
University Personnel

118	Officers of the University
118	The Council of the University
118	The Senate of the University
119	Deans
122	Faculty of Arts and Education
131	Faculty of Business and Economics
137	Faculty of Engineering and Design
143	Faculty of Law
145	Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences
181	Faculty of Science
192	Auckland Bioengineering Institute
193	Liggins Institute
195	Alumni Relations and Development
195	Auckland UniServices Limited
195	Campus Environment
195	Wāhanga Pāpāho, Whakapā Communications and Engagement
196	Digital Services
196	Financial Services
196	Foundation Studies Programmes
196	Human Resources
197	International Office Leadership Team
197	Marketing and Recruitment
197	Office of the Vice-Chancellor
197	Office of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education
198	Office of the Pro Vice-Chancellor Māori
198	Office of the Pro Vice-Chancellor Pacific
198	Organisational Performance and Improvement
198	Planning and Information
198	Research and Innovation Office
199	School of Graduate Studies
200	Te Kahu Tauira Student and Scholarly Services
200	Honorary Graduates
201	Honorary Fellows
201	Professores Emeriti
205	Distinguished Alumni

UNIVERSITY PERSONNEL

Officers of the University

Chancellor

Cecilia Tarrant, LL.M UC Berk., BA LLB(Hons) (Term ends 31.12.26)

Pro-Chancellor

Cathy Quinn, LL.B Well. (Term ends 31.12.26)

Vice-Chancellor

Dawn Freshwater, BA(Hons) Manc., PhD Nott.

Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education

Sarah Young, BSc PhD Otago

Deputy Vice-Chancellor Research

Frank H. Bloomfield, ONZM, BSc(Hons) MBChB Manc., PhD; FRACP, MRCP(UK)

Deputy Vice-Chancellor Strategic Engagement

Erik Lithander, BSc LSE, MPhil DPhil Camb.

Chief Operating Officer and Registrar

Mark Gregory, BSc Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), MBA Portland St.

General Counsel

Rebecca Ewert, LL.B Otago, LL.M Well., MBA

The Council of the University

Officers

Cecilia Tarrant, Chancellor, LL.M UC Berk., BA LLB(Hons) (Term ends 31.12.26)

Cathy Quinn, Pro-Chancellor, LL.B Well. (Term ends 31.12.26)

Dawn Freshwater, Vice-Chancellor, BA(Hons) Manc., PhD Nott. (Ex officio)

Appointed by the Minister of Education

Julia Annott-Neene, BA BCom Cant. (Term ends 27.05.27)

Candace Kinser, MMgt Massey (Term ends 17.06.28)

Jonathan Mason, BA Beloit, MA MBA Yale (Term ends 28.02.26)

Cathy Quinn, LL.B Well. (Term ends 17.06.28)

Māori Member

John Paitai (Term ends 31.12.25)

Elected Academic Staff Member

Julia R. Tolmie, LL.M Harv., LLB(Hons) (Term ends 31.12.2027)

Elected Professional Staff Member

Gemma Skipper, BVA MAD Auck.UT (Term ends 31.12.2027)

Elected Student Member

Sunisha Dugar (Term ends 31.10.27)

Alumnus of the University of Auckland

Cecilia Tarrant, LL.M UC Berk., BA LLB(Hons) (Term ends 31.12.28)

Skills-based Appointees

Robert McDonald (Term ends 02.06.29)

Samuel T Ricketts (Term ends 14.09.29)

The Senate of the University

Chair: The Vice-Chancellor

Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education

Deputy Vice-Chancellor Research

Deputy Vice-Chancellor Strategic Engagement

Deputy Vice-Chancellor Operations and Registrar

Pro Vice-Chancellor Education

Pro Vice-Chancellor Māori

Pro Vice-Chancellor Equity

Pro Vice-Chancellor Pacific

All Distinguished Professors, Professors and Emeritus Professors employed on 0.1 FTE or more

Academic Heads

Deans (not being members of the Professorial staff)

One Deputy Dean from each faculty and School of Graduate Studies

One Associate Dean Academic, Associate Dean Teaching and Learning, Associate Dean Research and Associate Dean Postgraduate Research from each faculty

One Associate Director Academic, Associate Director Research, Associate Director Postgraduate Research from each Large Scale Research Institute

One Deputy Director from each Large Scale Research Institute

Directors of Large-scale Research Institutes

Director of Learning and Teaching

Director of Student and Scholarly Services

The two elected permanent members of Academic and Professional staff on Council, if not already members

Elected Members of the sub-professorial staff (two faculty members of each faculty and eleven from the sub-professorial staff at large)

President, Auckland University Students' Association and five student members (four undergraduate and one postgraduate nominated by Auckland University Students' Association).

Deans

Faculty of Arts and Education

Acting Dean

Katherine Smits, BA(Hons) BJur *W.Aust.*, MPhil *Camb.*,
PhD *Cornell*

Te Tumu

Te Oti Rakena, MMus *N. England Conserv.*, DMA *Texas-Austin*, BMus

Deputy Deans

Camilla Highfield, MFA *RMIT*, DipTchg *ACE*, EdD

...

Associate Dean Academic

Jason Brown, MA *Calif. State (Fresno)*, PhD *Br.Col.*

Associate Dean Equity

Jennifer Tatebe, BA *Med Br.Col.*, PhD

Associate Dean International

Lawrence Zhang, BA *Shanghai Int. Stud.*, MA
Northwestern Normal, MA *Henan*, PhD
PGDipELT *Nanyang Technol.*

Associate Dean Learning and Teaching

Lindsay Diggelmann, MA PhD

Associate Dean Pacific

Caroline Vercoe, MA PhD

Associate Dean Postgraduate Research

Nicholas Malone, BA *Colorado*, PhD *Oregon*

Associate Dean Postgraduate Taught

Lindsay Diggelmann, MA PhD

Associate Dean Research

Nancy R. November, BSc MMus *Well.*, MA PhD *Cornell*,
LTCL

Assistant Dean Academic

Sarah Knox, DipDancePerf *NZSD*, MCPA PhD

Assistant Dean Learning and Teaching

Tara Winters, MFA

Assistant Dean Learning and Teaching – Māori

Hana Turner-Adams, DipTchg *ACE*, MEd PhD

Assistant Dean Postgraduate Research

...

Assistant Dean Postgraduate Taught

Timothy Fadgen, BA *Mass.*, MA *Syracuse*, JD *Maine*,
PhD

Assistant Dean Research

Stephanie D'Souza, BSc(Hons) PhD

Assistant Dean Research – Māori

Daniel Hikuroa, MA PhD

Head of Initial Teacher Education

Paul Heyward, DipTchg PGDipEd *ACE*, BA *Med EdD*

Kaiārahi

Leanne Tamaki, MA

Faculty of Business and Economics

Acting Dean

Carla Houkamau, BA(Hons) BCom PhD

Deputy Deans

Helen Delaney, BA MCom PhD

Andrew J. Patterson, MCom *Otago*

Associate Dean Academic Programmes and International

Susan S. Laurenson, MA MCom

Associate Dean Postgraduate Research

Simona Fabrizi, MSc MPhil PhD *Toulouse*, PhD *Bologna*

Associate Dean Research, PBRF

Snejina Michailova, MSc *UNWE Sofia*, PhD *Copenhagen*
Bus. Sch.

Associate Dean Teaching and Learning

Douglas G. Carrie, BCom *Br.Col.*, MBA *Thunderbird*,
PhD *Lond.*

Associate Dean Equity and Diversity

Barbara Plester, MBS PhD *Massey*, DipTchg *Cant.*

Associate Dean Māori

Jason Mika, BMS(Hons) *Waik.*, MPP *Well.*, PhD *Massey*

Associate Dean Pacific

Sione Taufa, MCom

Associate Dean Professional Programmes, Technology

Andrew Eberhard, BCom PGCertHigherEd PGDipCom;
SFHEA

Associate Dean External Engagement

Drew Franklin, BBS *Massey*, MA PhD *Auck.UT*

Associate Dean Faculty

...

Kaiārahi

John Arohaina T. Thorpe, BSc *Well.*, HigherDipTchg
Waik., BCom

Assistant Dean Learning and Teaching

Lesley A. Gardner, MSc PhD *LSE*; CITPNZ SFHEA FRGS

Assistant Dean Research

Lina El-Jahel, MA *AU Beirut*, MSc PhD *Lond.*

Assistant Dean Professional Programmes

Michael S. W. Lee, MSc PhD

Assistant Dean Postgraduate Research

Lina Li, BCom(Hons) PhD

Faculty of Engineering and Design

Dean

Richard Clarke, MMath PhD *Nott.*

Deputy Dean

Jason M. Ingham, PhD *UCSD*, MBA *ME*; FEngNZ
FISTRUCT FNZSEE, MASCE

Te Tumu

Deidre Brown, MArch PhD; FNZIA FRSNZ

Associate Dean Pacific

...

Associate Dean Postgraduate Research

Mark I. Jones, BE PhD; CEng CPEng, FIMMM, MEngNZ
MRSNZ

Associate Dean Postgraduate Taught

Cody Mankelow, BA BSc MHSc MEngst PhD

Associate Dean Research

Jenny Malmstrom, MSc *Chalmers*, PhD *Aarhus*

Associate Deans Teaching and Learning

Paola Boarin, MSc PhD *Ferrara*

Enrique del Rey Castillo, MEng *TU Madrid*, ME *Gdansk TU*, MSc *Minho*, MSc *CTU*, PhD PGCertHigherEd;
CMEng CPEng

Associate Dean Academic

Michael A. Hodgson, BE PhD

Associate Dean International

...

Associate Dean Equity and Diversity

Catherine Watson, BE(Hons) PhD *Cant.*

Assistant Dean Academic

Andrew J. Mason, PhD *Camb.*, BE(Hons); MEngNZ

Assistant Dean Teaching and Learning

Febelyn Reguay, MSc *UP Diliman*, MHigherEdPhD;
MEngNZ

Kaiārahi

Steve Roberts, BSc ME

Faculty of Law**Acting Dean**

Susan M. Watson, LLB(Hons) MJur

Deputy Dean

...

Associate Dean Academic

...

Associate Dean Teaching and Learning

Bronwyn Davies, MM *Macq.*, LLB

Associate Dean Equity

Hanna Wilberg, BA LLB(Hons) *Otago*, BCL MPhil *Oxf.*

Associate Dean International

David P. Grinlinton, BA *Massey*, LLM *W.Aust.*, MDS *RMC*,
LLB(Hons)

Associate Dean Māori

Andrew Erueti, LLM *Cant.*, LLM *Well.*, SJD *Tor.*

Associate Dean Moana Oceania-Pacific

Guy Sinclair, JSD *NYU*, BA LLB

Associate Dean Postgraduate – Research

Julia R. Tolmie, LLM *Harv.*, LLB(Hons)

Associate Dean Postgraduate – Taught

Joanna M. Manning, MCompL *George Wash.*, BA
LLB(Hons)

Associate Dean Research

Jodi Gardner, LLB B.Int.Rels *Griff.*, LLM *ANU*, BCL M.Phil
D.Phil *Oxf.*

Assistant Dean Academic

An Hertogen, Lic Jur *KU Leuven*, LLM *Col.*, PhD

Assistant Dean Postgraduate

Marcelo Rodriguez Ferrere, BA LLB(Hons) *Otago*, LLB
Tor., PhD *Alberta*

Assistant Dean Postgraduate Research

Nikki Chamberlain, LLM *Vanderbilt*, BA LLB(Hons)

Assistant Dean Research

Jane Norton, LLM *Col.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, BA LLB(Hons)

Assistant Dean Teaching and Learning

Jayden Houghton, BA LLB

Kaiārahi

Wiremu Tipuna, MA *Auck.UT*

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences**Dean**

Warwick Bagg, MBBCh *Witw.*, MD; FRACP

Deputy Dean

Maire Harwood, KSM, PhD *Otago*, MBChB; FRNZCGP

Tumuaki, Deputy Dean Māori

M. J. Papaarangi Reid, DipComH *Otago*, BSc MBChB
DipObst; FNZCPHM FRACS

Associate Dean Academic

Laura Wilkinson-Meyers, MSc *LSE*, PhD

Associate Dean Equity and Diversity

Emma Sadler, BA(Hons) *Lond.*, MA *Open(UK)*; SFHEA

Associate Dean International

Stephen R. C. Howie, PhD *Lond.*, MBChB DipObst
DipPaed; FRACP FRCP

Associate Dean Learning and Teaching

John P. Egan, BA *SUNY Oswego*, MA PhD *Br.Col.*,
MHigherEd

Associate Dean Pacific

Collin Tukuitonga, KNZM, DSM *FSM*, MPH *Syd.*;
FRNZCGP FNZCPHM

Associate Dean Postgraduate

John Parsons, BSc(Hons) *Brun.*, PGDipHSc *Auck.UT*,
MHSc PhD; NZRP

Associate Dean Research

Cliona Ni Mhurchu, BSc(Hons) *Trinity(Dub.)*, PhD *S'ton*

Associate Dean Rural Health

Kyle Eggleton, DIH *Otago*, MBChB MMedSc MPH PhD
DipPaed DipObstMedGyn; FRNZCGP(Dist.)

Clinical Campus Dean, Waitematā

Janak De Zoysa, MBChB MCLinEd; FASN FISN FRACP
FRCP FRCPEd, MRCP(UK)

Clinical Campus Dean, South Auckland

Andrew G. Hill, MBChB MD EdD; FRCSEd(Hon) FACS
FISS FRACS FRSNZ

Clinical Campus Dean, Waikato

Michael Jameson, MBChB PhD; FRACP FRCPEd

Clinical Campus Dean, Bay of Plenty

Peter Gillings, CNZM, MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACS

Faculty of Science

Dean

...

Deputy Dean

Julie Rowland, DipTchg ACE, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*

Associate Dean Academic

Bruno Fedrizzi, MSc PhD *Padova*

Associate Dean Diversity and Inclusion

Sonia Fonua, BSc MA PhD

Associate Dean Doctoral

Vivien Kirk, PhD *Camb.*, MSc; FNZMS

Associate Dean International

Sebastian Link, MSc *TU Clausthal*, PhD *Massey*, DSc

Associate Dean Māori

Jade Le Grice, BA(Hons) PhD

Associate Dean Masters and Postgraduate Taught

Tilo Söhnle, DiplChem PhD *TU Dresden*; MNZIC

Associate Dean Pacific

Sina R. Greenwood, MSc PhD

Associate Dean Research

Geoff Willmott, MA MSc PhD *Camb.* (*jointly with Chemical Sciences*)

Associate Dean Sustainability

Gillian Lewis, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*

Associate Dean Teaching and Learning

Andrew Luxton-Reilly, BSc MA PhD PGCertAcadPrac;
MACM Mem.IEEE

Assistant Dean International

Sathiamoorthy Manoharan, BTech *IIT Kharagpur*, PhD
Edin.

Associate Dean PBRF

Robert Amor, MSc *Well.*, PhD

Associate Dean CFT

Murray Ford, MSc PhD

Kaiārahi

Teariki Tuiono, BSc NZ, MEd CCE, GradDipLnTchg
Massey

School of Graduate Studies

Pro Vice-Chancellor Global and Graduate Research

JR Rowland, DipTchg ACE, PhD *Otago*, BSc(Hons)

Acting Deputy Dean

Vivien Kirk, PhD *Camb.*, MSc

Faculty of Arts and Education

Dates given are those of taking up employment. Where degrees and diplomas are shown without the name of the awarding university, the university is Auckland. ◇ Denotes a part-time, permanent appointment.

Faculty Management Team

Acting Dean

Katherine Smits, BA(Hons) BJur W.Aust., MPhil Camb.,
PhD Cornell

Te Tumu

Te Oti Rakena, MMus N. England Conserv., DMA Texas-
Austin, BMus

Deputy Deans

Camilla Highfield, MFA RMIT, DipTchg ACE, EdD

...

Associate Dean Academic

Jason Brown, MA Calif. State (Fresno), PhD Br.Col.

Associate Dean Equity

Jennifer Tatebe, BA MED Br.Col., PhD

Associate Dean International

Lawrence Zhang, BA Shanghai Int. Stud., MA
Northwestern Normal, MA Henan, PhD
PGDipELT Nanyang Technol.

Associate Dean Learning and Teaching

Lindsay Diggelmann, MA PhD

Associate Dean Pacific

Caroline Vercoe, MA PhD

Associate Dean Postgraduate Research

Nicholas Malone, BA Colorado, PhD Oregon

Associate Dean Postgraduate Taught

Lindsay Diggelmann, MA PhD

Associate Dean Research

Nancy R. November, BSc MMus Well., MA PhD Cornell,
LTCL

Assistant Dean Academic

Sarah Knox, DipDancePerf NZSD, MCPA PhD

Assistant Dean Learning and Teaching

Tara Winters, MFA

Assistant Dean Learning and Teaching – Māori

Hana Turner-Adams, DipTchg ACE, MEd PhD

Assistant Dean Postgraduate Research

...

Assistant Dean Postgraduate Taught

Timothy Fadgen, BA Mass., MA Syracuse, JD Maine,
PhD

Assistant Dean Research

Stephanie D'Souza, BSc(Hons) PhD

Assistant Dean Research – Māori

Daniel Hikuroa, MA PhD

Head of Initial Teacher Education

Paul Heyward, DipTchg PGDipEd ACE, BA MED EdD

Kaiārahi

Leanne Tamaki, MA

Director of Tai Tokerau Campus

Māia Hetaraka, BEd(Tchg)(Hons) EdD

Director of Faculty Operations

Claire Philipson, BA

Director of Faculty Finance

Bevan Iles, BMS Waik.; CA

Curriculum Development Managers

Lawrence May, BA(Hons) PhD

Bettina Schwenger, PGCertOnlineEd Massey, PGDipEd
Unitec, MA Bamberg, EdD

University Research Centre

James Henare Māori Research Centre

Director

...

Centre of Research Excellence

Ngā Pae o te Māramatanga

Pou Matarua (Co-Directors)

Tahu Kukutai, BA(Hons) MSocSci Waik., MA PhD Stan.
(The University of Waikato)

Linda Waimarie Nikora, MSocSci DPhil Waik. (The
University of Auckland)

Melinda Webber, BEd DipTchg ACE, MEd PhD PGDipEd
(The University of Auckland)

Faculty Research Centres

Centre for Asia Pacific Refugee Studies

Co-Directors

Rêz Gardî, MNZM, LL.M. Harv., BA LLB(Hons)

Ritesh Shah, BSc Stan., MA PhD

Centre for the Arts and Social Transformation

Co-Directors

Selina Tusitala Marsh, ONZM, MA PhD

Peter O'Connor, PhD Griff., DipTchg ACE, DipRSADrama
RSA, BA

Centre of Methods and Policy Application in the Social Sciences (COMPASS)

Director

Barry Milne, BA(Hons) MSc Otago, PhD King's Coll.
Lond.

Public Policy Institute

Director

Jennifer Curtin, MA Waik., PhD ANU

Schools

Creative Arts

Head of School

Jim Speers, BFA *Cant.*, DipTchg

Deputy Head of School

Sarah Knox, DipDancePerf *NZSD*, MCPA PhD

Associate Head of School Academic

...

Associate Head of School Postgraduate

...

Associate Head of School Research

...

Associate Head of School Teaching and Learning

...

Ngā Akoranga Kanikani | Dance Studies

Head of Programme

Ralph Buck, BEd *Newcastle(NSW)*, MA *Sur.*, PhD *Otago*

Professors

2005 Ralph Buck, BEd *Newcastle(NSW)*, MA *Sur.*, PhD *Otago*

2007 Alys Longley, BA MPhEd *Otago*, PhD *Vic.(Aust.)*

2008 Nicholas Rowe, DipDance *ABS*, PhD *Kent*

Associate Professors

2020 Sarah Foster-Sproull, DipDancePerf *NZSD*, MDanceSt PhD

2020 Becca Weber, BA *Agnes Scott*, MA *C.Lancs*, MFA *Temple*, PhD *Coventry*

Senior Lecturers

2005 Mark Harvey, GradDipTchg PhD *Auck.UT*, BA *MCPA*

2014 Sarah Knox, DipDancePerf *NZSD*, MCPA PhD

2019 Tia Reihana, BEd AssDipArts *NSW*, MCPA PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

2020 Elyse Loh, MSc; DTAA (Prof DMT)

2008 Barbara Snook, MFA(Dance) *Qld.UT*, PhD

2024 Rebekah Williamson, BA *Massey*; DTAA (Prof DMT)

Elam | Te Waka Tūhura | Fine Arts

Professor

...

Associate Professors

2007 Joyce Campbell, BFA *Cant.*, MFA PhD

2008 Gavin Hipkins, MFA *Br.Col.*, BFA

2008 Fiona Jack, BGD *Auck.UT*, MFA *CalArts*

2003 Sean Kerr, DocFA

2008 Alexandra Monteith, DocFA

2003 Peter Robinson, BFA DipTchg *Cant.*

1994 Peter Shand, LLM *King's Coll. Lond.*, LLB PhD

2002 Jim Speers, BFA *Cant.*, DipTchg

Senior Lecturers

2004 Jon Bywater, BA(Hons) *Cant.*

2008 James Cousins, BFA DipTech *Cant.*, MFA

2002 Lisa Crowley, MFA

2000 Lucille Holmes, MA *Otago*, PhD

2008 Simon Ingram, MA *W.Syd.*, PGDip *Syd.*, DocFA

2006 Ruth Watson, BFA *Cant.*, MVA *Syd.*, PhD *ANU*, PCAS *Cant.*

2002 Tara Winters, MFA

Te Whare o ngā Pūkōrero Pūoro | Music

Professors

1999 David Lines, BMus MEd PhD DipTchg

2006 Nancy R. November, BSc MMus *Well.*, MA PhD *Cornell*, LTCL

2007 W. Dean Sutcliffe, MPhil PhD *Camb.*, BMus MA

Associate Professors

2009 Allan Badley, MMus PhD

2019 David Chisholm, BMus(Hons) *Monash*, BCA *W'gong*, PhD *Melb.*

2007 Leonie Holmes, MMus DMus, LTCL

2006 Te Oti Rakena, MMus *N. England Conserv.*, DMA *Texas-Austin*, BMus

Senior Lecturers

2016 Morag Atchison, DipRAM PgDip(Opera) LRAM ARAM RAM, BMus(Hons) DMA

2013 Gregory Camp, BA *George Wash.*, MSt DPhil *Oxf.*

2010 Stephen De Pledge, CRDip *Guildhall*, LTCL, BMus

2009 Kevin D. Field, DMA PGDipMus LTCL *Trinity (Lond.)*

2022 Chris Gendall, MMus *Well.*, DMA *Cornell*

2006 Olivier Holland, Diplom-Musiker *FH Essen*, DMA

2019 Millie Locke, DipTchg *DCE*, PhD *Waik.*, MEd

2009 Roger W. Manins, BMus(Hons) *Massey, Well.*, DMA

2019 Keith Price, MMus *Bran.*

◇2016 Marie Ross, BMus *Eastman*, MMus *SFCM*, MMus *RC Hague*, DMA *North Texas*

2003 Ron Samsom, BMus *St FX*, MMus *McG.*

2019 Sarah Watkins, BMus *Cant.*, MMus DMA *Juilliard*

Lecturers

2003 Stephen Matthews, BMus(Hons) *Waik.*, MMus

2025 Luc Vitk, DiS *Brno.Cons.*, PhD *JAMU*

2025 Andrea Young, BMus *Well.*, MMus *RC Hague*, DMA *CalArts*

Professional Teaching Fellows

◇2021 Mark Bennett, DipAdvStudies *RAM*, BMus, LRSM

◇2016 Huw Dann, BMus(Perf) *Syd.*

2012 Godfrey de Grut, BMus

◇2018 Rachel Fuller, BMus(Hons) *Cant.*, MMus ARAM RAM

2012 Jason Holecliffe, BSc MCPA

2021 Jono Palmer, DMus *Indiana*, BA BMus(Hons) GDipTchg(Sec)

2022 Aleisha Ward, MA *Rutgers*, PhD

◇2006 Robert Wiremu, BMus *Well.*, DipMus

◇2018 James Yoo, MMus *Waik.*

Education and Social Practice

Head of School

Aaron Wilson, BA(Hons) *Waik.*, DipTchg *ACE*, MEd PhD

Deputy Head of School

Barbara Staniforth, BSW Ryerson, MSW W.Laur., PhD Massey; RSW

Associate Head of School Academic

...

Associate Head of School Postgraduate

...

Associate Head of School Research

...

Associate Head of School Teaching and Learning

...

Applied Language Studies**Professors of Applied Language Studies**

- 2001 Gary Barkhuizen, BA(Hons) HDE Rhodes, MA Essex, EdD Col.
1998 Helen Basturkmen, BA Lond., MSc METU, Dip Tefla PhD Aston
2008 Martin East, BA(Hons) MA Lond., PGCE W.Lond. IHE, PhD
2004 Tan Bee Tin, MA Lond., PhD Chichester

Associate Professors in Applied Language Studies

- ◇2004 Michael Barlow, BSc Liv., MSc Salf., PhD Stan.
2014 Louisa Buckingham, MA Macq., MA Salamanca, PhD Granada, PGDipTranslation Valladolid

Senior Lecturer in Applied Language Studies

- 2020 Norbert Vanek, MA UKF, MPhil PhD Camb.

Lecturer in Applied Language Studies

- 2021 Ian Fookes, MA PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows in Applied Language Studies

- 2007 Neil Matheson, MAT SIT, BA
2023 Maria Treadaway, MA PhD
2021 Dave Walker, BA(Hons) Kent

Counselling, Human Services and Social Work**Professors**

- 1995 Liz Beddoe, MA Well., PhD Deakin, BA; RSW
2008 Christa Fouche, MA Rand Afrikaans, DLitt et Phil S.Af.; RSW
2010 Jay Marlowe, BA(Hons) N.Carolina, MSW PhD Flin.; RSW
2011 Carol Mutch, BA Cant., MA N.Lond., PhD Griff., DipTchg CTC

Associate Professors

- 2003 Allen Bartley, BA(Hons) PhD Massey
2019 Laura Chubb, BPE MSc Nfld., PhD
2015 John Fenaughty, MA PhD

Senior Lecturers

- 2011 Irene de Haan, MSW(App) PhD Massey, MA Edin.; RSW
2013 Ian Hyslop, MPP DipSocSci Massey, LLB PhD; RSW
2010 Matt Rankine, MSW(Applied) Massey, BA PGDipProfSup PhD; RSW
2020 Brian Rodgers, MSc PhD Abertay, PGDipCouns Strath., BSc; MBACP

- 2011 Barbara Staniforth, BSW Ryerson, MSW W.Laur., PhD Massey; RSW

- ◇2022 Nicki Weld, BA Cant., MA(Applied) Well., PhD; RSW

Lecturers

- 2024 Kendra Cox, PGCertHSc Auck.UT, MSW
2021 Sarah McRobie, BSocPrac Unitec, MCouns PhD

Honorary Senior Lecturer

- Kelsey Deane, BA(Hons), New Br., PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2025 John Darroch, DipSustHort Unitec, MSW PhD
◇2021 Georgina Guild, MSW(Applied) Massey, BA; RSW
◇2025 Fiona Howard, MA DipClinPsych
2020 Eileen Joy, BA MSW(Prof) PhD; RSW
2018 Jerry Lo, MSW(Applied) Massey; RSW
◇2021 Janet May, DHSc Auck.UT, MSc Brist., BSW Massey
◇2021 Roberto McLeay, BEd(Tchg) Massey, MCouns; MNZAC
2025 Deb Stanfield, BSW Calg., CertAdultTertEd, GradDipProfSupn Wintec, PhD; MANZASW
◇2022 Tumanako Tomo, BSW MAIK TWoA
2022 Kiri Wilder, BSocP Unitec, MSW PGDipProfSup; RSW
2008 Sabrina Zoutenbier, PGDipTheol Otago, DipTchg CTC, MED; MNZAC

Critical Studies in Education**Professors**

- 2001 Louisa Allen, MA PhD Camb.
◇2012 John Morgan, BSc(Hons) PGCE Wales, MA PhD Lond.
2017 Missy Morton, BA(Hons) MED Otago, PhD Syracuse
1996 Elizabeth Rata, DipEd Massey, DipTchg ASTC, BA MED PhD

Associate Professors

- 2023 David Fa'avae, PGCCCT S.Pac., BA MProfSt PhD GradDipTchg(Sec) PGDipEdLd
◇2011 Barbara M. Grant, TTC Loreto Hall, MA PhD
2015 Frances Kelly, MA PhD
2013 Kirsten Locke, BMus Cant., DipTchg CTC, MED PhD
2009 Sean Sturm, MA PhD PGCertAcadPrac

Senior Lecturers

- 2019 Judith Macarthur, BA(Hons) PhD NZDipTchg Otago, DipTchg DCE
2014 Molly Mullen, MA Lond., PhD
2004 Tanya Wendt Samu, PhD Cant., DipTchg ACE, BA MED
2013 Ritesh Shah, BSc Stan., MA PhD
2001 Alexis Siteine, BA Brigham Young (Hawaii), DipTchg ACE, MED PhD

Lecturers

- 2009 Tim Poasa Baice, MA
◇2006 Claudia Rozas Gómez, MA PhD DipTchg

Research Fellow

- 2024 Ampersand Pasley, BSc Well., PhD

Honorary Associate Professor

Susan Carter, PhD *Tor.*, MA PGCertAcadPrac

Honorary Research Fellows

Eve Coxon, CNZM, DipTchg *Massey*

Linlin Xu, BA *SISU*, MA *C.Lancs.*, PhD

Curriculum and Pedagogy**Professors**

- 2011 Toni Bruce, BPhEd *Otago*, MSc PhD *Illinois*
 2010 Katie Fitzpatrick, BEd *Cant.*, BSpLS(Hons) PhD *Waik.*, DipTchg *CCE*
 2012 Janet Gaffney, BA *St Louis*, MEd *Missouri*, PhD *Arizona State*
 2010 Rebecca Jesson, DipTchg *ACE*, BA MEd PhD
 1976 Stuart McNaughton, ONZM, MA PhD
 2010 Peter O'Connor, PhD *Griff.*, DipTchg *ACE*, DipRSADrama *RSA*, BA
 2011 Lawrence Zhang, BA *Shanghai Int. Stud.*, MA *Northwestern Normal*, MA *Henan*, PhD PGDipELT *Nanyang Technol.*

Associate Professors

- 2002 Sally Birdsall, GradDipITEd *Waik. Polytech.*, DipTchg *ACE*, BA MEd PhD
 2024 Maurice Cheng, BPharm *CUHK*, PCEd Med *HK*, PhD *King's Coll. Lond.*; FRSB
 2006 Fiona Ell, DipTchg *ACE*, MA PhD
 2004 Rosemary Erlam, DipTchg *ACE*, MA PhD
 ◇2003 Mei Kuin Lai, MA PhD
 2013 Graham McPhail, MusB(Hons) *Otago*, MMus *Well.*, DipTchg *ACE*, MEd EdD
 1992 Alan Owens, MEd *Deakin*, PhD *Qld.*, DipTchg *ASTC*, DipPE *Otago*
 2010 Rod Philpot, BA BEd *Leth.*, MEd PhD PGDipEdMgt
 2015 Darren Powell, BPhEd *Otago*, DipTchg *WCE*, MEd PhD *C.Sturt*, PGDipEd
 2003 Aaron Wilson, BA(Hons) *Waik.*, DipTchg *ACE*, MEd PhD

Senior Lecturers

- 2018 Blake Bennett, BSpC *Cant.*, MSpSc *OUHS (Japan)*, PhD *Cant.*
 2017 Christine Biebricher, MA *Newcastle(UK)*, StateExamTchg PhD *PH Ludwigsburg*
 2018 Lisa Darragh, DipTchg *ACE*, MEd PhD
 2025 Margaret Henley, MA *Well.*, PhD DipBrC DipTchg
 1998 Kerry Lee, BSc PhD *Massey*, DipTchg *ACE*, MEd
 2015 Hayley McGlashan, BPE *ACE*, MProfStuds PhD
 2018 Naashia Mohamed, BA *Stir.*, MA PhD
 2014 Jacinta Oldehaver, BEd DipTchg *ACE*, MEd PhD
 2016 Jennifer Tatebe, BA MEd *Br.Col.*, PhD
 2008 Constanza Tolosa, BA *The Andes (Colombia)*, MA *SUNY Stony Brook*, EdD
 2022 Jean M Uasike Allen, BEd *ACE*, MEd PhD
 2017 Analosa Veukiso-Ulugia, BSW MPP PhD *Massey*, PGCertHSc

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2017 Megan Clune, BEd(Tchg) MProfStuds PGDipEd
 2022 Michal Denny, BHortSci *Lincoln(NZ)*, MEd *Massey*, GDipTchg *ACE*
 2023 Carlos Kucera, BSHPE PGDipTchg *UNICAP*, MCMov *UFPB*, PhD

- 2012 Gail Ledger, DipEd *ACE*, BEd(Tchg)(Hons)
 2022 Michelle McKinlay, BMedSci MB ChB BA *Otago*, DipTchg *Well.*, GradDipTESSOL
 2025 Vanessa Narbey, MFA DipTchg(Sec) *ACE*
 2000 Barbara Ormond, DipTchg *ACE*, BTP MA PhD
 2020 Cynthia Orr, BA PGDipArts *Otago*, DipTchg *CCE*, MEdLd
 2025 Katy Perry, BCom MProfStuds PhD GradDipTchg(Sec)
 2018 Mirko Wojnowski, MA *Kansas*, MA *Tor.*, PGCertAcadPrac

Research Fellow

- 2025 Ashley Hinten, MA PhD *Otago*

Postdoctoral Research Fellow

- 2024 Badhoora Naseer, BEd *MNU*, MEd *Cant.*, PhD

Honorary Professors

- Richard Tinning, BEd(PE) *W.Aust.*, BEd *La Trobe*, PhD *Ohio State*, HonD *Deakin*
 Ian Wilkinson, BEcon *James Cook*, MAppPsych *Qld.*, PhD *Illinois*

Honorary Associate Professor

- Wayne Smith, DipPE *Otago*, MEd *Deakin*, PhD *Qld.*

Honorary Principal and Senior Lecturers

- Elizabeth Anderson, BA *Cant.*, MEd *Massey*, EdD
 Nola Harvey, MEd PGDipLangLit *Waik.*, DipTchg *NSTC*, DipTchg(ECE) *ACE*, CertTESOL *Trinity (Lond.)*, BA
 Rena Heap, BSc *Well.*, DipTchg *WCE*, PGCertDigital *Unitec*, MEd PhD
 Adrienne Sansom, MA PhD *N.Carolina Greensboro*, DipDanceDramaEd HDipTchg *ACE*, DipKTchg *AKC*

Honorary Research Fellow

- Naomi Rosedale, MA PhD GradDipTchg PGDipEdLd

Learning, Development and Professional Practice**Professors**

- 2005 Gavin T. L. Brown, BEdTESL *C'dia (Québ.)*, MEd *Massey*, PhD; FAPS
 2005 Deidre Le Fevre, BEd *Massey*, PhD *Mich.*, DipTchg *PNTC*, MEd
 1998 Christine Rubie-Davies, MNZM, DipTchg *NSTC*, BA MEd PhD; FAPA FAPS FRSNZ
 2012 Jason M. Stephens, BA *Vermont*, MEd *Vanderbilt*, PhD *Stan.*
 ◇2013 Marek Tesar, TTC MA *Comenius*, PhD

Associate Professors

- 2011 Pat Bullen, BSc *Loyola Chicago*, BA(Hons) PhD
 2009 Maria Cooper, DipTchg PGDipEd *ACE*, BCom MEd PhD
 1991 Helen Dixon, BEd *Waik.*, MEdAdmin *Massey*, DipEHC *ACE*, EdD
 ◇1986 Lexie Grudnoff, MA PhD *Waik.*, DipEd DipEHC DipMan HDipTchg *Henley*
 1987 Eleanor Hawe, MEd DipTchg *Waik.*, PhD
 2019 Camilla Highfield, MFA *RMIT*, DipTchg *ACE*, EdD
 2015 Kane Meissel, MSc PhD
 2015 Frauke Meyer, MEd *Oldenburg*, MEd PhD

2009 Claire Sinnema, LTCL, DipTchg ACE, BEd
MEDMgt EdD

Senior Lecturers

2015 Angel Chan, MEd PhD Massey, TCert Northcote
CE (HK)
◇2002 Maree Davies, PhD Melb., DipTchg DipMathEd
PGDipEd ACE, BA Med
2003 Esther Fitzpatrick, BEd DipTchg Waik., MEd PhD
◇2020 Kiri Gould, MEd DipTchg Waik., PGDipEd Unitec,
PhD
1999 Lyn McDonald, DipTchg ACE, BEd MEdAdmin
Massey, EdD
2020 Jo Smith, PhD S.Calif., GradDipEd Melb.

Lecturers

2020 Hilary Dutton, MA PhD
2004 Annaline Flint, BA S.Af., HDE Cape Town, MEd
PhD
2023 Willow Sainsbury, AB Prin., BSc(Hons)
Open(UK), MSc Oxf., MEdPsych PhD GDipTchg
Well.
◇2013 Deborah Widdowson, PhD UC Berk., MA

Professional Teaching Fellows

2024 Hailey Chan, MEd CUHK, PhD
2002 Sandra Chandler, DipTchg ACE, BA MEd
2002 Paul Heyward, DipTchg PGDipEd ACE, BA MEd
EdD
◇2015 Kiri Jaquiere, BEd Auck.UT, PGDipEd
◇2010 Vivienne Mackisack, DipTchg WCE, PGDipSM
Unitec, DipSTN ACE, MEd PhD
2002 Brian Marsh, PhD PGDipEd Massey, DipTchg
ACE, MA
◇2015 Justine O'Hara-Gregan, BA DipTchg Waik., DipEI
ACE, MEd PhD
◇2015 Shareen Sapsworth, BEd ACE, PGDipEdMgt
PGDipBus
◇2011 Tessa Tupai, BEd(Tchg)(Hons) MEd
2020 Megan Welton, MSc PhD

Senior Tutor

◇2002 Sheryll McIntosh, MEd DipTchg

Research Fellow

2016 Shengnan Wang, BA Yunnan, MA Durh., PhD

Honorary Associate Professor

Richard Hamilton, MA PhD Illinois

Honorary Principal and Senior Lecturers

Diti Hill-Denee, DipTchg ATC, MA
Jean Rockel, MEd DipEd Massey, DipTchg
Penelope Watson, LTCL LRSM DipTchg ACE, BA PhD
PGDipEd

Honorary Lecturer

Kaye Twyford, BA Massey, DipTchg PNTC, MA PhD
PGDipEdLd

Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Louise Keown, MA PhD

Honorary Research Fellows

Mohamed Alansari, MA PhD
Ann Dunphy, MNZM, MA
Georgi Toma, MA NYU, PhD Syd., Auck.

Te Puna Wānanga

Professors

2009 Stephen May, BA(Hons) Well., MEd Massey, PhD
Brist., DipTchg CCE, BA; FRNSZ
1996 Tony Trinick, EdD Waik., HDipTchg PNTC, MA
DipMathsEd
2002 Melinda Webber, BEd DipTchg ACE, MEd PhD
PGDipEd

Associate Professor

2004 Peter J. Keegan, BA(Hons) PhD Well., MPhil
Waik.

Principal Lecturer

1996 Hēmi Dale, DipTchg ACE, BA MEd PGDipArts

Senior Lecturers

2016 Piata Allen, BMD Auck.UT, MEd PhD
2016 Helene Connor, BA DipTchg PGDipWomSt
Massey, MEd PhD
2021 Hana Turner-Adams, DipTchg ACE, MEd PhD

Lecturer

2022 Rahera Meinders, BA Well., GradDipT Waik.,
MEd

Professional Teaching Fellows

2022 Melina Amos, BEd(Tchg)(Hons)
2021 Ata Houppapa, MEd
2024 Emma Parangi, BA Well., PGDipEd Massey, MEd
GradDipTchg(ECE)
◇2019 Ella Pepi Tarapa-Dewes, MSc Waik., DipTchg
ACE
◇2015 Rochai Taiaroa, BLS Waik., BSpSci Wintec,
GradDipT Waik., MProfStuds

Research Fellows

2020 Rachel Mukweza Tapera, BSc Z'bwé, MPH PhD
2024 Sandra Yellowhorse, AAS BUS MA New Mexico
2022 Rose Yukich, GradDipTchg ATC, MA PhD

Post Doctoral Fellow

2024 Rochelle Nafatali, BPsych MSc Well., PhD
Massey

Honorary Professor

Douglas Sutton, MA PhD Otago

Honorary Lecturers

Frances Hancock, BSW(Hons) Massey, MTS Harv., PhD
John McCaffery, BA(Hons) DipTchg HDipTchg DipTESSOL
Well.

Tai Tokerau Campus

Director of Tai Tokerau

Māia Hetaraka, BEd(Tchg)(Hons) EdD

Lecturers

2019 Tania Cliffe-Tautari, BA GradDipTchg PGDipEd
Waik., MEd PhD
2012 Māia Hetaraka, BEd(Tchg)(Hons) EdD

Humanities

Head of School

Kim Phillips, BA(Hons) Melb., DPhil York(UK)

Deputy Head of SchoolLisa Bailey, PhD *Prin.*, MA**Associate Head of School Academic**

...

Associate Head of School Postgraduate

...

Associate Head of School Research

...

Associate Head of School Teaching and Learning

...

Asian Studies**Associate Professor in Chinese**2017 Danping Wang, MA *Renmin*, EdD *EdUHK***Lecturer in Chinese**2022 Xichen Sun, BEngl BEMgt *Tianjin*, PhD *Nankai*, PhD**Senior Lecturers in Chinese**

2021 Ian Fookes, MA PhD

2013 Karen Huang, BSc *Nat. Taiwan*, MA PhD *Hawaii***Professional Teaching Fellow in Chinese**2023 Xian Zhao, BA *NCWU*, MA *MUC***Professor of Japanese**◇2013 Mark R. Mullins, BA *Alabama*, MCS *Regent Coll.*, PhD *McM.***Associate Professor of Japanese**2002 Ellen Nakamura, BA(Hons) *ANU*, MED *Tokyo Gakugei*, PhD *ANU***Senior Lecturers in Japanese**2001 Harumi Minagawa, BA *Tsuda*, MA PhD *ANU*1998 Rumi Sakamoto, MA PhD *Essex***Professional Teaching Fellow in Japanese**◇2011 Michiyo Mori, BA *Tsuda*, MA**Senior Tutor in Japanese**◇1998 Reiko Kondo, BEd *Shinshu*, MA**Associate Professors in Korean**2014 Mi Yung Park, MA PhD *Hawaii*2002 Changzoo Song, BA *Kookmin U.*, MA *Hankuk UFS*, PhD *Hawaii***Lecturers in Korean**

2022 Irene Lee, BA(Hons) PhD

2021 Danny Lim, MA *OKCU*, MA *IGSE***Art History****Professors**

1997 Ngarino Ellis, LLB MA PhD

2002 Erin Griffey, MA PhD *Courtauld Inst.*2010 Gregory Minissale, MSc *City(UK)*, MA PhD *Lond.***Associate Professor**

1997 Caroline Vercoe, MA PhD

Lecturer2024 Katherine Stapleton Bond, PhD *Camb.*, MA**Classical Studies and Ancient History****Professor**2008 Jeremy Armstrong, BA *New Mexico*, MLitt PhD *St And.***Associate Professor**◇2004 Lisa Bailey, PhD *Prin.*, MA**Senior Lecturers**2003 Jennifer Hellum, MA PhD *Tor.*2012 Maxine Lewis, BA(Hons) *Newcastle(NSW)*, PhD *Syd.***Lecturer**2023 Alex McAuley, BA(Hons) PhD *McG.*, MSc *Edin.***English and Drama****Professors**

1988 Alex Calder, MA PhD

2014 Erin G. Carlston, AB *Harv.*, DEA *Jussieu Paris VII*, MA PhD *Stan.*

2005 Selina Tusitala Marsh, ONZM, MA PhD

Associate Professors2005 Jan Cronin, BA(Hons) *Trinity(Dub.)*, PhD *Leeds*2015 Paula Morris, MNZM, MA *Well.*, MFA *Iowa*, DPhil *York(UK)*1991 Sophie E. Tomlinson, BA(Hons) *Well.*, PhD *Camb.*

2014 Emma Willis, MA PhD

Senior Lecturer2010 Rina Kim, MA *UC Dublin*, PhD *Warw.***Professional Teaching Fellows**

2021 Andrew Dawson, MA

◇2018 Sparkle Gibbs, MA PhD

1993 Stephanie Wyatt, MA DipTchg

2015 Agnieszka Zabicka, MA *Jagiellonian*, PGDipArts PhD**European Languages and Literatures****Professor in French**2001 Thomas Adams, BA *Minn.*, MA *Texas*, PhD *Johns Hopkins***Associate Professor in French**2002 Deborah Walker-Morrison, DU *Paris VIII*, MA PhD**Senior Lecturer in French**2005 Trudy Agar, MA *Waik.*, PhD/DNR *Auck./Paris Nord***Professional Teaching Fellow in French**2012 Viviane Lopes, MA *Denis Diderot Paris VII***Associate Professor in German**

2005 Stephan Resch, MA PhD

Senior Lecturer in German2016 Nicole Perry, MA *McG.*, PhD *Tor.***Professional Teaching Fellow in German**◇2021 Mareike Schmidt, MA *Jena***Professor in Italian**1994 Bernadette Luciano, MA *Stan.*, PhD *Col.*

Professional Teaching Fellow in Italian2021 Barbara Martelli, BA *Milan*, MA *Bologna*, PhD**Associate Professor in Spanish and Latin American Studies**2009 Carlos Eduardo Piñeros, MA PhD *Ohio State***Professional Teaching Fellow in Spanish**2022 Eva Anton, BOccTher *UNMdP*, PGDipTchg
SpecEd *InstPablo*, CTLA *Unitect***History****Professors**2003 Maartje M. Abbenhuis, BA(Hons) PhD *Cant.*
1988 Linda Bryder, DPhil *Oxf.*, MA
1992 Malcolm Campbell, BA(Hons) PhD *NSW*
1993 Caroline Daley, BA(Hons) PhD *Well.*
1997 Kim Phillips, BA(Hons) *Melb.*, DPhil *York(UK)*
2009 Jonathan Scott, BA(Hons) *Well.*, PhD *Camb.***Associate Professors**◇2004 Lisa Bailey, PhD *Prin.*, MA
2007 Lindsay Diggelmann, MA PhD
2003 Jennifer Frost, BA *Calif.*, MA *UC Davis*, PhD
Wisconsin-Madison
2006 Aroha Harris, MNZM, MPhil Massey, PhD**Senior Lecturers**◇2008 Felicity Barnes, BA PhD DipMgt
2021 Rowan Light, BA(Hons) *Syd.*, PhD
2017 Deborah Montgomerie, PhD *Duke*, MA
1999 Paul Taillon, BA *Northwestern*, PhD *Wisc.*
1999 Joseph Zizek, BA BSc *Alberta*, MA PhD *UC Berk.***Senior Tutor**2004 Sara Buttsworth, BA(Hons) PhD *W.Aust.***Media and Screen****Professor**2012 Neal Curtis, BA(Hons) *E.Lond.*, MA *Nott.*, PhD
Nott.Trent
1992 Laurence Simmons, PhD *Well.*, MA**Associate Professors**2010 Allan Cameron, BA(Hons) MA *Otago*, PhD *Melb.*
1998 Shuchi Kothari, MA *Pune*, MA PhD *Texas-Austin*
2001 Sarina Pearson, BA *Calif.*, MAVA *S.Calif.*, PhD
2003 Xuelin Zhou, MA *Guangzhou*, MA *Warw.*, PhD
1997 Nabeel Zuberi, BA(Hons) *Nott.*, MA *Mich.*, PhD
*Texas-Austin***Senior Lecturers**◇2012 Brendan Donovan, BA BCom *Otago*, MA**Professional Teaching Fellow**

2007 Peter Simpson, MA

Museums and Cultural Heritage**David and Corina Silich Associate Professor**2006 Linda Tyler, MA *Cant.***Philosophy****Professors**1994 Christopher J. Martin, MA *Sus.*, PhD *Prin.*
2012 Timothy P. Mulgan, BA(Hons) *Otago*, DPhil *Oxf.*1995 Robert L. Wicks, BA *Michigan State*, MA PhD
*Wisconsin-Madison***Associate Professors**2008 Patrick Girard, BA *McG.*, PhD *Stan.*
2015 Emily C. Parke, BA *Reed*, PhD *Penn.*
2008 Matheson Russell, BA *Syd.*, PhD *NSW*, DipTh
*Oxf.***Peter Kraus Associate Professor in Philosophy**2023 Krushil Watene, PhD *St And.*, MA**Senior Lecturer**1999 Jeremy M. Seligman, BA *Oxf.*, PhD *Edin.***Professional Teaching Fellow**

2018 Andrew Withy, MA PhD

Theological and Religious Studies**Professor**◇2013 Mark R. Mullins, BA *Alabama*, MCS *Regent*
Coll., PhD *McM.***Maclaurin Goodfellow Associate Professor in Theological and Religious Studies**2023 Michael Mawson, MA *Well.*, PhD *Notre Dame***Senior Lecturer**2009 Nicholas J. Thompson, BA(Hons) MTh *Otago*,
MA *Br.Col.*, PhD *Glas.*, DipLib *Well.*, DipGrad
*Otago***Mildred Weissman Professional Teaching Fellow**◇2018 Orna Weinroth, BA *Sarah Lawrence*, PhD
*George Wash.***Social Sciences****Head of School**

Francis Collins, MA PhD

Deputy Head of SchoolCarisa R. Showden, AB *Syracuse*, MA PhD *N.Carolina***Associate Head of School Academic**

...

Associate Head of School Postgraduate

...

Associate Head of School Research

...

Associate Head of School Teaching and Learning

...

Anthropology**Professors**1996 Melinda S. Allen, BA *Arizona*, MA *Hawaii*, PhD
Wash. (Seattle)
1993 Gregory D. Booth, BMusEd *Temple*, MMus PhD
Kent State
1999 Simon Holdaway, MA *Otago*, PhD *Penn.*
1993 Thegn N. Ladefoged, BA *UCSB*, MA PhD *Hawaii*
1998 Judith H. Littleton, BA(Hons) *Syd.*, MA PhD *ANU*
2018 Marama Muru-Lanning, DipTchg *Waik.*, MA PhD
2003 Susanna Trnka, BA *UC Berk.*, PhD *Prin.***Associate Professors**2012 Ethan Cochrane, MA PhD *Hawaii*

- 2010 Nicholas Malone, BA *Colorado*, PhD *Oregon*
 2016 Rebecca Phillipps, MA PhD

Senior Lecturers

- 2014 Heather Battles, BA *Well.*, MA PhD *McM.*
 2002 Mark Busse, MA *Chicago*, PhD *Calif.*
 2011 Sun Hee Koo, MA *NYU*, PhD *Hawaii*
 2000 Kirsten Zemke, MA PhD

Lecturer

- 2020 Callie Vandewiele, BA(Hons) *Pacific*, PhD *Camb.*

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2022 Coventry Manavahetau, MSc
 2016 Sharon Televave, MA

Communication

Professors

- 1993 Annie Goldson, ONZM, BSc *Otago*, MA *NYU*,
 DipJ *Cant.*, PhD
 2001 Luke Goode, BA(Hons) PhD *Nott.Trent*

Associate Professors

- 2021 Bridget Conor, MA *Auck.UT*, PhD *Goldsmiths*
 2024 Ian Goodwin, BCom *Well.*, MA PhD *Birm.*

Senior Lecturers

- 2017 Ethan Plaut, BA MSJ *Northwestern*, MA PhD *Stan.*
 2024 Leon Salter, BA *Birm.*, MSC *Open(UK)*, PhD *Massey*
 2020 Bingjuan Xiong, BA *Henan*, MA *Zhejiang*, PhD *Colorado*

Lecturer

- 2022 Kiri West, MA PhD

Criminology

Professor of Criminology

- 2010 James Oleson, MPhil PhD *Camb.*, JD *UC Berk.*

Associate Professors of Criminology

- 2012 Alice Mills, BA(Hons) MSc PhD *Cardiff*
 2016 Tamasailau Suaalii-Sauni, MNZM, LLB MA PhD

Senior Lecturers in Criminology

- 2013 Ronald Kramer, BA *La Trobe*, MA MPhil PhD *Yale*
 2015 Claire Meehan, BSc(Hons) PhD *Ulster*, MSSc
 PGCE *Belf.*
 2013 Robert Webb, MA PhD
 2020 Susann Wiedlitzka, BS *Cal. Polytech.*, MA
Hamburg, PhD *Qld.*

Lecturer in Criminology

- 2024 Emmy Rakete, BA(Hons) PhD

Development Studies

Associate Professor

- 2015 Jesse Hession Grayman, MA MPH *Mich.*, PhD
Harv.

Global Studies

Associate Professors

- 2020 Jamie Gillen, BS *Virginia Tech.*, MA *Kentucky*,
 PhD *Colorado*
 2024 Chris Ogden, BA *Sheff.*, MA *Durh.*, PhD *Edin.*

Senior Lecturer

- 2023 Linetto Basilone, MA *Naples*, PhD

Linguistics

Associate Professor in Linguistics

- 2010 Jason Brown, MA *Calif. State (Fresno)*, PhD
Br.Col.

Senior Lecturer in Linguistics

- 2018 Saurov Syed, MA MPhil *Hyd.*, MA PhD *Calif.*

Professional Teaching Fellow in Linguistics

- 2007 Keith Montgomery, MA PhD

Politics and International Relations

Professors

- 2006 Jennifer Curtin, MA *Waik.*, PhD *ANU*
 1992 Martin Wilkinson, MA DPhil *Oxf.*

Associate Professors

- 2014 Maria Armoudian, BA *SW Oklahoma State*, PhD
S.Calif.
 2013 Thomas Gregory, BA(Hons) *Sheff.*, MSc
Aberystwyth, PhD *Manc.*
 2013 Stephen Noakes, BA(Hons) *Qu.*, MA *Br.Col.*, PhD
Qu.
 2004 Katherine Smits, BA(Hons) BJur *W.Aust.*, MPhil
Camb., PhD *Cornell*
 2012 Christopher Wilson, MA PhD *ANU*
 2007 Stephen Winter, BA *Br.Col.*, MA *Dal.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Senior Lecturers

- 2018 Timothy Fadgen, BA *Mass.*, MA *Syracuse*, JD
Maine, PhD
 2002 Geoffrey Kemp, MA MPhil PhD *Camb.*
 2019 Fabio Scarpello, MA PhD *Murd.*

Lecturers

- 2023 Nicole Wegner, MA PhD *McM.*
 2024 Victoria Woodman, MA PhD

Public Policy

Professor

- 2006 Jennifer Curtin, MA *Waik.*, PhD *ANU*

Senior Lecturer

- 2018 Timothy Fadgen, BA *Mass.*, MA *Syracuse*, JD
Maine, PhD

Lecturers

- 2021 Sarah Bickerton, MA *Cant.*
 2021 Mohammad Salimifar, MA *Ferdowsi*, PhD

Quantitative Social Sciences

Professor

- 2008 Barry Milne, BA(Hons) MSc *Otago*, PhD *King's*
Coll. Lond.

Senior Lecturer

- 2015 Stephanie D'Souza, BSc(Hons) PhD

Sociology

Professors of Sociology

- 2022 Francis Collins, MA PhD
 2000 Steve Matthewman, MA PhD

Associate Professors in Sociology

- 2008 Bruce M. Z. Cohen, BSc(Hons) *Tees.*, MSc
Hudd., PhD *Brad.*
2020 Sereana Naepi, PhD *Br.Col.*, MA
2015 Carisa R. Showden, AB *Syracuse*, MA PhD
N.Carolina

Senior Lecturers in Sociology

- 2009 Ciara Cremin, MA PhD *Leeds*
2020 Moeata Keil, MA PhD
2011 Manuel Vallee, MA PhD *UC Berk.*

Lecturer in Sociology

- 2022 Karly Burch, PhD *Otago*

Professional Teaching Fellow

- 2023 Chris McMillan MA PhD *Massey*

Te Wānanga o Waipapa | Māori Studies and Pacific Studies**Head of School**

- Tracey McIntosh, MNZM, MA PhD

Deputy Head of School

- Gordon Nanau, MA PGDD S.Pac., PhD *E.Anglia*

Associate Head of School Academic

...

Associate Head of School Postgraduate

...

Associate Head of School Research

...

Associate Head of School Teaching and Learning

...

Māori Studies**Professors**

- 1999 Tracey McIntosh, MNZM, MA PhD
1988 Margaret S. Mutu, BSc MPhil PhD
2017 Linda Waimarie Nikora, MSocSci DPhil *Waik.*

Distinguished Professor of Māori Studies and Anthropology

- 1971 Anne Salmond, CBE DBE ONZ, PhD *Penn.*, MA;
FANAS FBA FNZAH FRSNZ

Associate Professors

- 2017 Daniel Hikuroa, MA PhD
2022 Mohi Rua, MSocSc PhD PGDipPsc *Waik.*

Senior Lecturers

- 2023 Erana Louise Foster, MA
2013 Tiopira McDowell, MA PhD
2023 Sally Akevai Te Namu Nicholas, MA PhD

Lecturers

- 2024 Ash Gillon, MPubHealth PhD GDipArts
2023 Kapua O'Connor, MTchg(Primary)

Professional Teaching Fellows

- ◇2012 Paora Sharples, BA
2020 Makere Muriwhenua Thompson, BA(Hons)
2023 Te Amorangi Rikirangi-Thomas, BA

Pacific Studies**Professors in Pacific Studies**

- 2017 Jemaima Tiatia-Siau, MA DPH PhD
2004 Yvonne J. Underhill-Sem, MNZM, MA *Hawaii*,
PhD *Waik.*

Associate Professor in Pacific Studies

- 2024 Gordon Nanau, MA PGDD S.Pac., PhD *E.Anglia*

Senior Lecturers in Pacific Studies

- 2023 Emalani Case, MA *Hawaii*, PhD *Well.*
2018 Marcia Paula Leenen-Young, MA PhD
1996 Melenaita Taumoeofolau, BA GCEd S.Pac., MA
Wales, PhD

Lecturers

- 2023 Sarah McLean-Orsborn, MA PhD PGDipHSc
2022 Caleb Marsters, MA PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2022 Julia Mageau Gray, BA(Hons) *Adel.*
2025 Musuiaiga Neil Tapu, BAppSW *Manukau.IT*,
MAIK *TWoa*

Faculty of Business and Economics

Dates given are those of taking up employment. Where degrees and diplomas are shown without the name of the awarding university, the university is Auckland. ◇ Denotes a part-time, permanent appointment.

Faculty Management Team

Acting Dean

Carla Houkamau, BA(Hons) BCom PhD

Deputy Deans

Helen Delaney, BA MCom PhD

Andrew J. Patterson, MCom Otago

Associate Dean Academic Programmes and International

Susan S. Laurenson, MA MCom

Associate Dean Postgraduate Research

Simona Fabrizi, MSc MPhil PhD Toulouse, PhD Bologna

Associate Dean Research, PBRF

Snejina Michailova, MSc UNWE Sofia, PhD Copenhagen Bus. Sch.

Associate Dean Teaching and Learning

Douglas G. Carrie, BCom Br.Col., MBA Thunderbird, PhD Lond.

Associate Dean Equity and Diversity

Barbara Plester, MBS PhD Massey, DipTchg Cant.

Associate Dean Māori

Jason Mika, BMS(Hons) Waik., MPP Well., PhD Massey

Associate Dean Pacific

Sione Taufa, MCom

Associate Dean Professional Programmes, Technology

Andrew Eberhard, BCom PGCertHigherEd PGDipCom; SFHEA

Associate Dean External Engagement

Drew Franklin, BBS Massey, MA PhD Auck.UT

Associate Dean Faculty

...

Kaiārahi

John Arohaina T. Thorpe, BSc Well., HigherDipTchg Waik., BCom

Assistant Dean Learning and Teaching

Lesley A. Gardner, MSc PhD LSE; CITPNZ SFHEA FRGS

Assistant Dean Research

Lina El-Jahel, MA AU Beirut, MSc PhD Lond.

Assistant Dean Professional Programmes

Michael S. W. Lee, MSc PhD

Assistant Dean Postgraduate Research

Lina Li, BCom(Hons) PhD

Director of Faculty Operations

Ada Marama, BA MBS PGDipBusAdmin Massey

Director of Faculty Finance

Patience Douglas; CA

Research Units, Centres and Institutes

Aotearoa Centre for Enterprising Women

Director

Chris Woods, MA PhD

Centre for Supply Chain Management

Director

Sarah Marshall, BCA MSc Well., PhD Edin., PGDipAdvAcadStudies Strath.; FHEA

Dame Mira Szászy Research Centre for Kaimahi Hauora

Co-directors

Jason Mika, BMS(Hons) Waik., MPP Well., PhD Massey
Maree Roche, BSocSci MMS PhD PGDipOB Waik.

Economic Policy Centre

Director

Ryan Greenaway-McGrevy, BA BCom(Hons) PhD

Deputy Director

Alexandre Dmitriev, MA PhD UA de Barcelona

Director, Pensions and Intergenerational Equity Hub

Susan St John, QSO CNZM, BSc MA PhD

Director, Urban and Spatial Economics Hub

Ryan Greenaway-McGrevy, BA BCom(Hons) PhD

New Zealand Asia Institute

Director

Natasha Hamilton-Hart, BA(Hons) Otago, MA PhD Cornell

Associate Director

Antje Fiedler, Dipl.-Kffr. Giessen, PhD

Research Fellow

Xin Chen, MA Peking, MA PhD Hawaii

Director, China Studies Centre

Stephen Noakes, BA(Hons) Qu., MA Br.Col., PhD Qu.

Director, Japan Studies Centre

Mark R. Mullins, BA Alabama, MCS Regent Coll., PhD MCM.

Director, Korea Studies Centre

Yuri Seo, MCom PhD

Co-directors, New Zealand APEC Study Centre

Asha Sundaram, BA Mumbai, M.Phil Oxf., MA PhD Syracuse

Haiping Zhang, MA UIBE, PhD Bonn

Director, Southeast Asia Studies Centre

Benjamin P. Fath, Dipl.-Kfm. Giessen, PhD

Energy Centre

Director

Emilson C. D. Silva, PhD *Illinois (Urbana-Champaign)*

Centre of Digital Enterprise

Director

Ilan Oshri, BA *Tel Aviv*, MSc PhD *Warw.*

Juncture

Director

Susan M. Watson, LLB(Hons) *MJur*

Associate Director – Research

Billie Jane Lythberg, MA PhD

Associate Director – Strategic Engagement

Drew Franklin, BBus *Massey*, MBus PhD *Auck.UT*

Associate Director – Education

Lynn Buckley, LLM(Hons) *Limerick*, PhD

Schools and Departments

Accounting and Finance

Head of Department

Prasanna Gai, BEcon(Hons) *ANU*, MPhil DPhil *Oxf.*

Group Services Coordinator

Jacqueline Hong, BCom

Professors of Accounting

2004 Steven Cahan, BA *Vanderbilt*, MBA *Kansas*, PhD *Colorado*; FCA

2025 Tom Scott, BCom MBus *Otago*, PhD *Technol. Syd.*

1992 Norman Wong, MCom PhD; FCA

Professor of Auditing

2000 David Hay, BCom *Otago*, MCM *Lincoln(NZ)*, PhD; FCA

Research Professor of Accounting

2006 W. Robert Knechel, BS *Delaware*, PhD *N.Carolina*

Professor of Accounting Information Systems

2000 David Hay, BCom *Otago*, MCM *Lincoln(NZ)*, PhD; FCA

Professors of Finance

2008 Henk Berkman, MEcon PhD *Erasmus*

2010 Dimitri Margaritis, MA PhD *SUNY Buffalo*

Professors of Management Accounting

2016 Charl de Villiers, MBA DCom *Pret.*; CA

1987 A. P. B. Rouse, MCom PhD; CA

Associate Professor

2019 Lina El-Jahel, MA *AU Beirut*, MSc PhD *Lond.*

2008 Julie Harrison, MCom MTaxS PhD; CA

Senior Lecturers

2005 Davood Askarany, MA PhD *S.Aust.*; CIMA CPA

2012 Sharlene Biswas, BCom(Hons) PhD

2020 Xing Han, BEc *Fudan*, MSc *Antwerp*, MSc

Maastricht, PhD *Ghent*

2012 Maryam Hasannasab, BSc *UI*, MSc PhD *KHU*

2017 Dulani Jayasuriya, BSc(Hons) *Lond.*, MPhil *Camb.*, PhD *NU Singapore*

2009 John Lee, MCom PhD *Wash.*

2014 Michelle Li, BCom(Hons) *Lincoln(NZ)*, PhD *Cant.*

2001 Angela Liew, BSc MCom PhD; CA CPA

2013 Diandian Ma, BA *Xiamen*, MSc *Lough.*, PhD *Well.*

2013 Fred Ng, BCom(Hons) PhD

2016 Karin Olesen, MCom PhD GradDipTertTchg *Auck.UT*; CAANZ

2019 Hui Zhou, BA *Shanghai*, MSc *Missouri*, PhD *Illinois (Urbana-Champaign)*

Lecturers

2024 Justin James Case, BusFin B.Eng M.AppSc PhD *Qld.UT*

2019 Jerry Chen, BBA *CUIT*, PhD *HKPU*

2020 Yeguang (Shaq) Chi, BA MSc *Harv.*, MBA PhD *Chicago*

2024 Yuki Guo, BCom(Hons) PhD *Monash*

2012 Maryam Hasannasab, BSc *UI*, MSc, PhD *KHU*

2018 Lina Li, BCom(Hons) PhD

2024 Fangbin Lin, B.Econ *CUEB*, MSc *NU Singapore*, PhD *NSW*

2024 Pengfei Liu, BCom MEcon PhD *Well.*

2024 Edmund Lou, BSc DipGrad *Otago*, BCom(Hons) MA PhD *Northwestern*

2024 Frank Ma, BCom(Hons) *Qld.*, PhD *W.Aust.*, Postdoc *KU Leuven*

2023 Man Pham, BA *VNU-HCM*, MSc *Qld.*, PhD *W.Aust.*

2024 Gertjan Verdickt, MFinMar MCommSci *UL de Bruxelles*, PhD *Antwerp*

2025 Zicheng (Leo) Xiao, BE *Wuhan UST*, MA PhD *S.Fla.*

2025 Zijun Zhao, BCom PhD *Well.*, MCom

2018 Ramona Zharfpeykan, MSc *Alzahra*, PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

2002 Christine Clarke, BCom; CA

2002 Deborah van Dyk, BCom(Hons) GradDipCom *Natal*, MCom

2017 Marco Eugster BCom(Hons) PhD; CFA

2010 Terry Li, MCom

2008 Willow Li, BCom(Hons)

2016 Patricia Scott, MCom; CA

2019 Bill (Yijun) Shen, BMgmt *Shanghai*, MProfAcctg MCom

2008 Yen Hung Shih, BCom(Hons); CA CPA

2014 Sione Taufa, MCom

2012 Graeme Treasure, MCom; CA

2008 Brianna Wang, BCom(Hons)

2010 Karis Wang, MCom

2018 Dedre van Zyl, BCompt(Hons) BCom *S.Af.*; CA

Commercial Law

Head of Department

Tana Pistorius, LLB *S.Af.*, BA LLM LLD *Pret.*

Professors of Commercial Law

2024 Alexandra Andhov, LLB MA *JUDr Comenius*, LLM *SJD Central European*

- 1991 Gehan Gunasekara, BA LLB *Well.*, LLM
 2019 Tana Pistorius, LLB *S.Af.*, BA LLB LLD *Pret.*
 2000 Alexandra Sims, LLB *Otago*, PhD *Macq.*,
 MComLaw

Associate Professors

- 2024 Marta Andhov, PhD *Aarhus*
 1990 Christopher Nicoll, LLB(Hons)
 2016 Alan Toy, LLM PhD

Senior Lecturers

- 2024 Lynn Buckley, LLM(Hons) *Limerick*, PhD
 2013 Nadia Dabee, BEng(Hons) *NU Singapore*,
 LLB(Hons) *Lond.*, LLM PhD; FHEA
 2014 Benjamin Liu, LLB(Hons) PhD
 2024 Victoria Plekhanova, BA LLB *TSU*, LLMSPL
Moscow, PhD
 2005 John Ren, PhD *Syd.*, LLB(Hons)
 2020 Bram Van Wiele, LLM *Antwerp*, *Cape Town*, PhD
Cape Town

Lecturers

- 2025 Jeremy Beckham, BCom(Hons) PhD
 2024 Christabel Chau, BCom LLM

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2022 Anna Hales, LLB(Hons) *Birm.*; FHEA, SHC
 2024 Mark McConnell, BSc *G.Caledonian*, LLB *Med*
Aberd., MDiv *Regent Coll.*, PhD *Brun.*

Economics

Head of Department

Prasanna Gai, BEcon(Hons) *ANU*, MPhil DPhil *Oxf.*

Deputy Head of Department

Asha Sundaram, BA *Mumbai*, MPhil *Oxf.*, MA PhD
Syracuse

University Distinguished Professor

- 1992 Peter C. B. Phillips, HonMA *Yale*, HonD
York(UK), HonD *Cyprus*, PhD *Lond.*, MA; FRSNZ
 FBA

Professor of Experimental Economics

- 2003 Ananish Chaudhuri, BSc(Hons) *Calc.*, MA *J.*
Nehru U., MA PhD *Rutgers*

Professor of Economics

- 1984 Sholeh A. Maani, MSc PhD *Illinois (Urbana-
 Champaign)*

Matthew Abel Professor of Macroeconomics

- 2012 Robert MacCulloch, MPhil DPhil *Oxf.*, BSc MCom

Professor and Chair in Energy Economics

- 1993 Emilson C. D. Silva, PhD *Illinois (Urbana-
 Champaign)*

Professor and Chair in Health Economics

- 2022 Paula Lorgelly, BSc(Hons) *Cant.*, PhD *Otago*

Associate Professors

- 2014 Ryan Greenaway-McGrevy, BA BCom(Hons) PhD
 1997 John Hillas, BA BEcon(Hons) *Qld.*, PhD *Stan.*
 2014 Steffen Lippert, Dipl.-Volkswirt *Mannheim*, PhD
Toulouse, *Mannheim*
 2005 Stephen J. Poletti, MSc *ANU*, PhD
Newcastle(UK), BSc(Hons) MCom PhD

- 2016 Asha Sundaram, BA *Mumbai*, MPhil *Oxf.*, MA
 PhD *Syracuse*

Senior Lecturers

- 1993 Debasis Bandyopadhyay, BSc(Hons) *Calc.*, MA
Florida, PhD *Minn.*
 2016 Alexandre Dmitriev, MA PhD *UA de Barcelona*
 2016 Simona Fabrizi, MSc MPhil PhD *Toulouse*, PhD
Bologna
 2004 Erwann Sbail, BSc(Hons) *Marne-la-Vallee*,
 MEcon PhD *Toulouse*
 2015 Le Wen, BCom(Hons) PhD
 2016 Haiping Zhang, MA *UIBE*, PhD *Bonn*

Lecturers

- 2024 Diego Carrasco Novoa, BA BEcon *UdeC.*, MEco
Catholic U. Chile, PhD *Qld.*
 2023 Chanelle Duley, BCom(Hons) *Rhodes*, MCom
 PhD
 2023 Greta Meggiorini, B.Sc.Eng *Padova*, MA PhD *UC
 Irvine*
 2023 Samuel Stemper, BA *Brandeis*, PhD *Harvard*
 2022 Haikun Zhan, BCom MEco PhD *Melb.*

Research Fellows

- 2018 Claire Dale, BCom MA PhD
 2016 Selena Sheng, BA BCom(Hons) PhD

Honorary Professor

Reiko Aoki, BS *Tokyo*, MA *Tsukuba*, MS PhD *Stan.*

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2023 David Ratliff, MS *Utah State*, PhD *George Mason*
 2014 Xingang Wang, BMS(Hons) *Waik.*, MCom PhD

Graduate School of Management

Director: Graduate School of Management

Andrew Eberhard, BCom PGCertHigherEd PGDipCom;
 SFHEA

Programme Director: Master of Business

Administration

Michael S. W. Lee, MSc PhD

Programme Director: Master of Business Analytics

Leo Paas, MSc *Amsterdam*, PhD *Tilburg*

Programme Director: Postgraduate Diploma in Business MāoriDev

Kiri Dell, BA *Massey*, MMgt PhD

Programme Director: Business Masters Programmes

Dedre van Zyl, BCom *Pret.*, BCompt(Hons) *S.Af.*; CA

Programme Director: Master of Applied Management

Marco Eugster, BCom(Hons) PhD; CFA

Programme Director: Master of Business Management

Deepika Jindal, MBA *Punj.Ag.*, MHigherEd PhD

Programme Director: Master of Information Governance

Tana Pistorius, LLB *S.Af.*, BA LLB LLD *Pret.*

Programme Director: Master of Business Development

Guy W. Bate, BSc(Hons) *Manc.*, PhD *Liv.*

Programme Director: Master of Property Practice

Michael J. Rehm, BArch *Houston*, MS PhD *Texas A&M*

Programme Director: Postgraduate Diploma in Business

Xingang Wang, MBS *Waik.*, MCom PhD

Curriculum Design Manager

Martin Walsh, BCL LLM GradDipTESOL NUI Dublin, MSc Belf., MA TESOL Nott.

Team Leader Business Communication Team

Richelle Hewin, BIntBus Grifff., MTESOL

Professional Teaching Fellows, Business Communication Team

Lilianne Oliveira, LLB CIESA, PGDipELT UFAM, MTESOL
 Jet Tonogbanua, BA(Hons) Lond., MTchg Melb., PGDipTchg VNU-Hanoi
 Rohan K. Willis, MA SD.Nat, PhD Auck.UT

Programme Manager, Professional Programmes

Jenny Jefferson, BA Sheff., MA PGCE Nott.

Team Leader Professional Programmes – MBA Programme

Lisa Filitonga, BCom MBA PGDipBus GradDipTESSOL

Group Services Coordinator

Rikki John de Castro, BSc AMAU, MIS APC, MITPM Auck. UT

Information Systems and Operations Management**Head of Department**

Kenneth Husted, MSc PhD Copenhagen Bus. Sch.

Deputy Head of Department

Josephine Lee, BSc NSW, MCom

Group Services Coordinator

Ashley Wei, MMgt Massey

Professors

- 2025 Ismail Golgeci, BSc METU, MSc Chalmers, PhD Vaasa
 2018 Julia Kotlarsky, MSc Technion, PhD Erasmus
 1989 Michael D. Myers, MA PhD
 2018 Ilan Oshri, BA Tel Aviv, MSc PhD Warw.
 1996 David M. Sundaram, BE PGDipIE Madr., BTheol PhD

Associate Professors

- 2004 Fernando Beltrán, BE The Andes (Colombia), MS PhD SUNY Stony Brook
 1996 Lesley A. Gardner, MSc PhD LSE; CITPNZ, FRGS SFHEA

Senior Lecturers

- 2017 Subhamoy Ganguly, MBA Michigan State, PhD Colorado
 2023 Farkhondeh Hassandoust, BEng Guilan, MKM Multimedia(M'sia), PhD Auck.UT
 2020 Mahdi Mahmoudzadeh, MS Amirkabir UT, PhD Georgia Tech.
 2023 Sarah Marshall, BCA MSc Well., PhD Edin., PGDipAdvAcadStudies Strath.; FHEA
 2024 Binyamin Oz, BA PhD Hebrew
 1998 Gabrielle Peko, MCom PhD
 2025 Pooja Sengupta, MS MSc PhD Old Dominion
 2015 Xinwei Wang, BEng MSc PhD NU Singapore
 2020 Ying Zhang, BComp PhD NU Singapore

Lecturers

- 2023 Jade Wendy Brooks, BA MSc PhD Lough.

- 2001 Johnny Chan, BCom(Hons) BSc PhD
 2022 John Cleveland, MIndEng UdeC, MCom Cleveland State, PhD
 2025 Haokun Du, BEcon, Sun Yat-Sen (China), PhD Texas-Dallas
 2023 Lisa Hillas, BA BE(Hons) PhD Chicago
 2017 Shohil Kishore, MCom
 2024 Saima Qutab, BA MLIS Punjab (Lahore), MPhil Bahawal., PhD
 2021 Randy Wong, BBA(Hons) MPhil PhD HK Baptist
 2024 Jiayuan Zhang, BMan BUPT, PhD Tsinghua

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2023 Ruhi Bajaj, ME Mumbai, PhD
 2001 Andrew Eberhard, BCom PGCertHigherEd PGDipCom; SFHEA
 2023 Param Iyer, BE IIT Roorkee, ME MIT
 2001 Josephine Lee, BSc NSW, MCom
 2020 Udayangi Muthupoltotage, BSc Manc.Met., MBA Sri Jay., PhD
 2002 Anson Kin Tat Li, MCom PhD
 2013 Khushbu Tilwawala, BSc US Internat. (Kenya), MCom PhD; FHEA

Management and International Business**Head of Department**

Kenneth Husted, MSc PhD Copenhagen Bus. Sch.

Deputy Head of Department

Lisa Callagher, MCom PhD

Group Services Coordinator

Jenny Jin, MA Syd.

Professors

- 1987 Peter F. Boxall, PhD Monash, MCom; DistFHRNZ
 2000 Brigid J. Carroll, MBA Fordham, MA PhD
 2016 Gordon Cheung, BBA(Hons) CUHK, PhD Virginia Tech.; ANZAM-L
 2002 Susan Geertshuis, BA(Hons) Wales, PhD Nott.; CPsych, AFBPS PFHEA
 2011 Natasha Hamilton-Hart, BA(Hons) Otago, MA PhD Cornell
 2007 Carla Houkamau, BA(Hons) BCom PhD
 2005 Kenneth Husted, MSc PhD Copenhagen Bus. Sch.
 2013 Rod McNaughton, BA(Hons) W.Laur., MA PhD W.Ont., PhD Lanc.
 2005 Snezhina Michailova, MSc UNWE Sofia, PhD Copenhagen Bus. Sch.
 2025 Jason Mika, BMS(Hons) Waik., MPP Well., PhD Massey
 2020 Stefano Pascucci, MSc Wageningen, MSc PhD Federico II
 2022 Maree Roche, BSocSc MMS PhD PGDipOB Waik.
 2000 Christine R. Woods, MA PhD

Associate Professors

- 2002 Lisa Callagher, MCom PhD
 2012 Helen Delaney, BA MCom PhD
 2012 Julia Fehrer, BA Stuttgart, MAdvSt Zurich, PhD Bayreuth
 2014 Antje Fiedler, Dipl.-Kffr. Giessen, PhD

- 2007 Barbara Plester, MBS PhD Massey, DipTchg Cant.
 1998 Christina Stringer, MSc *Brigham Young*, PhD
 2000 Rachel M. Wolfram, MCom PhD

Senior Lecturers

- 2023 Omid Aliasghar, PhD *Otago*
 2023 Nimbus Awhina, BBus PhD *Auck.UT*
 1992 Brent Burmester, LLB *Well.*, MCom PhD
 2017 Kiri Dell, BA Massey, MMgt PhD
 2014 Benjamin P. Fath, Dipl.-Kfm. *Giessen*, PhD
 2024 Kenny Ching, BSc *Johns Hopkins*, SM PhD *MIT*
 2026 Simon Henselke, MSc *FH Bochum*, PhD *Duisburg-Essen*
 2021 Stefan Korber, MA *FH-WN*, MCom *Vienna*, PhD
 2025 Yuan (Echo) Liao, BSc *Nankai*, MPhil *CUHK*, PhD *S.Fraser*
 2017 Rhiannon Lloyd, MSc PhD *Cardiff*
 2018 Billie Jane Lythberg, MA PhD
 2022 Yat Ming Ooi, BA(Hons) *Herts.*, MCom *NSW*, PGCertResMeth(EFS) *Macq.*, PhD
 2019 Joanne Mutter, PhD *Massey*, BCom
 2016 Jamie Newth, MCom PhD
 2023 Amber Nicholson, BCom(Hons), BMAoriBus *Auck.UT*, PhD
 2023 Jongwook Pak, BSc *Sejong*, MSc *Lond.*, EMLS *Milan*, PhD *Seoul*
 2000 Peter Smith, MBA PhD PGDipCom PGCertAcadPrac
 2007 Daniel Tisch, BSc *Br.Col.*, MBA *S.Aust.*, PhD
 2010 Charlotta Windahl, MSc *KTH Stockholm*, PhD *Linköping*
 2022 Sihong Wu, BFinance *Durban UT*, MEcon *GDUF*, MAFinance PhD *W.Aust.*
 2019 Joseph Yan, BCom(Hons) PhD GradDipBus *Monash*
 2008 Peter Zamborsky, MA *Comenius*, MSc *LSE*, PhD *Brandeis*

Lecturers

- 2024 Emmy van Esch, MSc *Tilburg*, MA *CUHK*, PhD *HK Baptist*
 2026 Carmelita Ginting-Carlström, BBus *Vic.(Aust.)*, MSc DSc *Aalto*
 2024 Marissa Kaloga, BA MSW PhD *Ohio State*, BS *Franklin*
 2018 Grigorij Ljubownikow, MCom PhD
 2022 Patricia Loga, BA MComm PGDipComm *S.Pac.*, PhD *Massey*
 2022 Sasha Maher, MA *Well.*, PhD
 2017 Sisikula Sisifa, BBus MMgt PGDipCom *Massey*, PhD
 2025 You-Xiang (Joe) Song, BSc MBA *Nat. Taiwan*, PhD *Texas-Dallas*
 2024 Nele Terveen, BA *OUAS*, MSc *NSBE*, PhD *TU Munich*
 2024 Jitao (Mario) Yan, MGBus *Auck.UT*, PhD
 2024 Elena Zubielevitch, MA PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2019 Kim Ashton, BBS MMgt PGDipBusAdmin *Massey*, CAT *AIT*, MHigherEd
 2022 Guy W. Bate, BSc(Hons) *Manc.*, PhD *Liv.*

- 2019 Hanoku Bathula, MA *Madr.*, MBS *Massey*, PhD *Auck.UT*, PGCertAcadPrac
 2026 Dana Cumin, BA *Massey*, MCom PhD
 2019 Deepika Jindal, MBA *Punj.Ag.*, MHigherEd PhD
 2012 Michelle Kilkolly-Proffit, BSc MBA MMgt *Massey*, PhD
 2013 Parizad Mulla, BA(Hons) LLB MCom PhD
 2014 Wender Lemos Martins, BA *Mackenzie*, MIntBus PhD
 2014 Andrew J. Patterson, MCom *Otago*
 2023 Nuddy Pillay BA(Hons) MED(Hons) *Witw.*, PhD *Curtin*
 2019 Peter Rachor, BA *Mich. State*, MS *NEU*
 2016 Audrea Warner, MCom

Marketing**Head of Department**

Kenneth Husted, MSc PhD *Copenhagen Bus. Sch.*

Deputy Head of Department

Margot Bowker, BA MCom

Group Services Coordinator

Christine Wise

Professors

- 2001 Karen V. Fernandez, BCom *Melb.*, MBA *Pittsburg State*, PhD *Kansas*
 2006 Michael S. W. Lee, MSc PhD
 2019 Leo Paas, MSc *Amsterdam*, PhD *Tilburg*

Associate Professors

- 2006 Laszlo Sajtos, MSc *Econ. Sci. Budapest*, PhD *Corvinus*
 2016 Yuri Seo, MCom PhD

Senior Lecturers

- 2023 Drew Franklin, BBus *Massey*, MBus PhD *Auck.UT*
 2010 Catherine Frethey-Bentham, MCom PhD
 2023 Shahper Richter, BA BCom(Hons) MCom PhD
 2011 Herbert Sima, MCom *Massey*
 2023 Shameek Sinha, BSc MSQE *I.Stat.I.*, MSc PhD *Texas*
 2010 Sandra Smith, MA *Massey*, MA PhD
 2012 Richard Starr Jr, BA *Rochester*, MA *Col.*, PhD

Lecturers

- 2018 'Ilaisaane Fifita, BBIM MCom PhD
 2020 Xiaoyi (Sylvia) Gao, BS MA *Xiamen*, PhD *UC Irvine*
 2023 Tim Kalwey, BA MSc Dr.sc.pol. *Münster*
 2023 Saira Khan, PGDipBus *Massey*, MCom PhD
 2024 Pragea Putra, BEc *Kalbis*, PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2012 Margot Bowker, BA MCom
 2010 Nina Brosius, MCom PhD
 1995 Douglas G. Carrie, BCom *Br.Col.*, MBA *Thunderbird*, PhD *Lond.*
 2021 Patrick Dodd, BSc *Utah*, MBA *Thunderbird*
 2022 Katherine Jensen, BA *BBA Well.*, MMS *Waik.*

Property**Head of Department**

Prasanna Gai, BEcon(Hons) *ANU*, MPhil DPhil *Oxf.*

Group Services Coordinator

Jacqueline Hong, BCom

Professor1986 Deborah S. Levy, BLE *Aberd.*, MPA PhD; FPINZ
FRICS**Associate Professors**2016 Abdul-Rasheed Amidu, BSc *Kwame Nkrumah*
UST, MPhil *O.Awolowo*, PhD *Birm.*, MRICS2017 William K. S. Cheung, BSc MPhil *CUHK*, MSc
PhD *HK*; MPINZ MRICS2005 Olga Filippova, BArch *Kazakh Arch. Cons.*, MS
PhD *Texas A&M*2005 Michael J. Rehm, BArch *Houston*, MS PhD *Texas*
*A&M*2019 Edward C. Y. Yiu, BSc MPhil PhD *HK*; FRICS,
MHKIS MIFMA**Senior Lecturer**2008 Zhi Dong, BE *Tongji*, MSc PhD *NU Singapore*,
PGCertAcadPrac**Lecturers**2023 Mayowa I. Adegoriola, MSc *Lagos*, PhD *HKPU*2025 Sowon Kim, BA *Seoul NU*, MSc *LSE*, PhD *Ohio*
State

Faculty of Engineering and Design

Dates given are those of taking up employment. Where degrees and diplomas are shown without the name of the awarding university, the university is Auckland. ◇ Denotes a part-time, permanent appointment.

Faculty Management Team

Dean

Richard Clarke, MMath PhD Nott.

Deputy Dean

Jason M. Ingham, PhD UCSD, MBA ME; FEngNZ
FIStructe FNZSEE, MASCE

Te Tumu

Deidre Brown, MARCH PhD; FNZIA FRSNZ

Associate Dean Pacific

...

Associate Dean Postgraduate Research

Mark I. Jones, BE PhD; CEng CPEng, FIMMM, MEngNZ
MRSNZ

Associate Dean Postgraduate Taught

Cody Mankelow, BA BSc MHSc MEngst PhD

Associate Dean Research

Jenny Malmstrom, MSc Chalmers, PhD Aarhus

Associate Deans Teaching and Learning

Paola Boarin, MSc PhD Ferrara
Enrique del Rey Castillo, MEng TU Madrid, ME Gdansk
TU, MSc Minho, MSc CTU, PhD PGCertHigherEd;
CMEng CPEng

Associate Dean Academic

Michael A. Hodgson, BE PhD

Associate Dean International

...

Associate Dean Equity and Diversity

Catherine Watson, BE(Hons) PhD Cant.

Assistant Dean Academic

Andrew J. Mason, PhD Camb., BE(Hons); MEngNZ

Assistant Dean Teaching and Learning

Febelyn Reguyal, MSc UP Diliman, MHigherEdPhD;
MEngNZ

Kaiārahi

Steve Roberts, BSc ME

Director of Faculty Operations

Michael Willimott, MMus

Director of Faculty Finance

Suzanne Pohlen, BCom; CA

Departments, Schools and Programme Units

Chemical and Materials Engineering

Head of Department

Ashvin Thambyah, BSMBE Marquette, MSc DIC Imperial,
PhD NU Singapore, PGCertAcadPrac

Deputy Head of Department Academic

Amanda Dilenno, BS Carnegie-Mellon

Deputy Head of Department Postgraduate and Research

Saeid Baroutian, BSc Azad, MEng Shahid Bahonar, PhD
Malaya, PGCertAcadPrac; AMICHEM

Professors

- 2015 Saeid Baroutian, BSc Azad, MEng Shahid Bahonar, PhD Malaya, PGCertAcadPrac; AMICHEM
- 2009 Peng Cao, BEng Xi'an Jiao Tong, ME Shanghai Jiao Tong, PhD Qld.; MRSNZ MEngNZ
- 1992 Wei Gao, ONZM, BE Northeastern (China), ME BCRI (China), DPhil Oxf.; FRSNZ FEngNZ, MTMS MMRS
- 2005 Mark I. Jones, BE PhD; CEng CPEng, FIMMM, MEngNZ MRSNZ
- 2010 Jenny Malmstrom, MSc Chalmers, PhD Aarhus
- 2007 Ashvin Thambyah, BSMBE Marquette, MSc DIC Imperial, PhD NU Singapore, PGCertAcadPrac

Professor and Chair in Food and Process Systems Engineering

- 2006 Brent Young, BE(Hons) PhD Cant., GradCertHighEd Technol.Syd.; CEng, FICHEM FEngNZ

Emeritus Professors

- Neil D. Broom, BEMet(Hons) Melb., PhD; FRSNZ
- John J. J. Chen, BE, PhD; CEng, FICHEM FRSNZ
- Geoffrey G. Duffy, BSc, ASTC Dip. NSW, PhD DEng; CEng, FICHEM, FRSNZ
- Mohammed M. Farid, BSc Baghdad, MSc PhD Swansea; CEng, FICHEM
- W. George Ferguson, BSc BE NZ, PhD; CEng CSci, FEngNZ FIEAust FIMMM
- Barry J. Welch, MSc NZ, PhD, DSc; CChem CEng, FICHEM FNZIC FRACI FRSNZ, MAIME MNorskats

Associate Professors

- 2015 Steve Matthews, BE PhD
- 2010 Ashton Partridge, PhD La Trobe, BSc; MNZIC
- 2019 Meng Wai Woo, BE James Cook, PhD NU Malaysia; CEng, MICHEM
- 2019 Shan Yi, BEng Tianjin, MEng PhD Nanyang Technol.

Senior Lecturers

- 2018 Amar Auckaili, BSc Baghdad, MSc Jordan, MHigherEd PhD; CEng, MICHEM
- 2019 Laura J. Domigan, BSc(Hons) PhD Cant. (jointly with Biological Sciences)
- 1993 Michael A. Hodgson, BE PhD
- 2015 Kaveh Shahbaz, BSc Azad, MSc Semnan, PhD Malaya, PGCertHigherEd; AMICHEM
- 2013 Filicia Wicaksana, BEng Widya Mandala, MSc DIC Imperial, PhD NSW

- 2019 Shanghai Wei, BEng HUAT, MEng Sichuan, PhD;
MEngNZ MRSNZ
- 2008 Wei Yu, BE Liaoning, MS PhD Qu.

Lecturers

- 2019 Reza Arjmandi, BSc(Hons) Isfahan UT, MEng
Tech.U.Malaysia, PhD Auck.UT
- 2022 Hasini Wijayarathne, ME PhD
- 2022 Wen Zhang, BE Tongji, MSc ASU, PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2015 Paul Collins, BE(Hons)
- 2019 Amanda Dilenno, BS Carnegie-Mellon
- 2019 Andrea Kolb, Dipl.-Ing (FH) Nuremberg Tech.,
PhD Well.
- 2022 Marc Lewis, BE(Hons)
- 2023 Bryan Li, BSc BE(Hons); AMICChem
- 2018 Thomas Loho, BE(Hons) PhD

Senior Research Fellows

- 2019 Jingjing Liu, ME Northeastern (China), PhD;
AMICChem

Research Fellows

- 2018 Alireza Akbarinejad, MSc Sharif UT, PhD Tarbiat
- 2019 Anaïs Chalard, Dipl.-Ing Toulouse INP-
ENSIACET, PhD Paul Sabatier
- 2015 Muhammad Hayat, BE MSc Chalmers, PhD
- 2019 Vonne M. van Heeswijk, MSc Eindhoven UT, PhD
- 2022 Jake Jin-Kyo Oh, BTech MSc PhD
- 2023 Subhasree Bhaskar Sarkar, BPharmTech WBUT,
MEng Hanseo, PhD

Honorary Academic

Harvey Weake, BE(Hons) Cant.; FEngNZ

Honorary Research Fellow

John Kennedy, BSc Madurai-K, MSc Madr., PhD

Civil and Environmental Engineering

Head of Department

Seosamh B. Costello, BE NUI, MSc PhD Birm.; CEng,
CMEngNZ MIEI

Head of Department Acting

Richard S. Henry, BE(Hons) PhD; MEngNZ

Deputy Head of Department Academic

Rolando P. Orense, MSc Philippines, DEng Tokyo;
CMEngNZ MASCE, PE

Deputy Head of Department Research

Kobus van Zyl, M.Ing Jo'burg, PhD Exe.; MASCE, PrEng

Deputy Head of Department Service

Colin N. Whittaker, BE(Hons) PhD Cant.; MIAHR
MEngNZ

Professors

- 2008 G. Charles Clifton, CNZM, BE(Hons) ME Cant.,
PhD; FEngNZ, Life Member NZSEE and SESOC
- 2010 Seosamh B. Costello, BE NUI, MSc PhD Birm.;
CEng, CMEngNZ MIEI
- 1999 Kim N. Dirks, BSc McG., MSc PhD
- 2014 Kenneth J. Elwood, BASc Br.Col., MS Illinois,
PhD UC Berk.; FACI, MEERI, PEng
- 1995 Jason M. Ingham, PhD UCSD, MBA ME; FEngNZ
FIStructe FNZSEE, MASCE

- 1980 Bruce W. Melville, BE PhD; Dist.FEngNZ FRSNZ,
MASCE MIAHR
- 2007 Rolando P. Orense, MSc Philippines, DEng
Tokyo; FEngNZ MASCE, PE
- 2007 Pierre Quenneville, BE RMC, MEng Montreal,
PhD Qu.; FEngNZ, MASCE, PEng
- 2011 Ajit K. Sarmah, BScAgEng(Hons) SHUATS, MEng
Asian IT, MS Qld., PhD Adel.; MEngNZ MRSNZ
- 2005 Asaad Y. Shamseldin, BSc Khartoum, MSc PhD
NUI Galway; MEngNZ
- 1996 Naresh Singhal, BTech IIT Bombay, MS
Louisiana St., MA PhD Prin.; MEngNZ
- 2019 Kobus van Zyl, M.Ing Jo'burg, PhD Exe.; MASCE,
PrEng
- 2009 Liam Wotherspoon, BE(Hons) PhD; FNZSEE,
MEERI MEngNZ

Adjunct Professor

- 2016 Ray Payne, BA Bath; MRICS

Associate Professors

- 2013 Alice Yan Chang-Richards, BE(Hons) MSc CSUT
China, PhD
- 2007 Nawawi Chouw, Dipl.-Ing. Dr.-Ing. Ruhr; DGEB,
EERI, NZSEE, MEngNZ
- 2007 Theuns Henning, ME Pret., PhD; FEngNZ, IntPE
- 2010 Richard S. Henry, BE(Hons) PhD; MEngNZ
- 2006 Quincy T. M. Ma, BE(Hons) PhD; FNZSEE,
MEngNZ
- 2007 Prakash Ranjitkar, BE Tribhuvan, ME Asian IT,
PhD Hokkaido; CMEngNZ
- 2016 Colin N. Whittaker, BE(Hons) PhD Cant.; MIAHR
MEngNZ
- 2000 Douglas J. Wilson, BE PhD, NZCE; CMEngNZ
- 2015 Wei-Qin Zhuang, BE Tianjin, MEng PhD
Nanyang Technol.; MEngNZ

Adjunct Associate Professors

- 2017 Steven Briggs, MEng(Hons) DIS Lough.;
CEng(UK), MIET, PRINCE2prac
- 2024 Tim Palin, BSc; MEngNZ

Senior Lecturers

- 2014 Subeh Chowdhury, BE(Hons) PhD; MEngNZ
- 2019 Enrique del Rey Castillo, MEng TU Madrid,
ME Gdansk TU, MSc Minho, MSc CTU, PhD
PGCertHigherEd; CMEng CPEng
- 2018 Tūmanako Fa'au'i, BE(Hons) PhD
- 2021 Ashkan Hashemi, ME PhD; CPEng CMEngNZ,
IntPE (APEC)
- 2018 Lucas Hogan, BS Cal. Polytech., PhD
- 2019 Minh Kieu, BSc Hanoi UST, MSc Linköping,
PhD Qld.UT; MAITPM MATIUAP MASCE MEASTS
MIEE MPIA
- 2021 Kilisimasi Latu, PhD Melb., ME
- 2019 Sandeeka Mannakkara, BE(Hons) PhD
- 2011 Gary Raftery, BE(Hons) PhD PGCert NUI Galway;
MEngNZ MIEI
- 2022 Arezoo Rahimi, BSc Isfahan UT, MSc PhD
Nanyang Technol.
- 2017 Febelyn Reguayal, MSc UP Diliman,
MHigherEdPhD; MEngNZ
- 2022 Andrew C. Stolte, BS(Hons) Nevada, MS UC
Berk., PhD Texas-Austin; MASCE MEngNZ
- 2018 Charlotte Toma, BE(Hons) PhD; MEngNZ

- 2019 Conrad Zorn, BE(Hons) *Cant.*, ME PhD
 2018 Yang Zou, BE *CQJTU*, MSc *Cardiff*, PhD *Liv.*; MEngNZ

Lecturers

- 2023 Anastasios Giouvanidis; Dipl.Eng *Aristotle*, MBA *UM*, MPhil PhD *HKUST*
 2023 Hongyu Jin, BMGT *QDU*, MSc *UC Lond.*, PhD *Deakin*
 2023 Alex Shegay, BE(Hons) PhD
 2023 Nona Taute, BE(Hons); MEngNZ

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2018 Andrew Brown, BSCE(Hons) *Texas-Austin*, MSCEE *UC Berk.*, PhD *Texas-Austin*, PE *Texas*; CPESC MASCE
 2009 Bevan A. Clement, BCA *Well.*, MBA *Waik.*; MILT
 2024 Mark Hoksbergen, BBA *Antwerp*, MBA *E.Anglia*, PhD
 2023 Reza Jafarzadeh, BSc *Azad*, MSc *Tarbiat*, PhD; MEngNZ, PRINCE2prac
 2019 Con Lu, ME *Pavia*; CMEngNZ CEng(UK), MISTructE
 2024 John McGeorge, BSc(Hons) *Cape Town*, MSc *DIC Imperial*; CEng(UK) CMEngNZ, MCIHT MICE
 2016 Cody Mankelow, BA BSc MHSc BE(Hons) MEngst PhD
 2008 Garry Miller, BSc(Hons) *Durh.*, MBA *Leeds*, PhD; FICE, MEngNZ MISTructE, MAPM, PMP, CEng(UK)
 2023 Tattianna Picoaga, BSc(Hons) MITMgt *USMP*; CEng(Peru), PRINCE2prac
 2021 Abhinaw Sai Erri Pradeep, BE *Osm.*, MEngSt PhD; MEngNZ
 2023 Christine Yip, BA *Well.*; LSSBB

Research Fellows

- 2025 Irina Holleran, PhD
 2022 Amelia Lin, MSc *TU Berlin*, PhD
 2025 Joe Pelmar, PhD
 2023 Yaxiong Shen, BE *Hohai*, PhD

Post Doctoral Fellows

- 2024 Hukerenui Bonnet, BE(Hons) PhD
 2025 Amin Ghasemi, MSc *Sharif UT*, PhD

Honorary Staff

- Roger C. M. Dunn, BE NZ, BSc *Well.*, MEngSc NSW; FITE FEngNZ
 Heide Friedrich, Dipl.-Ing *Bauhaus*, PhD; MASCE MEngNZ MIAHR MRSNZ
 Rob Fullerton, BS
 Vicente Gonzalez, BE(Hons) *Valparaiso*, ME PhD *Catholic U. Chile*; MASCE MEngNZ
 Pablo Higuera, BE(Hons) MS PhD *Cantabria*
 Anne Hulsey, BA MS *Texas-Austin*, PhD *Stan.*
 Thomas J. Larkin, BE PhD; MEngNZ
 James Lim, BEng *Sheff.*, PhD *Nott.*; CEng, MICE
 Hugh W. Morris, ME; CMEngNZ
 Lokesh P. Padhye, BE(Hons) *SPCE*, MS PhD *Georgia Tech.*, PE *Texas*, MHigherEd; CMEngNZ, SFHEA
 Max Stephens, MS *Portland St.*, PhD *Wash. (Seattle)*

Electrical, Computer, and Software Engineering

Head of Department

- Partha S. Roop, BE *Anna*, MTech *IIT Kharagpur*, PhD *NSW*

Deputy Head of Department Academic

- Kevin I-Kai Wang, BE(Hons) PhD; MIEEE

Deputy Head of Department Research

- Oliver Sinnen, Dipl.-Ing *RWTH Aachen*, ME PhD *IST Lisbon*

Professor of Computer Systems

- 1994 Zoran Salcic, Dipl.-Ing ME PhD *Sarajevo*; FRSNZ, SMIEEE

Professors

- 1992 Grant A. Covic, BE PhD; FENZ FRSNZ, SMIEEE
 2000 Aiguo (Patrick) Hu, BE PhD; SMIEEE
 1995 Bruce MacDonald, BE PhD *Cant.*; SMIEEE
 1996 Udaya Madawala, BE(Hons) *S.Lanka*, PhD; FIEEE
 2004 Nirmal Nair, BE *Baroda*, ME *IISc.*, PhD *Texas A&M*; CIGRE Dist. Member, SMIEEE
 2001 Partha S. Roop, BE *Anna*, MTech *IIT Kharagpur*, PhD *NSW*
 1984 Gerard B. Rowe, ME PhD; FEngNZ, MIEEE MIET
 2004 Oliver Sinnen, Dipl.-Ing *RWTH Aachen*, ME PhD *IST Lisbon*
 1990 Kevin W. Sowerby, BE PhD; SMIEEE
 2017 Abhisek Ukil, BE(Hons) *Jad.*, MS *Bolton*, *FH-SWF*, PhD *Tshwane UT*; CEng(UK), MIET SMIEEE
 2003 Catherine Watson, BE(Hons) PhD *Cant.*

Adjunct Professor

- 2018 Delwyn Moller, ME PhD *Mass. (Amherst)*

Associate Professors

- 2002 Waleed Abdulla, MSc *Baghdad*, PhD *Otago*; APSIPA (Life Member), MIET SMIEEE
 2001 Morteza Biglari-Abhari, MSc *Sharif UT*, PhD *Adel.*; SMIEEE
 2016 Kelly Blincoe, BE *Villanova*, MS PhD *Drexel*
 2002 Akshya Swain, MSc *Samb.*, PhD *Sheff.*; FIETE, MIE SMIEEE
 2012 Duleepa J. Thrimawithana, BE(Hons) PhD; MIEEE
 2013 Kevin I-Kai Wang, BE(Hons) PhD; MIEEE

Senior Lecturers

- 1990 Mark Andrews, BE PhD
 2016 Andrew C. M. Austin, BE(Hons) PhD; MIEEE
 2011 Nasser Giacaman, BE PhD
 2020 Jesin James, BTech *M.Gandhi*, MTech *Kerala*, PhD
 2001 Dariusz Kacprzak, MEng *TU Lublin*, PhD *Kanazawa*
 2017 Seho Kim, BE(Hons) PhD
 2018 Dulsha Kularatna-Abeywardana, ME PhD; MIEEE
 2017 Jackman Lin, BE(Hons) PhD
 1995 Michael Neve, BE PhD; MIEEE MIET
 1990 Nitish Patel, BE *M'lore*, PhD
 2020 Reza Shahamiri, MSc PhD
 2016 Craig Sutherland, BSc(Hons) PhD; MRSNZ

2021 Valerio Terragni, MSc *UniMiB*, PhD *HKUST*

Professional Teaching Fellows

2019 Maryam Hemmati, BSc(Hons) *Sharif UT*, MSc *KNTU*, PhD; MIEEE

2017 William (Yen-Lei) Lee, BE(Hons) PhD
PGCertHigherEd

2022 James Tizard, BE(Hons) MEngSt PhD

Senior Research Fellows

2013 Ho Seok Ahn, BS *SKKU*, PhD *Seoul NU*; MIEEE

2016 Henry Williams, BE(Hons) PhD *Well*.

Research Fellows

2021 Trevor Gee, BSc(Hons) PhD

2021 Mahla Nejati, MSc (Hons) *Ferdowsi*, PhD

Honorary Associate Professors

Stevan Berber, JP, BE *Zagreb*, ME *Belgrade*, PhD;
SMIEEE

Bernard J. Guillemin, BE PhD; MIEEE, NZCS

Giresh Kanji, MBChB PGDipMusMed *Otago*, MGMT PhD
PGDipBusinfo; FAFMM FRNZCGP

Honorary Academics

Zeeshan Bhatti, BS *FUI*, MS *Lahore MS*, ME PhD

Mohan Sridharan, BE *Madr.*, MS PhD *Texas*

Karaitiana Taiuru, JP, PhD; ACG, MInstD MRSNZ

Engineering Science and Biomedical Engineering

Head of Department

Piarras Kelly, BSc *UC Dublin*, DPhil *Oxf*.

Deputy Head of Department Academic

Justin Fernandez, BE PhD; MEngNZ

Deputy Head of Department Research

Charles Unsworth, BSc(Hons) *Liv.*, MSc *Edin.*, PhD *St And.*; MIEEE

Professors

2000 Iain A. Anderson, ME PhD (*jointly with Auckland Bioengineering Institute*)

2006 Mark Battley, BE PhD

2013 Thor Besier, BPhEd(Hons) PhD *W.Aust.* (*jointly with Auckland Bioengineering Institute*)

2018 Peng Du, BE PhD (*jointly with Auckland Bioengineering Institute*)

2013 Justin Fernandez, BE PhD; MEngNZ (*jointly with Auckland Bioengineering Institute*)

1999 Piarras Kelly, BSc *UC Dublin*, DPhil *Oxf*.

2002 Martyn Nash, BE PhD; FAIMBE, SMIEEE (*jointly with Auckland Bioengineering Institute*)

1993 Poul Nielsen, BE BSc PhD

1986 Andrew Philpott, BA BSc *Well.*, MPhil PhD *Camb.*; INFORMS Fellow

2007 Andrew Taberner, MSc(Tech) PhD *Waik.*; SMIEEE (*jointly with Auckland Bioengineering Institute*)

2002 Charles Unsworth, BSc(Hons) *Liv.*, MSc *Edin.*, PhD *St And.*; MIEEE

1998 Cameron Walker, MA MSc MOR PhD

Emeritus Professor

Michael O'Sullivan, BE NZ, PhD *Cal.Tech.*, BSc ME; FEngNZ

David Ryan, MSc *Otago*, PhD *ANU*; FEngNZ FRSNZ
INFORMS Fellow

Associate Professors

2008 Richard Clarke, MMath PhD *Nott*.

2016 Andreas W. Kempa-Liehr, Dipl.-Phys Dr. rer. nat. *Münster*

1992 Andrew J. Mason, PhD *Camb.*, BE(Hons); MEngNZ

2011 John O'Sullivan, BE MSc PhD *Stan*.

2001 Michael O'Sullivan, MS PhD *Stan.*, BSc MPhil

2009 Andrea Raith, BSc Dipl.-Math *TU Darmstadt*, PhD

2007 Vinod Suresh, BTech *IIT Chennai*, MS PhD *Stan.* (*jointly with Auckland Bioengineering Institute*)

2007 Sadiq Zarrouk, BSc *Baghdad*, PGDipGeothermTech ME PhD; MEngNZ

Senior Lecturers

2018 Maedeh Amirpour, BE *Sharif UT*, ME *Iran UST*, PhD

2019 Michael Gravatt, BE(Hons) PhD; MEngNZ

2013 Bridget Lynne, MSc PhD

2016 Oliver Maclaren, BE(Hons) PhD

2017 Ruanui (Ru) Nicholson, BSc PhD

2013 Bryan Ruddy, MSc PhD *MIT* (*jointly with Auckland Bioengineering Institute*)

Lecturers

2021 Thomas Adams, BE(Hons) PhD

2022 Bart van Campen, MA *Erasmus*, MSc *Eindhoven UT*, PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

2008 Peter Bier, BSc *Waik.*, ME PGCertAcadPrac

2024 Liam Fisher, BEng PhD *NU Singapore*

2022 Michael Hoffmann, BE(Hons)

2015 Kevin Jia, BA BE(Hons) MSc; MEngNZ

Senior Research Fellows

1998 Adrian Croucher, MSc PhD

2011 Eylem Kaya, MSc *Istanbul TU*, PhD
PGDipGeothermTech

Research Fellows

2020 Theo Renaud, Dipl.-Ing *ENSG*, PhD *Cran*.

2023 Ryan Tonkin, BE(Hons) PhD

Honorary Professor

Rosalind Archer, MS PhD *Stan.*, BE; FEngNZ

Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering

Head of Department

Simon Bickerton, PhD *Delaware*, BE

Deputy Head of Department Academic

Hazim Namik, BE(Hons) PhD

Deputy Head of Department Research

Michael J. Kingan, BE(Hons) PhD *Cant.*, PCAP *S'ton*; MASNZ

Distinguished Professor Emeritus

Debes Bhattacharyya, ME *Calc.*, PhD *Jad.*; FEngNZ,
FRSNZ Dist., MASME

Professors

- 2004 Kean C. Aw, CEI(UK), MSc *Brun.*, PhD *Sci.U.Malaysia*, GradDipArts; MIEEE
- 2019 Guglielmo S. Aglietti, MEng *PoliMi*, PhD *S'ton*; CEng, FRAES FEng
- 2020 Roberto Armellini, MSc PhD *PoliMi*; FHEA
- 1999 Simon Bickerton, PhD *Delaware*, BE
- 2019 Olaf Diegel, MPM *Technol.Syd.*, PhD *Massey*
- 1995 Krishnan Jayaraman, BE *Madr.*, ME *Howard*, PhD *Virginia Tech.*
- 2019 Johan Verbeek, MEng PhD *Pret.*; MEngNZ
- 1996 Xun Xu, BE(Hons) *Shenyang Jianzhu*, ME *Dalian UT*, PhD *UMIST*; FASME FEngNZ, MIEEE MSME

Professor and Chair in Mechatronics

- 2011 Peter Xu, ME *Southeast (China)*, PhD *BUAA*; FEngNZ, SMIEEE, MASME

Emeritus Professors

- Richard G. J. Flay, BE(Hons) PhD *Cant.*; CEng, FEngNZ
FIMEchE FRINA, MASME
- Brian Mace, MA DPhil *Oxf.*; MIIAV

Associate Professors

- 2017 Tom Allen, BE(Hons) PhD; MEngNZ
- 2014 Yusuke Hioka, ME PhD *Keio*, PGCertTertTchg *Cant.*; SMIEEE
- 2015 Michael J. Kingan, BE(Hons) PhD *Cant.*, PCAP *S'ton*; MASNZ
- 2017 Minas Liarokapis, ME *Patras*, MSc *Athens*, PhD *NTUA*; MASME MIEEE
- 2013 Andrew McDaid, BE(Hons) PhD; MASME MIEEE
- 2000 Stuart Norris, PhD *Syd.*, ME
- 2001 Rajnish N. Sharma, BE(Hons) PhD; MAIAA
MASME MAWES
- 2017 Vladislav Sorokin, MSc *SPbPU*, PhD DSc *IPME*; MEngNZ
- 2004 Karl Stol, BE *Cant.*, MSc PhD *Colorado*; MIEEE
SMAIAA
- 2014 Lihua Tang, ME *Shanghai Jiao Tong*, PhD *Nanyang Technol.*; MASME MASNZ MEngNZ
MSPIE

Senior Lecturers

- 2020 Priyanka Dhopade, BEng *Ryerson*, MEng *Monash*, PhD *NSW*
- 2015 Jaspreet Singh Dhupia, BE *IIT Delhi*, MSc PhD *Mich.*
- 2018 Luke Hallum, BE(Hons) PhD *NSW*
- 2019 Justine Hui, PhD *Sophia*, BA(Hons) *ME*
- 2020 Mark Jeunnette, MS PhD *MIT*
- 2019 Yuqian Lu, BE(Hons) *Dalian UT*, PhD; MASME
MIEEE
- 2020 Michael MacDonald, PhD *Melb.*, BE(Hons)
- 2014 Maran MM, MPhil *Camb.*, PhD *Anna*, MCE
- 2019 Jan Polzer, Dipl-Math Dr-Ing *Duisburg-Essen*
- 2015 Jonathan Stringer, ME PhD *Manc.*
- 2015 David C. Wynn, MEng *Oxf.*, PhD *Camb.*; CMEngNZ MIET

Lecturer

- 2021 Nicholas Kay, BE(Hons) PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2009 Jim Hefkey, ME PGDipBus PGCertAcadPrac
- 2020 Stephen Kavermann, BE(Hons) PhD

- 2013 Hazim Namik, BE(Hons) PhD
- 2010 Arcot A. Somashekar, BE *B'lore*, ME PhD;
MASME

Senior Research Fellows

- 2020 Andrew Hall, BMus *Well.*, BE(Hons) *Waik.*, PhD
- 2016 Nam Kyeun Kim, BE *Hankuk UFS*, ME PhD
GradDipEng
- 2020 Benjamin Taylor, MPhys PhD *Sur.*

Research Fellows

- 2023 Simon Chan, BSE(Hons) *HK.*, ME(Hons) PhD
- 2022 Jenny H. Hung, ME PhD
- 2020 Laura Pirovano, MSc *TU Delft*, PhD *Sur.*
- 2022 Jason Shore, MEng PhD *Sur.*
- 2021 Mei Ying Teo, BSc *Sci.U.Malaysia*, MSc *Gwangju*,
PhD

Honorary Academics

- Shamil Galiyev, MSc *Kazan*, PhD *Leningrad*, DSc
Ukrainian Acad. Sci.
- Richard J.T. Lin, ME *NSYSU*, PhD
- Robert R. Raine, BSc PhD *S'ton*; MSAE
- Peter J. Richards, BSc *Reading*, PhD *CNAA*

Te Pare | Architecture and Planning**Head of School**

- Lee Beattie, MSc *Lond.*, BPlan BSc PhD DipEnvMgt,
GradCertUrbDes *Syd.*; FNZPI MRSNZ

Professors

- 2009 Andrew Barrie, MArch, DEng *Tokyo*; FNZIA
FRSNZ
- 2004 Deidre Brown, MArch PhD; FNZIA FRSNZ
- 2006 Julia Gatley, MArch *Well.*, PhD *Melb.*; FNZIA
- 2006 Kai Gu, BArch *Zhengzhou*, MArch *SCUT*, PhD
Waterloo
- 2020 Anthony Hoete, MArch *UC Lond.*, PhD *RMIT*;
ARB RIBA SBA
- 2015 Paola Boarin, MSc PhD *Ferrara*

Associate Professors

- 2008 Lee Beattie, MSc *Lond.*, BPlan BSc PhD
DipEnvMgt, GradCertUrbDes *Syd.*; MNZPI MRSN
- 2006 Michael J. Davis, MArch *AA Lond.*, PhD *RMIT*,
BArch(Hons); ANZIA
- 2016 Marian Macken, BSc(Arch) *Syd.*, BLArch *NSW*,
MArch(Res) *Technol.Syd.*, PhD *Syd.*
- 2009 Manfredo Manfredini, MSc PhD *Milan Tech.*
- 2006 Uwe Rieger, Dipl.-Ing Arch *TU Berlin*; NZIA

Senior Lecturers

- 1997 Elizabeth Aitken Rose, BA *Well.*, MTP PhD;
MNZPI
- 1987 Patricia M. Austin, BSc *Sus.*, BPhil
Newcastle(UK)
- 2016 Elham Bahmanteymouri, BSc MURPD *Azad*, PhD
- 2019 Anthony Brand, BArch(Hons) DipArch *Nott.*,
PhD
- 2020 I-Ting Chuang, BArch(Hons) MDes *Harv.*, PhD
SUTD
- 2019 Andrew Douglas, PhD *Lond.*, BArch *MA*
- 2013 Emilio Garcia, BArchUrb *Tucuman*, MArch
UNAM, PhD *Well.*

- 2016 Farzaneh Haghighi, BArch Yazd, MArch *Shahid Beheshti*, PhD Syd.
- 2021 Charmaine 'Ilaiū Talei, PhD *Qld.*, MArch; BOAQ NZRAB RAlA
- 2007 Bill McKay, BArch(Hons)
- 2014 Mohsen Mohammadzadeh, BSc *Shahid Chamran*, MURPD Azad, PhD
- 2018 Karamia Muller, MArch PhD
- 2019 Ferdinand Oswald, Dipl.-Ing Arch *TU Dresden*, PhD *TU Graz*
- 2016 Aaron Paterson, BA BAS BArch; ANZIA
- 2018 Alessandro Premier, MArch *IUAV*, PhD *Ferrara*
- 1995 Prudence Taylor, LLM *Well.*, LLM *Tulane*
- 2021 Lama Tone, BAS MArch
- 2020 Timothy Welch, LLB *Windsor*, MSP *Flor. State*, JD *Detroit Mercy*, PhD *Maryland*

Lecturers

- 2010 Lena Henry, BPlan(Hons) MPlan
- 2021 Iresh Jayawardena, BSc(Hons) *Moratuwa*, MSc *Sri Jay.*, PhD; Assoc.NZPI

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2021 Zoe Avery, MLA *Unitec*, BPlan(Hons) MURbDes; MNZPI
- 2012 Chris Barton, DipTchg *ACE*, MArch
- 2015 Matt Liggins, BAS BArch(Hons)
- 1992 P. Michael Milojevic, BArch *Tor.*, MArch *Illinois (Urbana-Champaign)*
- 2021 Matthew Paetz, BA *Well.*, BPlan(Hons)
- 2016 Lynda Simmons, MArch; FNZIA
- 2017 Julie Stout, BArch(Hons); FNZIA

Design

Head of Programme (Acting)

Michael J. Davis, MArch *AA Lond.*, PhD *RMIT*, BArch(Hons); ANZIA

Associate Professor

- 2006 Michael J. Davis, MArch *AA Lond.*, PhD *RMIT*, BArch(Hons); ANZIA

Senior Lecturers

- 2020 Gabriela Baron, BA(Hons) *Cuyo*, MSc *PoliMi*, PhD *UTN (Argentina)*
- 2019 Allan Fowler, MBA *RMIT*, MEd *S.Qld.*, PhD *Auck. UT*
- 2021 Aaron Fry, GDipVA *Syd.*, MFA *Hawaii*
- 2021 Diana Albarrán González, BIPD *UAG*, Dip *KIT*, MDM *UPV*, PhD *Auck.UT*
- 2023 Mairi Gunn, BArtDes(Hons) MPhil *Auck.UT*, BSc PhD

Lecturer

- 2021 Ayla Hoeta, BCom(Hons) *Auck.UT*

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2021 Hans Kim, BDes *Well.*
- 2021 Nick Konings, DipDM MDS MDes *Auck.UT*, BA
- 2023 Xin Cheng, MFA *HFBK*, BA *BFA(Hons)* BSc
- 2025 Leo Baldwin-Ramult, BA *DCA*, MA *Arts(Norwich)*, Maîtrise *LumUL*, PhD

Research Centres

MĀPIHI: Māori and Pacific Housing Research Centre

Directors

Deidre Brown, MArch PhD; FNZIA FRSNZ

Karamia Muller, MArch PhD

Faculty of Law

Dates given are those of taking up employment. Where degrees and diplomas are shown without the name of the awarding university, the university is Auckland. ◇ Denotes a part-time, permanent appointment.

Faculty Management Team

Acting Dean

Susan M. Watson, LLB(Hons) MJur

Deputy Dean

...

Associate Dean Academic

...

Associate Dean Teaching and Learning

Bronwyn Davies, MM Macq., LLB

Associate Dean Equity

Hanna Wilberg, BA LLB(Hons) Otago, BCL MPhil Oxf.

Associate Dean International

David P. Grinlinton, BA Massey, LLM W.Aust., MDS RMC, LLB(Hons)

Associate Dean Māori

Andrew Erueti, LLM Cant., LLM Well., SJD Tor.

Associate Dean Moana Oceania-Pacific

Guy Sinclair, JSD NYU, BA LLM

Associate Dean Postgraduate – Research

Julia R. Tolmie, LLM Harv., LLB(Hons)

Associate Dean Postgraduate – Taught

Joanna M. Manning, MCompL George Wash., BA LLB(Hons)

Associate Dean Research

Jodi Gardner, LLB B.Int.Rels Griff., LLM ANU, BCL M.Phil D.Phil Oxf.

Assistant Dean Academic

An Hertogen, Lic Jur KU Leuven, LLM Col., PhD

Assistant Dean Postgraduate

Marcelo Rodriguez Ferrere, BA LLB(Hons) Otago, LLM Tor., PhD Alberta

Assistant Dean Postgraduate Research

Nikki Chamberlain, LLM Vanderbilt, BA LLB(Hons)

Assistant Dean Research

Jane Norton, LLM Col., DPhil Oxf., BA LLB(Hons)

Assistant Dean Teaching and Learning

Jayden Houghton, BA LLM

Kaiārahi

Wiremu Tipuna, MA Auck.UT

Director of Faculty Operations

Ada Marama, BA MBS PGDipBusAdmin Massey

Director of Faculty Finance Business and Law

Patience Douglas, CA

Law

Professors

2024 Alexandra Andhov, LLM Comenius, LLM SJD Central European

2013 Claire Charters, BA LLB(Hons) Otago, LLM NYU, PhD Camb.
1992 Peter Devonshire, LLB(Hons) Birm., LLM Alberta, PhD
1999 Treasa Dunworth, LLM Harv., LLB(Hons)
2008 Craig Elliffe, BCom LLB(Hons) Otago, LLM PhD Camb.; FCA
2003 Caroline Foster, BA LLB(Hons) Cant., LLM PhD Camb.
2023 Jodi Gardner, LLB B.Int.Rels Griff., LLM ANU, BCL M.Phil D.Phil Oxf.
1991 David P. Grinlinton, BA Massey, LLM W.Aust., MDS RMC, LLB(Hons)
2018 Mark Henaghan, BA LLB(Hons) LLD Otago
2020 Jaime King, BA Dartmouth, JD Emory, PhD Harv.
2003 Michael Littlewood, PhD HK, BA LLB(Hons)
1986 Joanna M. Manning, MCompL George Wash., BA LLB(Hons)
2011 Janet M. McLean, KC, LLB(Hons) Well., LLM Mich.; FRNZ
1999 Christopher Noonan, LLB PhD
1992 Scott L. Optican, BA UC Berk., MPhil Camb., JD Harv.
◇1987 Paul T. Rishworth, KC, LLB(Hons) MJur
2021 Guy Sinclair, JSD NYU, BA LLM
2015 Warren Swain, MA BCL DPhil Oxf.; FRHistS
1999 Julia R. Tolmie, LLM Harv., LLB(Hons)
1991 Susan M. Watson, LLB(Hons) MJur

Emeritus Professors

Klaus Bosselmann, Drlur FU Berlin (Retired 2024)

Jane Kelsey, LLB(Hons) Well., BCL Oxf., MPhil Camb. (Retired 2021)

Ron Paterson, ONZM, BCL Oxf., LLB(Hons)

Peter G. Watts, KC, LLB(Hons) Cant., LLM Camb.; FRNZ

David V. Williams, BA LLB Well., BCL DipTheol Oxf., PhD Dar. (Retired 2018)

Associate Professors

2024 Marta Andhov, PhD Aarhus

2010 Robert Batty, BA LLM PhD

2017 Vincent Cogliati-Bantz, LLM Miami, LLM PhD Geneva

2015 Andrew Erueti, LLM Cant., LLM Well., SJD Tor.

2024 Marcelo Rodriguez Ferrere, BA LLB(Hons) Otago, LLM Tor., PhD Alberta

2012 Rohan Havelock, LLM Camb., BA LLB(Hons)

2015 An Hertogen, Lic Jur KU Leuven, LLM Col., PhD

2015 Anna Hood, BA LLB(Hons) PhD Melb., LLM NYU

2005 John Ip, LLM Col., BA LLB(Hons)

2018 Timothy Kuhner, BA Bowdoin, LLM JD Duke

2018 Carrie Leonetti, AB Mich., JD Harv.

2016 Jane Norton, LLM Col., DPhil Oxf., BA LLB(Hons)

2023 Vernon Rive, BA LLM

2014 Arie Rosen, BA LLB Tel Aviv, LLM JSD NYU

- 2018 Nicole Roughan, LL.M. *Well.*, LL.M. JSD *Yale*, BA LLB
 2019 Jesse Wall, BA LLB(Hons) *Otago*, MA BCL MPhil DPhil *Oxf.*
 2004 Hanna Wilberg, BA LLB(Hons) *Otago*, BCL MPhil *Oxf.*

Senior Lecturers

- 2023 Alexandra Allen-Franks, LLB(Hons) *Otago*, LL.M. PhD *Camb.*
 2020 Dylan Asafo, LL.M. *Harv.*, BHSc LL.M.
 2019 Nikki Chamberlain, LL.M. *Vanderbilt*, BA LLB(Hons)
 2018 Katherine Doolin, BA LLB(Hons) *Waik.*, PhD *Kent*
 2019 Jayden Houghton, BA LL.M.
 2012 Marcus Roberts, BA LLB(Hons) LL.M.
 2009 Katherine Sanders, LL.M. *Yale*, BA LLB(Hons)
 2017 Fleur Te Aho, BA LLB(Hons) *Cant.*, LL.M. *Well.*, PhD *ANU*
 2022 Joshua Yuvaraj, BA LLB(Hons) PhD *Monash*
 2024 Peter Underwood, LLB *Nott.*, LL.M. *Brist.*, PhD *Exe.*
 2019 Tracey Whare, LLB *Well.*, LL.M.

Lecturers

- 2023 Anna Broadmore, BCom LLB(Hons) *Cant.*, PhD
 2022 Julia Harper-Hinton, BA LL.M. *Well.*
 2019 Maureen Malcolm, BA LLB *Waik.*, LL.M.
 2023 Suliana Mone, LL.M. PhD *Waik.*

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2024 Matt Bartlett, BA LL.M. *Col.*
 2018 Bronwyn Davies, MM *Macq.*, LL.B.
 2021 Lucy Holloway, BA LLB *Cant.*, LL.M.
 2023 Eru Kapa-Kingi, BA LLB(Hons) *Well.*
 2021 Simon Schofield, BA LLB(Hons) *Cant.*
 2023 Beatrice Tabangcora LLB PDLD *S.Pac.*, LL.M. *Well.*

Research Fellow

- 2013 Nina Khouri, LL.M. *NYU*, BA LLB(Hons)

Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

Dates given are those of taking up employment. Where degrees and diplomas are shown without the name of the awarding university, the university is Auckland. ◇ Denotes a part-time, permanent appointment.

Faculty Management Team

Dean

Warwick Bagg, MBBCh Witw., MD; FRACP

Executive Assistant to the Dean

Salomé Schlebusch

Deputy Dean

Matire Harwood, KSM, PhD Otago, MBChB; FRNZCGP

Tumuaki, Deputy Dean Māori

M. J. Papaarangi Reid, DipComH Otago, BSc MBChB
DipObst; FNZCPHM FRACS

Associate Dean Academic

Laura Wilkinson-Meyers, MSc LSE, PhD

Associate Dean Equity and Diversity

Emma Sadler, BA(Hons) Lond., MA Open(UK); SFHEA

Associate Dean International

Stephen R. C. Howie, PhD Lond., MBChB DipObst
DipPaed; FRACP FRCP

Associate Dean Learning and Teaching

John P. Egan, BA SUNY Oswego, MA PhD Br.Col.,
MHigherEd

Associate Dean Pacific

Collin Tukuitonga, KNZM, DSM FSM, MPH Syd.;
FRNZCGP FNZCPHM

Associate Dean Postgraduate

John Parsons, BSc(Hons) Brun., PGDipHSc Auck.UT,
MHSc PhD; NZRP

Associate Dean Research

Cliona Ni Mhurchu, BSc(Hons) Trinity(Dub.), PhD S'ton

Associate Dean Rural Health

Kyle Eggleton, DIH Otago, MBChB MMedSc MPH PhD
DipPaed DipObstMedGyn; FRNZCGP(Dist.)

Clinical Campus Dean, Waitematā

Janak De Zoysa, MBChB MClined; FASN FISN FRACP
FRCP FRCPEd, MRCP(UK)

Clinical Campus Dean, South Auckland

Andrew G. Hill, MBChB MD EdD; FRCSEd(Hon) FACS
FISS FRACS FRSNZ

Clinical Campus Dean, Waikato

Michael Jameson, MBChB PhD; FRACP FRCPEd

Clinical Campus Dean, Bay of Plenty

Peter Gilling, CNZM, MBChB MD Otago; FRACS

Head of Medical Programme

Andrew D. MacCormick, MBChB PhD; FRACS

Kaiārahi

...

Director of Faculty Operations

Chris Newland, BEng(Hons) Birm.

Associate Director of Faculty Operations

Johanna Beattie, BA(Hons) Cardiff Met.

Director of Faculty Finance

Grace Preston-Ball, BHSc MCom; CAANZ

Curriculum Development Manager

Ashwini Datt, BSc PGCEd S.Pac., MEdTech S.Qld.,
PhD PGCEdAcadPrac

Centre of Research Excellence

Pūtahi Manawa – Healthy Hearts for Aotearoa New Zealand (HHANZ)

Co-Directors

Julian F. Paton, BSc(Hons) PhD Brist. (The University of
Auckland)

Anna Rolleston, MSc PhD (The University of Auckland)

Research Operations Manager

Linda Fotherby, BA(Hons) BSc PGDipBus

Research Engagement Manager

Lisa Wong, BKin(Hons) Calg., MSc Br.Col.

Development Manager

Catherine Davies, BA LLB

University Research Centres (URC)

Te Aka Mātauranga Matepukupuku – Centre for Cancer Research

Directors

Peter J. Browett, BMedSci MBChB Otago; FRACP FRCPA

Andrew N. Shelling, BPhEd BSc(Hons) PhD Otago

George Laking, BMedSc MBChB Otago, MD Manc., PhD
Lond.; FRACP

Megan Putterill, BSc(Hons) Cant.

CCREATE-AGE: Centre for Co-Created Ageing Research

Directors

Ngaira Kerse, MBChB Otago, PhD Melb.; FRACGP
FRNZCGP

Joanna Hikaka, BPharm(Dist) PGDipClinPharm Otago;
RegPharmNZ

Tia Reihana, BEd NSW, MA PhD

Research Operations Manager

Tamika Simpson, BA(Hons) PhD Well.

Te Poutoko Ora a Kiwa – Centre for Pacific and Global Health

Directors

Collin Tukuitonga, KNZM, DSM FSM, MPH Syd.;
FRNZCGP FNZCPHM

Judith McCool, BA Cant., MPH PGDipPH Otago, PhD

Karaponi Okesene-Gafa, MBChB *Otago*, PhD
DipObstMedGyn; FRANZCOG
Li'amaia Roannie Ng Shui, BCom MA PhD

Research Operations Manager

Nalei Taufa, BHSc BSc(Hons) GDipApplTheol Carey
Baptist, MPH

Centre for Brain Research

Director

Richard L. M. Faull, KNZM, BMedSc MBChB *Otago*, PhD
DSc; FRSNZ

Deputy Director – Clinical

P. Alan Barber, MBChB *Otago*, PhD *Melb.*; FRACP

Associate Directors

Lynette J. Tippett, MSc PhD DipClinPsych
Deborah Young, MSc *Otago*, PhD

Deputy Director – Māori

Makarena Dudley, PhD *Waik.*, MA PGDipClinPsych

Research Operations Manager

Dean Robinson, MSc PhD

Research Operations Coordinator

Dianne Stacevicius

Faculty Research Centres (FRC)

Aotearoa–New Zealand National Eye Centre (ANZ–NEC)

Director

Charles N. J. McGhee, ONZM, MBChB BSc(Hons) *Glas.*,
PhD *Dund.*, DSc; FRCSGlas FRCOphth(UK)
FRANZCO FRSNZ

Deputy Directors

Andrew Collins, BOptom MSc PhD
Paul Donaldson, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*

Chief Administrator

Hutokshi Chinoy, BCom *Mumbai*

Research Operations Manager

Jacqui Grey, BPE *Otago*

Auckland Cancer Society Research Centre (ACSRC)

Director

Michael P. Hay, BSc(Hons) PhD *Cant.*; FNZIC

Associate Directors

Adrian Blaser, MSc PhD *Bern*
Daniel Conole, BSc(Hons) PhD
Jack Flanagan, BSc(Hons) *Well.*, PhD *ANU*
Julie A. Spicer, BSc(Hons) PhD *Massey*
Moana Tercel, MSc PhD *Camb.*
Stephen M. Jamieson, MSc PhD

Group Services Coordinator

Hashinika Abeygunasekera, BCom *Monash-My*,
PGDipBM *Manukau.IT*

Research Operations Manager

Jacqui Grey, BPE *Otago*

Professors

- 1993 Robert F. Anderson, MSc PhD; CChem, FRSC
FNZIC
1996 Mark J. McKeage, MBChB *Otago*, PhD *Lond.*,
MMedSc; FRACP (*jointly with Pharmacology
and Clinical Pharmacology*)
1995 Andrew N. Shelling, BPhEd BSc(Hons) PhD
*Otago (jointly with Obstetrics and Gynaecology
and Molecular Medicine and Pathology)*

Emeritus Professors

- Bruce C. Baguley, ONZM, MSc PhD; FRSNZ
William A. Denny, KNZM, ONZM, MSc PhD DSc; FRSNZ
FNZIC
Lynnette R. Ferguson, QSO, DPhil *Oxf.*, DSc; FRSNZ
William R. Wilson, BSc *Well.*, PhD; FRSNZ

Associate Professors

- 1989 Michael P. Hay, BSc(Hons) PhD *Cant.*; FNZIC
2008 Stephen M. Jamieson, MSc PhD
2001 Adam V. Patterson, BA(Hons) PhD *Oxf.Brookes*
1994 Jeffrey B. Smaill, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*
1995 Julie A. Spicer, BSc(Hons) PhD *Massey*

Senior Research Fellows

- 2005 Amir Ashoorzadeh, MSc PhD
2002 Adrian Blaser, MSc PhD *Bern*
2011 Peter Choi, BSc(Hons) PhD
2022 Daniel Conole, BSc(Hons) PhD
1992 Swarna A. Gamage, BSc(Hons) *Kelaniya*, PhD
Otago
2005 Jagdish K. Jaiswal, MPharm *Jad.*, PhD *All India
IMS*
2012 Jiney Jose, MSc PhD *Texas A&M*
2001 Nishi Karunasinghe, BSc *Colombo*, MPhil
Kelaniya, PhD *Macq.*
1987 Ho H. Lee, BSc *Sing.*, MSc *Waik.*, PhD
2004 Guo-Liang Lu, MSc *Hebei Normal*, PhD *Nankai*
2022 Emma Nolan, BSc(Hons) *Otago*, PhD *Melb.*
1992 Frederik Pruijn, MSc PhD *VU Amsterdam*
2009 Dean Singleton, BSc(Hons) PhD (*jointly with
Molecular Medicine and Pathology*)
2001 Hamish S. Sutherland, MSc PhD
1991 Moana Tercel, MSc PhD *Camb.*
1991 Andrew M. Thompson, BSc(Hons) PhD *Cant.*

Research Fellows

- 2023 Anastasiia Artuyants, MSc *Kharkiv*, PhD
2014 Ivo Dimitrov, BSc(Hons) PhD
2020 Marcella Flinterman, *King's Coll. Lond.*, PhD
2008 Anna Giddens, MSc PhD
2014 Kimiora Henare, BSc MHS PhD
2018 Victoria Jackson-Patel, BSc(Hons) PhD
2011 Lydia Liew, BSc(Hons) PhD
2019 Cho Rong Hong, MSc PhD
2016 Petr Tomek, MSc RNDr *South Bohemia*, PhD

Honorary Professors

- Lai-Ming Ching, MSc PhD
Nuala Helsby, BSc(Hons) *Staffs.*, PhD *Liv.*; FBPhS
Peter Shepherd, BSc PhD *Massey*

Honorary Associate Professors

- Jack Flanagan, BSc(Hons) *Well.*, PhD *ANU*
Michael Jameson, MBChB PhD; FRACP FRCPed
Brian D. Palmer, MSc PhD DIC *Imperial*

Gordon W. Rewcastle, MSc PhD; FNZIC

Honorary Senior Research Fellows

Graeme J. Finlay, BTh S.Af., MSc PhD

Kevin O. Hicks, BSc BVSc Massey, PhD

Euphemia Leung, MSc WKU, PhD

Susan Richter, Dipl. Biol. TU Dresden, PhD

Honorary Research Fellows

Benjamin Dickson, BSc(Hons) PhD

Francis Hunter, BSc(Hons) PhD

Centre for Addiction Research

Director

Antonia Lyons, BA(Hons) PhD Massey

Deputy Director

David Newcombe, BA(Hons) Flin., PhD Adel.

Associate Directors

Peter Adams, MA PhD PGDipClinPsych

Rodrigo Ramalho, MD UNA, PhD

Research Operations Manager

Jacqui Grey, BPE Otago

Research Fellows

2024 Kate Kersey, BCom LLB(Hons); MPH Harv.; PhD Well.

2023 Fiona Sing, BA LLB(Hons) Well., MSc Lond., PhD

Centre for Medical Imaging

Directors

Maurice A. Curtis, BHSc Unitec, MSc PhD

Beau Pontre, BSc(Hons) PhD W.Aust.

Miriam Scadeng, MBBS Lond.; FRCP

Centre for Translational Health Research: Informing Policy and Practice (TRANSFORM)

Director

Christopher Bullen, MBChB DOBst DCH Otago, MPH PhD; FAFPHM FNZCPHM

Co-Directors

Helen Eyles, MSc Otago, PhD

Andrew Jull, DipBusStudies Massey, MA Well., PhD; RCpN

Robyn Whittaker, MBChB MPH PhD

Research Operations Manager

Jacqui Grey, BPE Otago

Eisdell Moore Centre

Co-Directors

Suzanne C. Purdy, CNZM, DipAud Melb., MSc PhD Iowa; MNZAS

Grant Searchfield, BSc MAud PhD; MNZAS

Research Operations Manager

Jacqui Grey, BPE Otago

Research Fellow

Elizabeth Holt, BHSc Auck.UT, MPH PhD

Māori Research Coordinator

Alehandrea Manuel, MAudSt Qld., BHSc PhD PGDipPH; AAudA, MNZAS

Group Services Coordinator

Audrey D'Souza, BCom

WHO Pacific Ear and Hearing Care Collaborating Centre

Co-Directors

Peter Thorne, CNZM, BSc DipSc Otago, PhD

Elizabeth Holt, BHSc Auck.UT, MPH PhD

Manaaki Mānawa – The Centre for Heart Research

Director

Julian F. Paton, BSc(Hons) PhD Brist.

Research Operations Manager

Jacqui Grey, BPE Otago

Centre for Advanced Magnetic Resonance Imaging (CAMRI)

Director

David Dubowitz, MA Camb., MBCh Oxf., PhD Cal.Tech.; FRCP, MRCP

Growing Up in New Zealand (GUiNZ)

Director

Sarah-Jane Paine, MSc Otago, PhD Massey

Research Delivery Manager

Carin Napier, MTech DTech Vaal UT

Schools and Departments

School of Medical Sciences

Head of School

Clare Wall, BSc Wales, MAppSc PhD Qld.UT

Academic Director

Malcolm Tingle, BSc(Hons) PhD Liv.

Postgraduate Director Doctoral

Srdjan Vlajkovic, MD MSc PhD Belgrade

Postgraduate Director Sub-Doctoral

Deborah Young, MSc Otago, PhD

Anatomy and Medical Imaging

Head of Department

Maurice A. Curtis, BHSc Unitec, MSc PhD

Group Services Coordinator

Emily Li, BSc RUC, MPA Miami

Director of Human Anatomy

Maurice A. Curtis, BHSc Unitec, MSc PhD

Head of Discipline, Radiology

Miriam Scadeng, MBBS Lond.; FRCP

Programme Director Medical Imaging

Beau P. Pontré, BSc(Hons) PhD W.Aust.

Postgraduate Programme Director Medical Imaging

Sibusiso Mdletshe, NDip(Diag) NHD(RT) MTech Durban UT, DTech Jo'burg

Undergraduate Director Medical Imaging

Andrea Doubleday, MHSc PhD *Auck.UT*

University Distinguished Professor

1978 Richard L. M. Faull, KNZM, BMedSc MBChB
Otago, PhD DSc; FRSNZ

Professors

2007 Maurice A. Curtis, BHSc *Unitec*, MSc PhD
1996 Alistair A. Young, ME PhD

Emeritus Professors

Stuart W. Heap, MBBS *Lond.*; FRACR FRCR
Louise F. B. Nicholson, DNZM, MSc PhD DipTchg

Associate Professors

2007 Anthony Doyle, MBChB *Otago*, CertRad *ABR*,
BSc; FRANZCR
2017 David Dubowitz, MA *Camb.*, BMBCh *Oxf.*, PhD
Cal.Tech.; FRCR, MRCP
2017 Samantha Holdsworth, BSc(Hons) *Cant.*, MSc
Qld.UT, PhD *Qld.*
2002 Susan McGlashan, BSc *Leeds*, PhD *Lond.*
2014 Seyed Ali Mirjalili, MD *Tehran*, PhD *Otago*
2017 Miriam Scadeng, MBBS *Camb.*; FRCR

Senior Lecturers in Anatomy

2006 Simon O'Carroll, MSc *Cant.*, PhD
2015 Brigid Ryan, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*

Senior Lecturers in Medical Imaging

2020 Sibusiso Mdletshe, NDip(Diag) NHD(RT) MTech
Durban UT, DTech *Jo'burg*
2011 Andrea Doubleday, MHSc PhD *Auck.UT*
2013 Beau P. Pontré, BSc(Hons) PhD *W.Aust.*

Lecturer in Medical Imaging

2014 Rhonda-Joy I. Sweeney, MHSc PhD PGDipHSc
Syd.

Professional Teaching Fellows

2015 Sebastien Barfoot, MA *Camb.*, MSc *Dund.*
2022 Heidi Bowmast, BA NDip(Diag) MMIS *Syd.*
2022 Holly Brown, BHSc PGDipHSc
2021 Pippa Bresser, BTech(NM) *Jo'burg*, PGDipHPE
Cape Town, MRad PhD *Pret.*
2014 Heather Gunn, MHSc
2023 Alison Kinross, BSc(Hons) AdvDipUS
2014 Catherine Lyman, PGCert *Brad.*, BSc(Hons)
2023 Candice Mbaita, BSc(Hons) MSc(Rad) MSc(US)
NUST Bulawayo
2021 Nethanel Murania, BTech PGDipHSc
2014 Shelley Park, Dip(Diag) MHSc
2023 Tracy Parker, NDip(Diag) MCLinEd PGDipHSc
2023 Tracey Perry, BHSc PGDipHSc
2017 Tracey Pieterse, BTech(Diag, RT) MTech PhD
Jo'burg
2019 Cathy Sorenson, DMU
2010 Angela Tsai, BSc(Hons) PGCertAcadPrac
2022 Darren Watts, BAppSc BSc(Pharm) MHSc
PGDipHSc
2011 Adrienne Young, BAppSc MHSc PGDipHSc

Senior Tutor

1996 Peter Riordan, MSc *Waik.*

Senior Research Fellow

2011 Victor Dieriks, MSc *KU Leuven*, MSc PhD *Ghent*

Research Fellows

2020 Christine Arasaratnam, MSc PhD
2015 Ashika Chhana, BSc(Hons) PhD
2015 Christine Ilse, BA PhD
2021 Eryn Kwon, ME PhD
2019 Sophia Leung, BE(Hons) PhD
2017 Victoria Low, BSc(Hons) PhD
2020 Ruth Monk, BSc(Hons) PhD
2017 Helen Murray, BSc(Hons) PhD
2014 Malvinder Singh-Bains, BSc(Hons) PhD
2019 Sheryl Tan, BSc(Hons) PhD

Clinical Senior Lecturer in Radiology

Barbara S. Hochstein, MNZM, MBChB *Otago* DRANZCR
RANZCR; FRANZCR

Honorary Professors

Martin Wild, MA *Cant.*, PhD DSc

Honorary Associate Professors

Brenda V. Dawson, BA *Keele*, MD *Arizona*; FASCP FCAP
Andrew Holden, MBChB; FRANZCR
Cynthia G. Jensen, AB(Hons) *Brown*, PhD *Minn.*
Mervyn Merrilees, BSc DSc *Otago*, PhD *Tor.*

Honorary Research Fellows

Susann Beier, BSME(Hons) *DHBW*, ME PhD
Sam Parrit, MD PhD *Imperial*
Avan Suinesiaputra, BE *Bandung IT*, MSc *Amsterdam*,
PhD *Leiden*

Honorary Clinical Lecturers

Russel Metcalfe, MBChB DRACR; FRANZCR
Giuseppe Sasso, MBChB MD *SUN*; FRANZCR

Molecular Medicine and Pathology**Head of Department**

Cherie Blenkiron, BSc *Nott.*, PhD *Edin.* (jointly with
Auckland Cancer Society Research Centre)

Group Services Coordinator

Kavita Hussein

Marijana Kumerich Chair in Leukaemia and Lymphoma Research

2013 Stefan K. Bohlander, Dr.med *Freiburg*;
FFSc(RCPA)

Professors

1989 Peter J. Browett, BMedSci MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
FRCPA
2010 Alan J. Davidson, BSc(Hons) PhD
1989 John Fraser, BSc(Hons) *Well.*, PhD; FRSNZ
2005 Christopher Hall, BTech(Hons) PhD
1998 Nuala Helsby, BSc(Hons) PhD *Liv.*; FBPhS
2012 Nikki Moreland, BSc *Waik.*, PhD
2005 Cristin Print, MBChB PhD
1995 Thomas K. Proft, MSc PhD *Heidelberg*
1995 Andrew N. Shelling, BPhEd BSc(Hons) PhD
Otago (jointly with *Obstetrics and Gynaecology*
and *Auckland Cancer Society Research Centre*)
2004 Peter Shepherd, BSc PhD *Massey*; FRSNZ
2001 Simon Swift, BSc(Hons) PhD *Nott.*

Emeritus Professors of Molecular Medicine

Kathryn E. Crosier, ONZM, MBChB *Otago*, PhD; FRACP
FRCPA
Philip S. Crosier, MSc PhD *Otago*

Associate Professors

- 2009 Cherie Blenkinsop, BSc Nott., PhD Edin. (*jointly with Auckland Cancer Society Research Centre*)
- 1984 Roger J. Booth, MSc PhD
- 2004 Scott Graham, BSc(Hons) Strath., PhD Aberd.
- 2009 Maggie Kalev, MBChB Szczecin, PhD; FRCPA
- 1993 Kathleen G. Mountjoy, BSc(Hons) Massey, PhD (*jointly with Physiology*)
- 2006 Fiona J. Radcliff, BSc(Hons) Tas., PhD NSW
- 2008 Stephen Ritchie, MBChB PhD; FRACP
- 2005 Rodger E. Tiedemann, MBChB PhD; FRACP FRCPA
- 1988 Mark G. Thomas, CNZM, MBChB MD DipObst; FRACP
- 2009 Siouxsie Wiles, MNZM, BSc(Hons) Edin., PhD Napier
- 1997 Deborah Young, MSc Otago, PhD (*jointly with Pharmacology and Clinical Pharmacology*)

Senior Lecturers

- 2011 Jonathan Astin, BSc(Hons) Massey, PhD Brist.
- 2021 Natalie Netzler, MSc PhD NSW
- 2009 Dean Singleton, BSc(Hons) PhD (*jointly with Auckland Cancer Society Research Centre*)

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2017 Ho Joon Lee, MSc PhD Syd.
- 2015 Rachelle Singleton, BSc(Hons) PhD
- 2022 Zoe Woolf, BSc(Hons) PhD

Senior Research Fellows

- 2018 Nicholas Knowlton, MS Oklahoma, PhD
- 2006 Ries Langley, MSc PhD
- 2009 Annette Lasham, BSc Lond., PhD Camb.
- 2017 Reuben McGregor, MSc LSHTM, PhD King's Coll. Lond.
- 2009 Jacelyn Mei San Loh, BTech(Hons) PhD
- 2013 Veronika Sander, PhD DiplMolBiol Salzburg
- 2017 Catherine (Jia-Yun) Tsai, MSc Nat. Taiwan, PhD
- 2014 Andrew Wood, MBChB; FRACP

Research Fellows

- 2021 Akshata Anchan, BSc(Hons) PhD
- 2023 Anastasiia Artuyants, MSc Kharkiv, PhD (*jointly with Auckland Cancer Society Research Centre*)
- 2013 George (Hao-Han) Chang, BTech PhD
- 2023 Ally Jung Un Choi, MSc PhD Qld.
- 2016 Priscila Dauros-Singorenko, MSc UdeC, PhD
- 2019 Rhea Desai, BSc B'lore, MRes Glas., PhD
- 2015 Ofa Dewes, MNZM, MBA S.Cross, PhD
- 2018 Waruni Dissanayake, MSc PhD
- 2021 Sandra Fitzgerald, MSc PhD
- 2014 Purvi Kakadiya, MSc Gujar., PhD LMU Munich
- 2015 Kate Lee, BSc(Hons) Bangor, PhD Lond.
- 2018 Polona Le Quesne Stabej, DVM Ljubljana, PhD Utrecht
- 2018 Tanja Linnerz, MSc Marburg, PhD Geneva
- 2016 Robyn Lints, MSc PhD Melb.
- 2013 Natalie Lorenz, DipMolMed Erlangen-Nuremberg, PhD
- 2024 Priyali Patel Oza, MSc PhD
- 2019 Anassuya Ramachandran, MSc PhD
- 2021 Peter Shao-Wei Tsai, MSc PhD
- 2016 Claire (Qian) Wang, MSc Nanjing, PhD HK
- 2021 Zoe Ward, MSc PhD

2023 Niloofar Zandvakili, MSc NIGEB, PhD

Honorary Professor of Molecular Medicine

Robert Weinkove, MA Camb., MBBS Kings Coll. Lond., FRACP FRCPA

Honorary Associate Professors of Molecular Medicine

Götz Laible, DipBioChem PhD FU Berlin
Bjorn Oback, MSc Giessen, PhD Heidelberg

Honorary Senior Lecturers in Molecular Medicine and Pathology

Leanne C. Berkahn, MBChB Otago; FRACP FRCPA
Stephanie Burcher, MSc UTS; GCRB
Laura Young, MBChB PhD; FRACP FRCPA

Honorary Senior Research Fellows in Molecular Medicine and Pathology

William G. H. Abbott, MBChB PhD; FRACP
Julie Bennett, MPH PhD Otago
Teresa Holm, PhD MIT, MBChB
Euphemia Leung, MSc WKU, PhD
Brya Matthews, BSc(Hons) Cant., PhD
Marija Gizdavic Nikolaidis, BSc(Hons) Belgrade, PhD
Shiva Reddy, MSc Otago, DipTchg ACE, PhD
Christine Straub, MSc Salzburg, PhD Massey
Kevin (Xueying) Sun, MD PhD Shandong
Anna Vesty, MSc PhD

Honorary Research Fellows in Molecular Medicine and Pathology

Emma Buckels, MSc PhD
Jennifer Hollywood, BSc(Hons) PhD NUI Cork
Julia Robertson, MSc PhD

Honorary Clinical Associate Professors

Rohan Ameratunga, ONZM, MBChB PhD, DipABMLI; FRACP FRCPA
Diane Kenwright, MBBS; FRCPA

Honorary Clinical Lecturer

Aakash Chibber, BMedSci MBChB Otago

Honorary Clinical Senior Lecturers

Sadiq Al-Sakini, MBChB Baghdad; NZREX FRCPA
Cassie Boggs, MD Augusta
Simon Briggs, MBChB; FRACP
Richard Charlewood, MBChB Cape Town; MRCP(UK) FCPATH(SA)
Amanda Charlton, BMedSci MBChB Otago; FRCPA FIAC
Richard Doocey, MBChB Otago; FRACP FRCPA
Charles Glenn, MD Kansas, Anatomic/Clinical Forensic ABP
Leah Ha, MBChB Otago; FRCPA
Campbell Heron, BMedSc(Hons), MBChB Otago
Samar Issa, MBChB Baghdad; FRACP FRCPA
Sharon Jackson, MBChB; FRACP FRCPA
Kilak Keshia, MBBS Kuvempu, AmBdCert Forensic Path.
Campbell V. Kyle, PhD Utah, MBChB MMedSci DipObst; FRACP
Rebekah Lane, BHB MBChB
Clinton Lewis, MD Calg.; RCPS FRACP
Sinead McCarthy, MBChB Manc.; FRCPA
Paul Morrow, MD Vermont, MPH George Wash.
Nicky Perkins, MBChB Otago; FRACGP
Reenadevi Ramsaroop, BChB PhD S.Af.; FFPATH FRCPA
Sally Roberts, BSc MBChB; FRACP FRCPA

Sanjay Sinha, MBBS MD *Delhi*; FRCPATH
 Simon R. Stables, MBChB *Otago*; FRCPA
 Komal Srinivasa, MBChB PGDipClinEd; FRCPA
 Magreet Strauss, MBChB *Otago*; FRCPA
 See-Tarn Woon, PhD *Alaska Fairbanks*; FRCPA

Nutrition

Head of Department

Andrea Braakhuis, BSc *Melb.*, MND *Deakin*, PhD

Group Services Coordinator

Claire Laskarzewska, BSc

Professor

2006 Clare Wall, BSc *Wales*, MAppSc PhD *Qld.UT*

Associate Professors

2012 Andrea Braakhuis, BSc *Melb.*, MND *Deakin*, PhD
 2016 Troy Merry, BPhEd(Hons) *Otago*, PhD *Melb.*

Senior Lecturers

2018 Christopher Hedges, PhD *Vic. (Aust.)*, BSc(Hons)
 2019 Amy Lovell, BSc MNutrDiet *Syd.*
 2020 Sue MacDonell, BConAppSc PhD PGDipSc *Otago*
 2011 David Musson, BSc(Hons) *Aston*, PhD *Birm.*

Lecturer

2021 Nicola Gillies, BSc MHSc PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

2013 Julia Sekula, BSc PGDipDiet *Otago*, MHSc
 2018 Clare Wallis, BSc PGDipDiet *Otago*

Senior Research Fellow

2019 Teresa De Castro, BSc *Viçosa*, MSc PhD *São Paulo*

Honorary Senior Lecturer

Rajshri Roy, BSc(Hons) PhD *Syd.*

Oncology

Head of Department

Benjamin Lawrence, MSc *Otago*, MBChB; FRACP

Group Services Coordinator

Teja Joshi

Research Operations Manager: Cancer Trials New Zealand

Sarah Benge, BSc PhD *S'ton*

Associate Professors

2024 Peter Fong, MBBS *Qld.*; FRACP
 2021 George Laking, BMedSc MBChB *Otago*, MD *Manc.*, PhD *Lond.*; FRACP
 2024 Giuseppe Sasso, MBChB MD *SUN*; FRANZCR

Senior Lecturers

2021 Laird Cameron, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 2021 Sanjeev Deva, MBChB; FRACP
 2020 Benjamin Lawrence, MSc *Otago*, MBChB; FRACP
 2019 Nicola Lawrence, PhD *Syd.*, MBChB; FRACP
 2022 Andrew Macann, MBChB; FRANZCR
 2015 Michelle Wilson, MBChB MD; FRACP

Honorary Associate Professor

Vernon Harvey, LRCP MRCS MBBS MD *Lond.*; FRCP *Edin.*
 FRACP FACHPM, MRCP(UK)

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Simon Fu, BSc MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Fritha Hanning, MBChB; FRACP
 Nadia Hitchen, MBChB *Brist.*
 Carmel Jacobs, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Hedley Krawitz, MBChB MMed *Witw.*; FRANZCR
 Louis Meng-Yun Lao, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCR
 Olivia Perelini, BSc *Otago*, MBChB
 David J. Porter, MBChB *Otago*, Dip.Obst., MD *Newcastle(UK)*; FRACP
 Gareth Rivaland, MBChB; FRACP
 Frank Saran, MD Facharztliche Anerkennung *Heinrich Heine*; FRCP
 Richard Sullivan, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP

Data Analyst

2021 Braden Woodhouse, BSc(Hons)

Pharmacology and Clinical Pharmacology

Head of Department

Bronwen Connor, MNZM, BSc PhD.

Group Services Coordinator

Kavita Hussein

Professors

2000 Bronwen Connor, MNZM, BSc PhD
 1988 Michael Dragunow, MSc PhD *Otago*; FRSNZ
 1996 Mark J. McKeage, MBChB *Otago*, PhD *Lond.*, MMedSc; FRACP (*jointly with Auckland Cancer Society Research Centre*)
 1997 Malcolm Tingle, BSc(Hons) PhD *Liv.*

Emeritus Professor

1983 Nicholas H. G. Holford, MSc MBChB *Manc.*; FRACP, MRCP(UK)

Associate Professors

2008 Jack Flanagan, BSc(Hons) *Well.*, PhD *ANU*
 2017 Jacqueline A. Hannam, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2008 Stephen Jamieson, MSc PhD (*jointly with Auckland Cancer Society Research Centre*)
 1997 Deborah Young, MSc *Otago*, PhD

Lecturer

2017 Soo Hee Jeong, MSc PhD

Senior Lecturers

2015 Kathryn Burns, MSc PhD
 2022 Daniel Chiang, MBBS(Hons) *Syd.*, MSc PhD; FANZCA
 2015 Raewyn Poulsen, BSc *Cant.*, MSc PhD *Massey*

Professional Teaching Fellow

2006 Deanna Bell, MSc PhD

Senior Tutors

2001 Liam Anderson, BTech PGDipForensic
 2005 Rachel Cameron, BSc(Hons) PhD
 PGCertHigherEd
 2008 Leslie Schwarcz, BA *UC Santa Cruz*, PhD *Oregon*

Senior Research Fellows

2010 Natasha Grimsey, BCom BSc(Hons) PhD
 2011 Thomas In-Hyeup Park, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2015 Raewyn Poulsen, BSc *Cant.*, MSc PhD *Massey*
 2022 Justin Rustenhoven, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2021 Amy Smith, BSc(Hons) PhD

Research Fellows

- 2018 Phyu Sin Aye, MBBS MPH PhD PGDipPH
 2008 Erin Cawston, MMLSc PhD *Otago*
 2023 Jack Copping, MSc PhD
 2018 Amy McCaughey-Chapman, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2024 Samuel McCullough, MSc PhD
 2024 Jena Macapagal Foliaki, BBiomedSc(Hons) PhD
 2020 Rebecca Johnson, BSc(Hons) *St And.*, MSc PhD
 2024 Susan Li, BBiomedSc(Hons) PhD
 1997 Alexandre I. Muravlev, BSc PhD *Novosibirsk*
 2020 Caitlin Oyagawa, MSc PhD
 2021 Taylor Stevenson, BBiomedSc(Hons) PhD
 2022 Zoe Woolf, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2018 Angela Wu, BSc(Hons) PhD

Honorary Associate Professor

Jian Guan, MBChB *Wuhan*, PhD

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Catherine Han, MBChB *Otago*, PhD; FRACP
 Susannah O'Sullivan, MBChB PhD; FRACP

Honorary Lecturers

Miriam Duffy, BPharm *Otago*, MBChB
 Pasquale Gargiulo, BPharm *Otago*, MSc
 Sam Holford, BSc(Hons) MBChB
 Guangda Ma, MSc PhD
 James Morse, BSc(Hons) PhD
 Laila Nassar, Pharm.D. *Hebrew*
 Conor O'Hanlon, BSc(Hons) PhD

Honorary Research Fellow

Deidre Jansson, MSc *Ottawa*, PhD

Physiology**Head of Department**

Justin Dean, BSc MSc(Tech) *Waik.*, PhD

Group Services Coordinator

Adeline Fung, BSc

Professors

- 1996 Laura Bennet, MA PhD; FRSNZ
 1990 Paul Donaldson, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*
 2019 James Fisher, BSc(Hons) PhD *Birm.*
 1994 Alistair J. Gunn, MBChB *Otago*, PhD; FRACP
 FRSNZ
 1996 Simon Malpas, BSc *Well.*, PhD *Otago*; FRSNZ
 2004 Johanna Montgomery, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*
 2017 Julian F. Paton, BSc(Hons) PhD *Brist.*; FRSNZ
 1990 Peter Thorne, CNZM, BSc DipSc *Otago*, PhD
(jointly with Audiology)

Professor Emeritus

Janusz Lipski, MD PhD DSC *Warsaw*

Associate Professors

- 1999 Carolyn J. Barrett, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*
 2011 Joanne O. Davidson, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2012 Justin Dean, BSc MSc(Tech) *Waik.*, PhD
 2000 Mhoyra Fraser, BSc MPhil PhD DipSci
 2009 Angus Grey, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2004 Julie Lim, MSc PhD
 2013 Kimberley Mellor, BBioMedSc *Otago*, BSc(Hons)
 PhD *Melb.*
 2014 Rohit Ramchandra, MSc PhD
 1994 Srdjan Vlajkovic, MD MSc PhD *Belgrade*

Senior Lecturers

- 2013 Fiona McBryde, BSc(Hons) PhD
 1994 Marie Ward, MSc PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2005 Anuj Bhargava, MBChB *Bom.*, PGDipSci *Otago*
 2016 Nishani Lim, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2020 Sally Rutherford, BSc(Hons) PhD

Senior Tutor

- 2005 Raj Selvaratnam, MSc *Otago*, PhD

Senior Research Fellows

- 2006 David Crossman, BSc(Hons) *Otago*, PhD
 2018 Randall D'Souza, MSc PhD
 2020 Simerdeep Dhillon, MSc PhD
 2020 Mickey Fan, MSc *Otago*, PhD *Lausanne*
 2017 Christopher Lear, BSc(Hons) MBChB PhD
 2016 Anna Ponnampalam, BTech(Hons) PhD
 2018 Amelia Power, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2020 Ana Luiza Sayegh, BSc *FMU*, PhD *São Paulo*
 2019 Julia Shanks, BSc *Warw.*, MSc DPhil *Oxf.*
 2015 Xin Shen, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2017 Guido Wassink, MSc PhD

Research Fellows

- 2005 Amatul Ahmad, BSc(Hons) *King's Coll. Lond.*,
 MSc *Sheff.*, PhD *Oxf.*, GradDipTchg(Sec)
 2023 Marco Annandale, MSc PhD
 2021 Carol Bussey, BSc PhD *Tas.*
 2021 Yadi Chen, BE(Hons) PhD
 2020 Tonja Emans, MSc *Utrecht*, PhD *Amsterdam*
 2022 Igor Felipe, MSc *UFES*, PhD
 2018 George Guo, BS *Lanzhou*, PhD *HKUST*
 2024 Victoria King, MSc PhD
 2024 Benjamin Lear, MSc PhD
 2021 Alyssa Lie, BOptom PhD
 2025 Alice McDouall, MSc PhD
 2019 Renita Martis, BOptom(Hons) PhD
 2022 Mridula Pachen, MSc PhD
 2020 Wilson Pan, BTech(Hons) PhD
 2022 Audrys Pauza, PhD *Brist.*
 2016 Rosica Petrova, MSc PhD
 2019 Haruna Suzuki-Kerr, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2020 Pratik Thakkar, M.Pharm *Ganpat*, PhD
 2013 Irene Vorontsova, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2022 Kelly Zhou, BSc(Hons) PhD

Honorary Associate Professors

Lea Delbridge, BSc *Monash*, PhD *Melb.*
 Ian Le Grice, BE DipTp MBChB PhD
 Nigel Lever, BSc MBChB; FRACP FCSANZ
 Denis Loiselle, MSc *Alberta*, PhD *Dal.*, DipPhEd *Otago*
 Alona Ben Tal, MSc *Technion*, PhD
 Kevin Webb, BTech PhD

Honorary Research Fellows

Molly Abraham, BSc(Hons) PhD
 Juliette Cheyne, BSc(Hons) PhD
 Kenta Cho, BSc PhD
 Paul Drury, BSc(Hons) MBChB PhD; FANZCA
 Peter Freestone, BSc(Hons) PhD
 Yewon Jung, MSc PhD
 Rashika Karunasinghe, MSc PhD
 Sarbjot Kaur, MSc PhD
 Anna Krstic, BBiomedSc(Hons) PhD

Kevin Lee, BSc(Hons) PhD
 Kathryn Todd, BSc(Hons) PhD
 Yukti Vyas, MSc PhD
 Annika Winbo, MD PhD *Umea*

School of Medicine

Head of School

Jane Alsweiler, MBChB PhD DipPaed; FRACP

Anaesthesiology – Auckland

Head of Department

Simon Mitchell, DipAdvDHM ANZCA, MBChB PhD
 DipOccupMed; FANZCA FUHM(USA)

Deputy Head of Department

Guy Warman, MSc PhD

Group Services Coordinator

...

Professors

- ◇2001 Brian Anderson, CNZM, MBChB *Otago*, PhD
 DipObst; FANZCA FCICM
- ◇2005 Simon Mitchell, DipAdvDHM ANZCA, MBChB
 PhD DipOccupMed; FANZCA FUHM(USA)

Emeritus Professor

- ◇Alan F. Merry, ONZM, MBChB *Z'bwé*, DipObst;
 FANZCA FFPMANZCA FRCA HonFFFLM

Associate Professors

- ◇2009 Paul Baker, MBChB MD; FANZCA
- 1999 Guy Warman, MSc PhD

Senior Lecturers

- 2007 James Cheeseman, MSc PhD
- 2013 David Cumin, BE(Hons) PhD
- ◇2022 Marta Seretny MD MPH PhD *Edin*; FANZCA FRCA
- ◇2017 Jane Torrie, MBChB; FANZCA
- ◇2021 Jonathon Webber, BHSc *Auck.UT*, DProf *Middx.*

Professional Teaching Fellows

- ◇2019 Victoria Jones, MBChB(Hons) *Liv.*, PGCertClinEd
Newcastle(UK), PGDipPallMed *Cardiff*; FACHPM
 FRNZCGP, MRCP(UK)
- ◇2020 Philippa Keast, PGCertClinEd DipPharm;
 RegPharmNZ
- ◇2019 Guy Melrose, MBChB *Liv.*, PGCertClinEd;
 FRNZCUC
- 2006 Magdi Moharib, MBBS *MANaesth Khartoum*,
 PGDipClinEd

Senior Research Fellows

- 2017 Matthew Moore, BE(Hons) PGDipBusAdmin
Massey, PhD *Otago*, CertLang
- 2024 Jane O'Donnell, PhD *Massey*; FCANZ MN RN
- 2021 Xavier Vrijdag, MSc *Twente*, PhD
- 2018 Hanna van Waart, MSc *VU Amsterdam*, PhD
Amsterdam

Research Fellow

- 2025 Rose McGruddy, MSc PhD *Well*.

Honorary Professors

Shay McGuinness, MBChB *Sheff.*, FANZCA FFICM FRCA
 Timothy Short, MBChB MD *Otago*; FANZCA

Honorary Associate Professors

David Doolette, BSc(Hons) PhD *Adel*.
 Michael J. Harrison, MBBS *Newcastle(UK)*, MD; FANZCA
 FRCA
 Colin McArthur, MBChB; FANZCA FCICM
 Craig Webster, MSc *Cant.*, PhD

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Sara Jane Allen, MSt MedEd *Camb.*, BHB MBChB;
 FANZCA FCICM
 Vanessa Beavis, CNZM, MBBCh *Witw.*, DipPom ANZCA;
 FANZCA FFA(SA)
 Kerry Benson-Cooper, MBChB; FANZCA FCICM
 Robyn Billing, BSc(Hons) MBBS PhD *Syd.*; FANZCA
 Charles Bradfield, MBBCh *Witw.*, DipAnaes SA *Coll.*
Medicine; FANZCA
 Doug Campbell, BM *S'ton*; FANZCA FRCA
 Chris Chambers, MBChB *Otago*; FANZCA
 Jeremy Cooper, MNZM, MBChB, DipABA; FANZCA
 Rebecca de Souza, MBChB *Otago*; FANZCA
 Carolyn Deng, MBChB MPH; FANZCA
 Joseph Donnelly, BMedSc(Hons) MBChB *Otago*, PhD
Camb., DipGrad *Otago*
 Thomas Fernandez, BSc MBChB; FANZCA
 Ross Freebairn, MBChB; FANZCA FCICM FHFICMI(Hon)
 FRCPE
 Kirk Freeman, MBBCh *Wales*, LL.M, EDIC; FFICM FRCP
 Philip Guise, MBChB; FANZCA FRCA
 Kerry Gunn, MBChB *Otago*, DA *Lond.*, DipPom ANZCA;
 FANZCA
 Kathryn Hagen, MBChB; FANZCA
 Christopher Hands, MA *Camb.*, MSt *Oxf.*, MBBS *Lond.*;
 MRCPCH
 Jacqueline Hannah, BBioMedSc *Otago*, BSc(Hons) PhD
 Jee-Young Kim, MBChB DipPaed PGDipClinEd; FANZCA
 Graham Knottenbelt, MBChB *Witw.*; FANZCA FHEA
 FRCA
 Cornelis Kruger, MBChB *Pret.*; FANZCA
 James Lai, MBChB; FANZCA FRCA
 Gemma Malpas, MBChB *Sheff.*; FANZCA
 Kevin McCarthy, MB BCh BAO *RCSI*, PhD *Trinity(Dub.)*;
 FANZCA FCARSCI FFPMANZCA FFPMAI
 Wai Leap Ng, MBChB; FANZCA
 Neil Pollock, MBChB *Otago*, DipAnaes *Lond.*, MD,
 DipObst; FANZCA FRCA
 David Powell, MBChB PGDipAvMed DipOccupMed
Otago, DAvMed *RCP*; FAFOEM FRNZCGP
 David Sidebotham, MBChB *Otago*; FANZCA
 Tim Skinner, MBChB *Wales*, DipIMC *RCSE*; FANZCA FRCA
 Jane Thomas, MBChB *Otago*, MMed(PainMgt) *Syd.*;
 FANZCA FFPMANZCA
 Johan van Schalkwyk, MB BCh *Witw.*, DipData *S.Af.*;
 FCP(SA) FRACP
 Tim Willcox, NZCS, DipPerf; FANZCP

Honorary Lecturers

Matthew Lowe, MBChB; FANZCA
 Matthew Pawley, MSc PhD
 Amanda Potts, MSc PhD
 Michael Tan, BSc(Hons) *Cant.*, MBChB; FANZCA

Anaesthesiology – Bay of Plenty

Honorary Senior Lecturer

Caroline Zhou, BMLSc MBChB *Otago*, PGCertClinEd; FANZCA

Anaesthesiology – Northland

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Randall Cork, MD PhD *Arizona*, DipABA
Ralph Fuchs, MD PhD *LMU Munich*, MBA MHS *Johns Hopkins*, DipABA; FANZCA

Anaesthesiology – South Auckland

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Dean Bunbury, BSc SC-DTMHM *Melb.*, MSc *Lond.*, MBBS *Qld.*; FANZCA
Robert Burrell, MBChB; FANZCA
Andrew Cameron, MBChB; FANZCA
Nicholas Lightfoot, MBChB *Otago*; FANZCA
Amanda Siu, MMgt PGCertBus *Massey*, MBChB; FANZCA
Matthew Taylor, MBChB; FANZCA
Michael Webb, BHK *Br.Col.*, MSc *Nfid.*, MBChB; FANZCA
Anthony Williams, BMedSc MBChB *Otago*; FANZCA
FCICM FFIANZCA
Daniel Wood, BSc MBChB *Otago*; FANZCA

Honorary Lecturer

Jennifer Dawson, MBBS *Monash*, DipO&G *Melb.*,
DipComEmergMed; FACHPM FFPANZCA
FRHMNZ FRNZCGP

Anaesthesiology – Taranaki

Honorary Lecturer

Michael Booth, MBBS *Newcastle(UK)*, PGCertClinEd; FANZCA

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Jonathan Albrett, MBChB PGDipClinEd; FANZCA, FCICM
Martin Bailey, MBBS AICSM BSC *Imperial*,
GradCertPopHlthsSt *W.Aust.*; FANZCA

Anaesthesiology – Waikato/Rotorua

Professor

2001 James Sleigh, MBChB *Cape Town*, DipAppStat
Massey, MD; FANZCA FCICM FRCA

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Antara Banerji, MBBS *Manipal AHE*, MD *R.Gandhi Health Scis*
John Barnard, MBChB; FANZCA
Tom Burrows, BM *S'ton*; FANZCA
Kelly Byrne, MBChB PGDipEcho *Melb.*; FANZCA
Alan Crowther, MBChB; FANZCA
Hugh Douglas, MBChB; FANZCA
Duane English, BSc(Hons) MBChB; FANZCA
Amy Gaskell, BMedSci MBChB *Dund.*, PhD; FANZCA

Honorary Lecturers

Rajiv Singhal, MBBS MD *Manipal AHE*; FANZCA FCICM
Nicola Whittle, MBChB; FANZCA

Honorary Research Fellow

Logan Voss, BSc(Hons) *Well.*, PhD

Anaesthesiology – Waitematā

Associate Professor

Michal Kluger, MBChB *Edin.*, DA *Royal Coll. Anaes.*, MD;
FANZCA FFPANZCA FRCA

Senior Lecturer

2019 Glenn Mulholland, MBChB; FANZCA

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Olivia Albert, BHB MBChB; FANZCA
Daniel Chiang, MBBS(Hons) *Syd.*, MSc PhD; FANZCA
Navdeep Sidhu, MBChB PGCertHealSc *Otago*, MCLinEd;
FACadMed FANZCA

Centre for Medical and Health Sciences Education

Director

Jennifer Weller, MCLinEd *NSW*, MBBS *Adel.*, MD; FRCA
FANZCA

Group Services Coordinator

◇Debbie Beaumont

Professor

2004 Jennifer Weller, MCLinEd *NSW*, MBBS *Adel.*, MD;
FANZCA FRCA

Associate Professors

2009 Marcus Henning, MBus PhD *Auck.UT*, DipTchg
ACE, MA
2010 Craig Webster, MSc *Cant.*, PhD

Senior Lecturers

2017 Yan Chen, BA(Hons) PhD *Otago*,
PGCertAcadPrac
◇2013 Karen Falloon, MBChB PhD DipPaed
PGDipMedSc; FRNZCGP
2023 Neera Jain, MSc *Boston*, PhD
◇2018 Mataroria Lyndon, MPH *Harv.*, MBChB PhD
◇2009 Rain Lamdin, BSc MBChB PhD GradDipEd;
FRNZUC

Professional Teaching Fellow

◇2017 Keerthi Kumar, MBChB BMedSc(Hons)
PGDipClinEd; FRNZCGP

Research Fellows

2023 Kathryn Fahey-Williams, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*
◇2017 Antonia Verstappen, BHSc(Hons) MPH

Honorary Associate Professor

Boaz Shulruf, DipTchg *Zinman*, BSc *Open(Tel Aviv)*, MPH
Hebrew, PhD

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Peter Huggard, MPH MEd EdD
Tanisha Jowsey, MA *Cant.*, PhD *ANU*
Kim Yates, MBChB MMedSc PGDipClinEd; FACEM

Honorary Lecturers

Carlos Campos, MD PhD *São Paulo*, PGCertClinEd
Tzu-Chieh Wendy Yu, MBChB PhD; FRNZUC

Medicine – Auckland

Head of Department

Nicola Dalbeth, MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACP FRSNZ

Deputy Head of Department

Matthew Dawes, BSc MBBS PhD *Lond.*

Group Services Coordinator

Jin Kyung Lee

University Distinguished Professor

1987 Ian R. Reid, CNZM, BSc MBChB MD; FRACP FRCP FRSNZ

Heart Foundation Chair of Heart Health

1996 Robert Doughty, MBBS MD; FCSANZ FESC FRACP FRCP

Neurological Foundation Professor of Clinical Neurology

2002 P. Alan Barber, MBChB *Otago*, PhD *Melb.*; FRACP

Professors

1996 Warwick Bagg, MBBCh *Witw.*, MD; FRACP
 1984 Jillian Cornish, MSc PhD *Calg.*
 2005 Nicola Dalbeth, MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACP FRSNZ
 2014 Edward J. Gane, MNZM, MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACP FRSNZ
 2007 Rinki Murphy, MBChB PhD *Exe.*; FRACP
 2009 Helen L. Pilmore, MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACP
 1994 Phillippa Poole, ONZM, BSc MBChB MD; FANZAHE FRACP
 2008 Cathy Stinear, BSc PhD

Emeritus Professors

Timothy F. Cundy, MA MBBChir MD *Camb.*; FRACP FRCP(UK) FRSNZ
 John Kolbe, MBBS *Qld.*; FRACP
 D. Norman Sharpe, ONZM, MBChB MD *Otago*, DipABIM, DipABCVDiS; FACC FRACP FRSNZ
 Ian J. Simpson, MBChB *Otago*, MD; FRACP

Associate Professors

2003 Mark J. Bolland, MBChB PhD; FRACP
 1995 Gregory D. Gamble, MSc
 2001 Andrew B. Grey, MBChB MD; FRACP
 2006 Nigel Lever, BSc *Well.*, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 2017 Katrina Poppe, BAppSci *Auck.UT*, COPSCT SCTNZ, MSc PhD; FESC
 2012 Richard Roxburgh, BSc *Cant.*, MBChB *Otago*, PhD *Camb.*; FRACP
 2001 Andy Wearne, MBChB MMedSci *Birm.*; FANZAHE FRNZCGP, MRCP(UK)
 2016 Robert P. Young, BMedSci MBChB *Otago*, DPhil *Oxf.*; FRACP FRCP FHKCP

Senior Lecturers

2024 Himali Aickin, MBChB; FRACP
 2006 Matthew Dawes, BSc MBBS PhD *Lond.*
 2016 Sandra Hotu, MBChB; FRACP
 2014 Tracey McMillan, MBChB; FRACP
 2022 Rachel Murdoch, DipPalCar MBChB; FRACP
 2020 Tom Pasley, MBChB; FRACP
 2025 Tim Russell, MBChB
 2019 Nicola Tugnet, BMedSci MBChB *Birm.*, PGDipMedEd *Staffs.*; FRACP, MRCP
 2025 Nicole Wilde, BSci MD MPH *Utah*; FRACP

Senior Research Fellow

2024 Benson Chen, MSc *UC Lond.*, PhD *Camb.*, MBChB; FRACP

Research Fellows

2015 Nikki Earle, BSc(Hons) *Otago*, PhD
 2022 Chiara Gasteiger, BA BHSc MHealthPsych PhD
 2023 Ashlea Gillon, BA MPH
 2007 Anne Horne, MBChB

Professional Research Fellow

2019 Victoria Jones, MBChB(Hons) *Liv.*, PGCertClinEd *Newcastle(UK)*, PGDipPallMed *Cardiff*; FACHPM FRNZCGP, MRCP(UK)

Clinical Medical Education Fellow

2025 Alexander Tate, MBChB

Honorary Professors

Ian M. Holdaway, BMedSci MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACP
 John A. Ormiston, ONZM, MBChB *Otago*; FCSANZ FRACP FRANZCR FRCP
 Mark Webster, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Harvey D. White, MBChB DSc *Otago*; FACC FAHA FESC FRACP, MRSNZ
 Margaret L. Wilsher, MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACP

Honorary Associate Professors

Ross Boswell, BSc MBChB PhD *Otago*; FRACP FRCPA FNZMA FNZSP
 Geoffrey D. Braatvedt, MBChB *Cape Town*, MD *Brist.*; FRACP, MRCP(UK)
 John F. Collins, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Michael S. Croxson, BA *Massey*, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Nicola Edwards, B.Med Sci BM BS *Nott.*, PhD *Birm.*; CCT, FCSANZ FRACP, MRCP(UK)
 Alan G. Fraser, MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACP
 Hilary Longhurst, MA *Cant.*, PhD *Open(UK)*; FRCP FRCPATH
 Susan Parry, MBChB; FRACP
 Barry J. Snow, MBChB; FRACP FRCPCan
 James T. Stewart, MBChB MD *Otago*; FESC FRC, MRCP(UK)
 Ernest W. Willoughby, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Kenneth F. Whyte, MBChB MD; FRCPGlas FRACP, MRCP(UK)

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Karen Agnew, MBChB; FRACP
 Tony Antunovich, MBChB DipObst; FRCGP
 Sarah Bell, MBChB; FRACP
 Peter S. Bergin, MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACP
 Antonia Birry, MD *Novosibirsk*; FRACP
 Cho Yui Chan, MBChB; FRACP
 Aravind Chandran, MBChB *Leeds*; FRACP FNZDS
 Alison Charleston, MBChB; FRACP
 Harriet Cheng, MBChB MPhil *Syd.*; FRACP
 Stephen Child, MD; FRACP FRCPCan
 Timothy I. Christmas, MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACP
 H. Arthur Coverdale, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Stephanie Cox, MBChB; FRACP
 Sally de Boer, MBBChir MD *Camb.*; FRACP, MRCP(UK)
 Viswas Dayal, MBChB *Otago*, PhD *Lond.*; FRACP
 Patricia Ding, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Ian Dittmer, MBChB; FRACP
 Carl Eagleton, MBChB; AFRACMA, FRACP
 Kevin Ellyett, BSc PhD PGDipSci *Otago*
 Sorin Florea, MD *UMF.Cluj*; FRACP
 Bruce Foggo, MBChB DipObst; FRNZCGP FACHPM
 Dean Fourie, BSc MBChB PGDipHSc; FRACP FACHPM

Tze Goh, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Sally C. Greaves, MBChB MMedSci; FRACP
 Deborah E. Greig, BSc MBChB MMedSci MBA
 DipOccupMed; FRACP
 Jane Greville, MBChB DipObs; FACHPM FRNZGP,
 RNZCGP
 Todd Gunson, MBChB; FRACP FACD FACMS FNZDS
 Dagmar Hendel, BSc MBBS *Lond.*; MRCP(UK), FRACP
 Mark Hobbs, MBChB; FRACP
 Cheri Hotu, MBChB MD; FRACP
 Syed Hussain, MBBS *Dhaka*; FRACP
 David O. Hutchinson, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Joan Ingram, MBChB DTM&H *Lond.*; FRACP
 Ken Ip, MBChB PGDipClinDerm *QMUL*, MBChB; FRACP
 Anthony Jordan, MBChB; FRACP
 Sujatha Kamalaksha, MBBS *R.Gandhi Health Scis*;
 FRACP FRCP MRCP
 Manish Khanolkar, MBBS *Goa*, MD *Cardiff*; MRCP(UK)
 Dean H. Kilfoyle, MBChB; FRACP
 Timothy King, MB BChir MD *Camb.*; MRCP(UK)
 Julie Kumar, MBChB; FRACP
 Steven Lamb, MBChB; FRACP FNZDS
 Christopher Lewis, MBChB; FRACP, MRCP(UK)
 Karen Lindsay, BSc MBChB *Manc.*; FRACP
 Shaochen Liu, MBChB; FRACP
 Melanie Lo, BSc *Wisc.*, MHS *Johns Hopkins*, MD *Minn.*;
 AmBdCertIntMed, FRACP
 David L. McAuley, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Tanya McWilliams, MBChB PhD; FRACP
 Julia Martin, MBChB; FRACP
 Oliver H. Menzies, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Terry Mitchell, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Art J. Nahill, BA *Yale*, MD *Mass.*; FRACP
 S. Mitzi Nisbet, MBChB DTM&H *Lond.*; FRACP
 Mark O'Carroll, MBChB; FRACP
 Andrew C. Old, MBChB MPH; FNMA FNZCPHM FAFPHM
 David Orr, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Paul H. Owen, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Denesh C. Patel, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Jennifer Pereira, MBChB MD; FRACP
 David Rowbotham, MBBS *Newcastle(UK)*, MD *Leeds*;
 FRACP
 Ole Schmiedel, MD *Cardiff*; AFRACMA, FRACP,
 MRCP(UK)
 Sasiharan Sithamparanathan, BM BS *Nott.*, MD
Newcastle(UK); MRCP
 David J. Semple, MBBCh *Oxf.*, PhD *Camb.*; MRCP(UK)
 Paul Sexton, MBChB MMedSci PhD; FRACP
 Nassar Sheikh, MBBS *Karachi*; FRCP FRACP
 Mark Simpson, BSc DipPhys *Massey*; MBChB, FRACP
 Peter D. Storey, MBChB *Sheff.*; FRACP
 Nicolas Szecket, MD *McM.*, MPH *Johns Hopkins*; FRACP
 FRCP
 Niels van Pelt, MBChB; FRACP
 Elizabeth Walker, BMedSci MBBS *Tas.*; FRACP
 Cara Wasywich, MBChB MD; FRACP
 Jill Waters, MBChB; FRACP
 Timothy J. Watson, MBBS *Lond.*, MD *Birm.*; MRCP(UK),
 FACC FESC
 Henry Wei, MBChB; FRACP
 Anne Whiteside, MBChB *Manc.*, PGDipMed *Dund.*,
 PGDipMLead *Sheff.Hallam*; FFICM FRACP FRCP

Michelle Wilson, MBChB; FRACP
 Diane Winstanley, MBBS *Lond.*; FRANZCR
 Edward H. Wong, MBChB; FRACP
 Philip Y. N. Wong, MBChB; FRACP
 Christopher Yee, BSc(Hons) MBBS *Imperial*; AICSM,
 FRACP, MRCP(UK)

Honorary Lecturers

Oliver Armstrong-Scott, MBChB *Otago*, MPH *Yale*
 Una Cahill, MBChB
 Moushumi Das, MBChB
 Marshneil Gonsalves, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 Marcus Ground, MBChB PhD *Otago*
 C. Emmanuel Jo, BSc *Massey*
 Jun Young Kim, MBChB
 Andrew Knox, BHBio MBChB; FRACP
 Nicola Merrilees, BOCcTher *Otago Polytech.*
 Julie Rope, BPhys *Otago*
 Christine Tooke, BSc(Hons) *Birm.*
 Steve Waqanivalagi, BMedSci MBChB

Honorary Senior Research Fellows

Dorit Naot, MSc *Hebrew*, PhD *Weizmann*
 Tao Wang, BSc MD *Heibi*, PhD *Peking*

Honorary Research Fellows

Christina Buchanan, MSc *Waik.*, MGC *SCD*, PhD
 William Diprose, MBChB PGCertHSc; FRACP
 Young Eun Park, MSc PhD
 Loretta T. Radford, MBChB PGDipOMG *Otago*, PhD
 Craig Ridell, MBChB
 Raewyn Scott, BN *Massey*, MPH PhD; RGON
 Benjamin Scrivener, BHSc *Auck.UT*, MHLthLd
 James Shand, MBChB PGCertHealthSci; FRACP
 Sarah Stewart, BHSci(Hons) PhD *Auck.UT*

Medicine – Bay of Plenty

Senior Lecturers

◇2019 Carolyn Allen, MBChB *Birm.*, PGCertClinEd
Plym., DipMedEd *Keele*; FRACP, MRCP
 2019 Kylie Gilmore, BSc *Otago*, MBChB; FRACP
 2019 Victoria Henstridge, MBBS *Lond.*; MRCP
 2020 Sean Kelly, MBChB MD *Liv.*; MRCP
 2020 Mohanna Maddulla, MBChB *Aberd.*, PGDip
Nott.; FRACPed, FRCP
 2014 Graeme Porter, MBChB; FRACP FCSANZ
 2021 Elizabeth (Lizzy) Tizzard, BSc MBChB *Leeds*;
 FRACP, MRCP

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Andrew Chancellor, MBChB MD; FRACP FRCP
 Kate Grimwade, MBChB DTM&H PhD *Liv.*; MRCP(UK)
 Michelle A. Head, MBChB; FRACP
 Murray Hunt, MBChB, DipMentH DCH *Otago*,
 DipPallMed *Cardiff*; FACHP FACHAM
 Prue McCallum, MBChB GradDipPallMed *Cardiff*;
 FRNZCGP FACHPM
 Tesuven K. Naidu, MBChB MMed *Natal*; FCORL(SA)
 FCS(SA)
 Richard T. North, MBChB; FRACP
 Wouter Ten Cate, MD *Utrecht*, PhD *Nijmegen*, MD PhD;
 FRACS
 Esra Venecourt-Jackson, ClinDipPallMed *RACP*, BSc
 MBChB; FRACP
 Matthew Wheeler, MMSc *Otago*, BHB MBChB

Calum M. Young, MBChB; FRACP
Elton Zheng, MBChB; FRANZCR

Medicine – Northland

Academic Coordinator

Aniva Lawrence, BHB MBChB; FRNZCGP

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Alan John Davis, MBChB *Well.*, MRCP(UK); FRACP
Erin Doherty, BSc MD *New Mexico*
Matthew Farrant, MBChB DipObs DipPaed DipClinEd;
FRACP
Sanjib Kumar Ghosh, MBBS *Dhaka*; FRACP
Noriko Soffi Harun, BMedSci(Hons) BMBS *Nott.*; FRACP,
MRCP(UK)
Victoria Henderson, MBChB(Hons) MPharm Dip.Clin.
Pharm; MRCP(UK)
Fiona Horwood, BMedSci(Hons) *Nott.*; FRACP,
MRCP(UK)
Stephen Iles, BSc(Hons) *Newcastle(UK)*, BM *S'ton*;
MRCP, CCST
Marcus Lee, MBChB; FRACP
Adam Mullan, BSc MBChB MD *Glas.*; MRCP
Joel Pirini, BSc MBChB DipPaed
Karthiges Sree Raman, MBChB; FRACP
Walea W. M. Saweirs, BSc MBChB PhD *Edin.*; MRCP
Sharen Supershad, BPharm MBBS *Witw.*; FRACP
Byron Theron, MBChB *Cape Town*; MRCP
Jennifer Walker, MBChB; FRACP
Lucille M. Wilkinson, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
Reza Aghamohammad Zadeh, MBChB(Hons) PhD
Manc.; MRCP

Honorary Lecturers

Lineke Brenninkmeijer, FMHL *Maastricht*, PhD
Veronique Nicolaou, MBBS MMed PhD *Witw.*; FCP(SA)
FSEM(SA)
Judith Robinson, MB BCh BAO *Belf.*,

Medicine – Rotorua

Academic Coordinator

Matilda Hamilton, MBChB DCH PGDipRPHP *Otago*;
FDRHMNZ

Senior Lecturer

2024 Matilda Hamilton, MBChB DCH PGDipRPHP
Otago; FDRHMNZ

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Denise Aitken, MBChB; FRACP
Anita Bell, BM BS *Nott.*; FNZCPHM, MFPHM
Andrew Black, BSc MBBS *Witw.*, CertPulmonology(SA);
FCP FCCP FRACP
Michelle Bloor, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
Andrew Bowers, MBChB PGDipHealInf *Otago*, DipObst;
FRACP
Susan De Caigney, MBChB; FRACP
Peter Jones, BMedSci MBChB PhD *Sheff.*; FRACP, MRCP
Richard G. C. Newbury, MBChB *Birm.*, DTM&H *Liv.*;
MRCP(UK)

Medicine – South Auckland

Professor

2018 Andrew J. Kerr, MA MBChB; FRACP

Associate Professors

2013 Paul Jarrett, BSc MBBS DGM *Lond.*, DCCH *Edin.*;
FRCPEd FRACP, MRCP(UK)
2014 Mark Marshall, MBChB; FRACP
2018 Conroy Wong, MBChB DipObs *Otago*; FRACP
CCST(UK)

Senior Lecturers

2023 William R. Good, BHSc MBChB
2021 Kalpa Jayanatha, MBChB MPH&TM *James Cook*;
FRACP
1995 E. Briar Peat, MBChB MSc *Lond.*, DTM&H
RCP(UK), PGDipClinEd *NSW*; FRACP

Honorary Associate Professors

John R. Baker, BSc MBChB *Otago*; FRCPA FRACP
Jeffrey Garrett, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
David J. Holland, PhD *Syd.*, MBChB; FRACP FRCPA
Tim Kenealy, MBChB DipObst *Otago*, PhD; FRNZCGP
Hilary Longhurst, MA *Cant.*, PhD *Open(UK)*; FRCP
FRCPATH

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Subramanya Adiga, MBBS *Karnatak*, MS *Bom.*;
CCT(RehabMed), DNB, FAFRM FASLM FRCSEd
Melisa R. Birdling, MBChB; FRACP
Pui-Ling Chan, MD *Sci.U.Malaysia*; FRACP
Weng Chyn Chan, MBChB; FRACP FNZDS
Timothy Cutfield, MBChB; FRACP
Paul Dawkins, BSc MBChB MD *Brist.*, MMedEd *Warw.*;
FRCP, MRCP(UK)
Maneka Deo, MBChB; FRACP
Geoff Green, MBChB; FRACP
A. John Griffiths, MBChB; FRACP
Rajiv Gupta, MBBS MD *HPU*; FRACP
Wil Harrison, MMedSc MBChB; FRACP
David Heaven, MBChB; FRACP FCSANZ
Linda Huggins, MBChB *Aberd.*; FRCA FFPMANZCA
FACHPM
Stuart L. Jones, MBChB PhD *Otago*; FRACP
Arindam Kar, BMBS *Oxf.*, MA *Camb.*; FRCP
Yena Kim, MBChB; RACP FRACP
Sunil Kumar, MBBS *S.Pac.*; FRACP
Robert Lewis, MBChB *Sheff.*; FRACP, MRCP(UK), SCE
Daniel Chou-yen Lin, MBChB *Otago*; RACP
Mayanna Lund, MBChB; FRACP
Derek J-Y. Luo, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
Elene Ly, MBChB; FRACP
Stephen J. McBride, MBChB; FRACP
Susan Morpeth, PhD *Open(UK)*, DTM&H *Liv.*, MBChB;
FRACP FRCPA
Conor O'Dochartaigh, MBBS MD *NUI*; MRCP(UK)
Jeff C. Okpala, MBBS *PNG*; FRCP FRACP
Farid Shaba, MBChB *Al-Mustansiriya*, MTravMed *Otago*;
FRACP
Timothy Sutton, BSc MBChB; FRACP, MRCP(UK)
Hari Talreja, MBBS *Somaiya*, MD *Lokmanya*, MPH *Harv.*;
FRACP
Mansi Turaga, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
Selwyn Wong, MBChB
Joey Yeoh, MBChB *Liv.*, AdvDipMedSci *IMU (Malaysia)*;
FRACP
Lit Son Yoong, AdvDipMedSci *IMU (Malaysia)*, MBChB;
FRACP

Honorary Lecturers

Henna Ansari, MBChB
 Harriet Bell, MBChB *Otago*
 Tanya Crompton, MBChB
 Alwin Lim, BHB MBChB, DipObs; FACHPM FRNZGP,
 RNZCGP
 Albert Wu, MBChB; RACMA RNZCGP

Medicine – Taranaki**Senior Lecturers**

2022 Ricardo Jurawan, MBBS *WI*; FRACP, MRCP
 2019 Kelvin Kong, MBBS *Lond.*, MA *Camb.*, DTM&H
Liv.; MRCP
 2018 Allister Williams, MBChB *Stell.*; FRACP, MRCP

Lecturer

Samantha Ellis, MBChB *Edin.*; MRCP(UK)

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Jonathan Jarman, MBChB *Otago*; FRNZCM
 Bhavesh D. Lallu, MBChB; FRACP
 Ian Ternouth, MBChB *Z'bw*; FRCP FRACP FCSANZ

Medicine – Waikato**Professor**

2021 Martin Stiles, MBChB *Otago*, PhD *Adel.*; FRACP
 FCSANZ FHRS

Associate Professors

2012 Marianne Elston, MBChB PhD; FRACP
 2016 Michael Jameson, MBChB PhD; FRACP FRCPEd

Senior Lecturers

2020 Veronica Boyle, MBChB PhD; FRACP
 2014 Simone Macindoe, MBChB PGDipGeriatricMed;
 FRACP
 2021 Hugh McGann, MBBCh BAO *NUI Cork*; FRCP
 2016 Jade Tamatea, MBChB PhD; FRACP (*jointly with*
Te Kupenga Hauora Māori)
 2013 Douglas White, MBChB *Glas.*, DipMSM *Otago*;
 FRACP, MRCP
 2013 Louise Wolmarans, MBChB OFS, PGDipHealthInf
Otago; FCP(SA) FRCP

Honorary Professor

Amanda Oakley, CNZM, MBChB; FRACP

Honorary Associate Professors

John V. Conaglen, MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACP
 Gerard P. Devlin, MBBCh BAO BA *NUI Dublin*, MD;
 FRACP FCSANZ
 Marius Rademaker, BM DM *S'ton*; FRCP(Edin) FRACP
 FNZDS

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Uri Arad, BMed MD PhD *Hebrew*; FRACP
 Dara de las Heras Ponce, LMS *UMHE*; FRACP, MCNZ
 G. H. Sarath Fonseka, MBBS *Ceylon*; FCCP FRACP
 FRCP(UK)
 Ron Hayudini, BSc MPH *Philippines*, MD *Univ. East*
(Philippines); FRACP
 Paul Huggan, MBChB *Edin.*; FRACP
 Raksha Kalpee, MBChB *Natal*
 Ian C. S. Kennedy, MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACP
 Asad Khan, MBBS *J. Nehru U.*, MD *Alig.*; MRCP

Marion Kuper-Hommel, MD *Maastricht*, PhD *Nijmegen*;
 FRACP

Christopher Lynch, MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACP
 Kamran Majeed, MBBS *Karachi*, PhD *W.Aust.*; FRACP
 Graham Mills, MBChB *Otago*, MTropHlth *Qld.*, MD;
 FRACP

Jane Morgan, MBChB *Manc.*, MD DipVenerology *Lond.*;
 FACSHP FRACP

Vijaya Pera, MBBS *SVMedColl.*; FRACP FCSANZ, MRCP
 Matthew C. Phillips, MSc *Qu.*, MBBS *Flin.*; FRACP
 Vicki Quincey, MBChB *Sheff.*; MRCP
 Kannaiyan Rabindranath, MBBS *TN Med.*, PhD *Aberd.*;
 MRCP

Niranjan Rathod, MBBS *Mumbai*, MD *Lokmanya*, DM *All*
India IMS; FACP

Peter Sizeland, MBBS *Melb.*; FRACP, MRCP
 Anthony C. Smith, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP MRCP
 Kamal Solanki, MBBS *Bhopal*; FRACP
 Janice Swampillai, MBBS *Lond.*, MD *Cardiff*; FRACP
 FCSANZ, MRCP

Eddie Kuok Chui Tan, MBBS *Nott.*; MRCP, FRACP
 Paul Timmings, MBChB *Otago*, MD; FRACP
 Gerald Waters, MBChB BSc *Otago*; FRACP
 Janice Wong, MBBS *Melb.*, DipObst; FRACP
 Peter Wright, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP

Honorary Lecturer

Danielle Gelbart, BSc *Otago*, MBChB

Medicine – Waitematā**Academic Head, Waitematā Clinical Campus**

Janak de Zoysa, MBChB MCLinEd; FASN FISN FRACP
 FRCP FRCPEd, MRCP(UK)

Emeritus Professor

Martin Connolly, MBBS MD *Newcastle(UK)*; FRACP FRCP

Associate Professors

2014 Jonathan Christiansen, MBChB PhD; FRACP
 2014 Janak de Zoysa, MBChB MCLinEd; FASN FISN
 FRACP FRCP FRCPEd, MRCP(UK)

Senior Lecturer in Geriatric Medicine

2009 Katherine Bloomfield, BSc(Hons) *Well.*, MBChB;
 FRACP

Senior Lecturers

2018 Hasan S. Bhally, MBBS *Aga Khan(P'stan)*, MD *Mt*
Sinai; FRACP
 2023 Tracey Chan
 2018 Alex Chapman, MBBS *Newcastle(UK)*; FRACP,
 MRCP
 2022 Laura Chapman, MBBS MCLinEd *Newcastle(UK)*;
 FRACP, MRCP
 2018 Nicolas Child, BSc MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 2023 Charlotte Daker, BSc MBBS *Lond.*; FRACP FRCP
 2024 Andrew Fyfe, MBChB(Hons) *Liv.*; FRACP, MRCP
 2019 Marlise Heynike, MBChB *Pret.*; FRACP
 2022 Dinar Jabin, MBBS *Dhaka*; FRACP
 2016 Vivienne Kim, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
 2023 Shalini Kunasegaran, MBChB *Liv.*; FRACP
 2023 Rudolf Lam
 2025 Colin Menezes, MD *Dar.*, FCP(SA) FRACP
 2025 Geetha Mylvaganam, MD *Bergen*, DipHSc;
 FRACP, MRCP(UK)

- 2018 Ratna Pandey, BSc(Hons) MBChB *Edin.*; FRACP, MRCP(UK)
- 2024 Zoe Raos, MBChB; FRACP
- 2023 Cameron Schauer, MBChB; FRACP
- 2020 Anthony Scott, BPharm *Otago*, MBChB; FACC FRACP
- 2025 Shekhar Shegal, MBChB PhD *Otago*; FRACP
- 2015 Vinod Singh, DSM *Fiji*; FRACP
- 2018 Jaideep Sood, MBBS MD *Nag.*; FRACP FRNZCGP

Professional Teaching Fellow

- 2025 Nathan Wilde

Honorary Associate Professor

- Eileen Merriman MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
- Russell S. Walmsley, MBChB MD *Brist.*; FRACP FRCP

Honorary Senior Lecturers

- Naveed Ahmed, MBBS *B'lore*; FRACP
- Andrew Baker, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
- Rory Bennett, MBChB; FRACP
- Matthew Broom, MBChB; FRACP
- Anna Elinder Camburn, MBChB; FRACP
- Michael Corkill, MBChB *Otago*, MBA *Well.*; FRACP
- Libby Curtis, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
- Colin C. Edwards, MBBS *Witw.*; FCP(SA) FRACP
- Ashik Hayat, MBBS *Jammu*; FRACP
- Marthie Heynike, MBChB *Pret.*; FRACP
- Alan E. Jenner, MBChB LLM *De Mont.*; FRACP
- Cheryl Johnson, MBChB; FRACP
- Sophie Leitch, BSc MBChB ClinDip; FRACP FRCPA
- Ishy Maharaj, MBChB *Natal*; FCP(SA), MRCP(UK)
- Emad Maher, MBBS *Cairo*; FRACP, MRCP(UK)
- Raisa Mahmoud, MBBS *Kuwait*; FRACP, MRCP(UK)
- Kristine P. L. Ng, BSc(Med) MBBS *NSW*; FRACP
- Martin Phillips, MA MD *Cant.*, MSc *Lond.*; FRCP FRACP, MRCP(UK)
- Yogini R. Ratnasabapathy, MBBS *Madr.*, DPH; FRACP
- Kerry Read, BSc MBChB; FRACP
- John Shepherd, MBChB; FRACP
- G. P. Singh, MBChB *Natal*; FRACP
- Andrew To, MBChB; FRACP
- Nick Turnbull, MBChB; FRACP
- Donny Wong, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
- Phil Wood, BMedSci MBChB *Otago*; FRACP
- Simon C. J. Young, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP

Honorary Lecturers

- Todd Gammie, BCom BHSc MBChB
- Bachan Giri, MBChB
- Ta Chen Kuo, MBChB
- Avril P. Lee, BSc *Leic.*, MSc *Cardiff*, PGDipMgt
- Elizaveta Rakhmanova, MBChB
- Steven Vates, MBChB *Warw.*

Obstetrics, Gynaecology and Reproductive Sciences – Auckland

Head of Department

- Larry Chamley, BSc *Waik.*, MSc PhD; FSRB

Professors

- 1995 Larry Chamley, BSc *Waik.*, MSc PhD; FSRB
- 1989 Cindy M. Farquhar, CNZM, CREI RANZCOG, MBChB MD MPH DipObst; FRANZCOG, MRCOG
- 2011 Joanna James, BTech PhD

- 1995 Andrew N. Shelling, BPhEd BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago (jointly with Molecular Medicine and Pathology and Auckland Cancer Society Research Centre)*
- 1995 John M. D. Thompson, MSc PhD *(jointly with Paediatrics: Child and Youth Health)*

Associate Professors

- 2023 Kathleen Antony, MD *Rochester*, MCI *BCM*
- 2008 Qi Chen, MB *Shanghai Second Med. U.*, PhD *TDMU*
- 2003 Vanessa Jordan, BSc(Hons) PhD
- 2010 Michelle Wise, BSc *McG.*, MSc MD *Tor.*; FRANZCOG

Senior Lecturers

- 2014 Ngaire Anderson, PGDipOMG *Otago*, BHB MBChB PhD; FRANZCOG
- 2011 Lynsey Cree, BSc *Glas.*, MSc *Strath.*, PhD *Newcastle(UK)*
- 2019 Meghan Hill, MBBS *Adel.*
- 2018 Charlotte Oyston, BMSc MBChB PGDipOMG *Otago*, PhD
- 2024 Lucy Prentice, MrMED(Hons) *NSW*, MBChB PGDipObstMedGyn; FRANZCOG
- 2022 Leana Terblanche, MBChB *Stell.*; FCOGSA FRANZCOG

Senior Research Fellows

- 2021 Nicholas Knowlton, MS *Oklahoma*, PhD
- 2018 Sandy Lau, MSc PhD

Research Fellows

- 2022 Anna Boss, MSc PhD
- 2023 Teena Gamage, MSc PhD
- 2007 Marian Showell, BA MLIS MPH *Syd.*, RGON

Honorary Professors

- Lesley McCowan, CNZM, BSc MBChB MD DipObst; FRANZCOG, CMFM
- Peter Stone, MD *Brist.*, CMFM RANZCOG, DDU *ASUM*, BSc MBChB DipObst; FRANZCOG FRCOG

Honorary Associate Professors

- Jason Waugh, MBBS *Lond.*; FRCOG
- Jennifer Westgate, MBChB DipObst, MRCOG, DM *Plym.*; FRANZCOG

Honorary Senior Lecturers

- Kate Bartlett, MBChB *Otago*; FRCPA
- Lynda Batcheler, MBChB; MRCOG, FRANZCOG
- Karen Buckingham, MBChB; MRCOG, FRANZCOG
- Tim Dawson, MBChB DipObst; FRANZCOG, MRCOG
- Lois Eva, MBBS MD *Lond.*, CCT *RCOG*; FRANZCOG, MRCOG
- Elizabeth Glanville, MBChB *Brist.*; FRANZCOG
- Devashana Gupta, MB BS *S.Pac.*; FRANZCOG
- Audrey Long, PGDipHSc; FRANZCOG
- Catherine Marnoch, MBChB; FRACP
- Orna McGinn, MBBS; DFFP *DRCOG*, FRNZCGP, MRCGP
- Joy Marriott, MBChB *Sheff.*, MPhil DFFP DipEd PGDipObst; FRANZCOG, MRCOG
- Whitney Pickering, MBChB PGDipObstMedGyn; FRANZCOG
- Lynn Sadler, MBChB DipObst *Lond.*; FRANZCOG FRCOG
- Jackie Smallbridge, MBBS *Lond.*; FRANZCOG, MRCOG

Olivia Stuart, MBChB *Otago*, DDU MM(RHHG) Syd.;
FRANZCOG

Stephanie Tovey, MBBS *Flinders*, PGCertHSc; FRNZCGP

Honorary Lecturers

Katharina Broelz, MD PhD *Freiburg*

Anna Brownson, MBChB PGDipOMG *Otago*

Astrid Budden, MBBS *Goettingen*

Richard Carpenter, MA MBChB PGDipOMG; FRANZCOG

Robin Cronin, BA *Massey*, MMed *Well.*, PhD

Hanna Fontinha, BSc *Massey*, PhD

Rose Forster, BSc(Hons) MBBS *Lond.*, PGCertWHlth
Otago

Minah Ha, BMedSc(Hons) MBChB DipObstMedGyn

Colin Hisey, MBS *Dayton*, PhD *Columbus State*

Lana Hughes, MBChB PGDipOMG

Sarah Lensen, BSc *Cant.*, PhD

Minglan Li, MBChB *Sun Yat-Sen (China)*, PhD
PGDipObstMedGyn

Rebecca Mackenzie-Proctor, MBChB *Otago*,
PGDipObsGyn

Theresa Mittermeier, MBChB PGDipObstMedGyn

Janice Mueller, PGDipPaeds *Otago*, MBA *Massey*

J. Richard Pole, BMedSc BA MBChB MBA
DipObstMedGyn

Caitlin Prendergast, MBChB PGDipO&G *Otago*

Ahalya Sathiyaselvan, MBChB PGDipObstMedGyn

Jordon Wimsett, MBChB PGDipObs *Otago*

Honorary Research Fellow

Gloria Evans, MMLSc PhD PGDipMLSc *Otago*

Obstetrics and Gynaecology – Bay of Plenty

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Claire Brenman, BMedSci BMBS *Nott.*; FRANZCOG

Christopher Thurnell, MBChB *Manc.*; FRANZCOG FRCOG

Obstetrics and Gynaecology – Lakes/Rotorua

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Simon Ewen, MBChB; FRCOG FRANZCOG

Alice Pan, MBChB PGDipOMG *Otago*; FRANZCOG

Obstetrics and Gynaecology – Northland

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Jennifer Blasingame, ABOG, MD *Col.*; FACOG

Katy Culliney, MBChB PGDipObstMedGyn

Obstetrics and Gynaecology – South Auckland

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Albert de Decker, MD *KU Leuven*

Kieran Dempster-Rivett, MSc *Waik.*, MBChB PGDipOMG
Otago; FRANZCOG

Jyoti Kathuria, MBBS *Punjab*; FRANZCOG, MRCOG

Christina Tieu, MBChB *Otago*, DDU; FRANZCOG

Honorary Lecturers

Holly Baker, MBChB *Brist.*

Esther Tutty, MBChB PGDipObstMedGyn

Obstetrics and Gynaecology – Taranaki

Honorary Senior Lecturer

Jill Devlin, FACOG, DO Medicine *Virginia Tech.*

Obstetrics and Gynaecology – Waikato

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Isabel Camano, MBChB; FRANZCOG

Cindy Chang, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCOG

Richard Foon, BSc *WI*, MPhil *Birm.*; FRCOG FRANZCOG

Sylvia Lin, MBChB MMedSc; FRANZCOG

Cornelis van der Wal, MD *Utrecht*, CCT(UK);
FRANZCOG, MRCOG

Obstetrics and Gynaecology – Waitematā

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Wendy Burgess, MBChB PGDipObstMedGyn; FRANZCOG

Nikki Dykes, MBChB PGDipOMG *Otago*; FRANZCOG

Aleksandra Ivancevic, BMed MMedSc *Belgrade*, DDU;
FRANZCOG

Thomas Wimbrow, MD *Maryland*; FACOG FRANZCOG

Ophthalmology – Auckland

Head of Department

Charles N. J. McGhee, ONZM, MBChB BSc(Hons) *Glas.*,
PhD *Dund.*, DSc; FRCSGlas FRCOphth(UK)
FRANZCO FRSNZ

Group Services Coordinators

Hutokshi Chinoy, BCom *Mumbai*

Maree McInerney

The Maurice Paykel Foundation Professor of Ophthalmology

1999 Charles N. J. McGhee, ONZM, MBChB BSc(Hons)
Glas., PhD *Dund.*, DSc; FRCSGlas FRCOphth(UK)
FRANZCO FRSNZ

Wendy and Bruce Hadden Emeritus Professor of Ophthalmology and Translational Vision Research

1993 Colin R. Green, MSc PhD DSc

Sir William and Lady Stevenson Professor of Ophthalmology

2000 Helen V. Danesh-Meyer, CNZM, MBChB *Otago*,
MD PhD; FRANZCO

Professors

2009 Jennifer P. Craig, BSc(Hons) PhD *G.Caledonian*,
MSc *Ulster*, MCOptom MSc; FAO FBLCA

2013 Ilva Rupenthal, BPharm *Marburg*, PhD

1998 Trevor Sherwin, BSc PhD *Kent*

Associate Professors

2019 James McKelvie, BSc(Hons) MBChB PhD;
FRANZCO

2018 Stuti Misra, BOptom *Bharati V.*, MSc PhD; FAO

2019 Rachael Niederer, MBChB PhD; FRANZCO

2003 Andrea Vincent, MBChB; FRANZCO

2022 Jie Zhang, BSc(Hons) PhD

Senior Lecturers

2022 Akilesh Gokul, BOptom PhD

2020 Sarah Hull, MBBS *Imperial*, MA *Camb.*, PhD
Lond.

2017 Jay Meyer, MD MPH *Utah*

2003 Susan E. Ormonde, MBChB *Brist.*, MD;
FRCOphth(UK) FRANZCO

2019 Mo Ziaei, MBChB *Leeds*, MD; FRANZCO

Postdoctoral Research Fellows

2020 Priyanka Agarwal, BPharm *Bom.*, PhD
 2019 Sanjay Marasini, BOptom *Tribhuvan*
 2018 Lola Mugisho, MSc PhD
 2020 Ally Xue, BOptom PhD

Clinical Fellows

Haya Al-Ani, MBChB
 Muzna Al Riyami, MD *SQU*
 Nur Aqilah, MBBS *NU Malaya*
 Mousindha Arjunan, MBChB *Sheff.*; FRCOphth
 Marium Jamaluddin Ahmad, MBChB *Malaya*
 Aisling Naylor, MBChB *UC Dublin*
 Kieran O'Kane, MBBS, *Plym.*, FRCOphth
 Yael Patael, MD *Tel Aviv*
 Minal Patil, MBBS *Bom.*
 Talyah Rotstein, MD *BIU*
 Twishaa Sheth, BMBS *Nott.*, MSc *Oxf.*; FRCOphth
 Michael Wang, MBChB PhD
 Antony Wilby, MBChB *Cardiff*

Honorary Associate Professor of Ophthalmology

Osmond B. Hadden, CNZM, MBChB *Otago*, LLD MD;
 FRACS FRANZCO

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Nadeem Ahmad, MBBS *Quaid-i-Azam*; FRCOphth
 Rachel Barnes, MBChB; FRANZCO
 Sonya Bennett, MBChB DipObst *Otago*; FRANZCO
 Stephen Best, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCO
 Stuart Carroll, MBChB; FRANZCO
 Shenton Chew, MBChB MD; FRANZCO
 Chi-Ying Chou, MBChB; FRANZCO
 William Cunningham, MBChB; FRANZCO
 Narme Deva, MBChB MD; FRANZCO
 Mark Donaldson, MBChB; FRANZCO
 Julia Escardo, BA *Penn.*, MBChB *Brist.*; FRCOphth
 Yi Wei Goh, MBChB *Aberd.*; FRANZCO
 Trevor Gray, MBChB *Cape Town*; FRANZCO
 Christina N. Grupcheva, MD DSc *MU-Varna*, DO *Sofia*, PhD
 Arvind Gupta, MBBS *Manipal*, MS *Pondicherry*, MMed *Sing.*; FRCS FRCOphth
 Peter Hadden, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCO
 Richard Hart, MBChB; FRANZCO
 Sophie Hill, MBBS *Lond.*, MMed *Nott.*; FRCOphth
 Tahira Malik, MBChB *UMIST*; FRCOphth(UK)
 Keliopy Matheos, BSc, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCO
 Catherine McMurray, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCO
 Justin Mora, MBChB; FRANZCO
 Yvonne Ng, MBChB; FRANZCO
 Sid Ogra, MBChB; FRANZCO
 Taras Papchenko, MBChB PhD; FRANZCO
 Hussain Patel, MBChB *Otago*, MD; FRANZCO
 David Pendergrast, MBChB; FRACS FRANZCO
 Divya Perumal, BOptom *MbChB*; FRANZCO
 Monika Pradhan, MBBS *Mumbai*; FRANZCO, MRCOphth(UK)
 Andrew Riley, MBChB; FRANZCO
 Peter Ring, MBChB *Otago*; FRCS FRCOphth(UK) FRANZCO
 Paul Rosser, MBChB; FRANZCO
 Priya Samalia, MBChB PhD *Otago*
 Leo Sheck, MBChB MD; FRANZCO

Joanne Sims, MBChB; FRANZCO
 Brian Sloan, MBChB; FRANZCO
 David M. Squirrel, MBChB *Sheff.*; FRCOphth(UK)
 Kathleeya Stang-Veldhouse, BA MD *Chicago*
 Shanu Subbiah, MBChB *Aberd.*; FRCOphth(UK)
 Sarah Welch, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCO
 Joel Yap, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCO

Ophthalmology – Bay of Plenty**Honorary Senior Lecturers**

Cheefoong Chong, MMBS *Tas.*, Med *Syd.*, MD
 Sam Kain, BHB MBChB; FRANZCO
 Michael O'Rourke, BSc MBChB *Cape Town*; FRANZCO
 Andrew Thompson, BPharm(Hons) *Otago*, MBChB; FRANZCO

Ophthalmology – Taranaki**Honorary Senior Lecturers**

Albert Covello, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCO
 Simon Nicholas, MBChB; FRANZCO

Ophthalmology – Northland**Honorary Senior Lecturer**

Andrew R. Watts, BMedSc(Hons) MBChB; FRCOphth
 FRANZCO

Ophthalmology – South Auckland**Honorary Senior Lecturers**

Rasha Al-Taie, MBChB *Saddam*, MSc; FRCSI
 Simon Dean, MBChB MSc; FRANZCO FBCLA
 Penny McCallum, MBChB; FRANZCO

Ophthalmology – Waikato/Rotorua**Associate Professor**

James McKelvie, BSc(Hons) MBChB PhD; FRANZCO

Honorary Senior Lecturers

John Dickson, MBChB; FRANZCO
 Stephen Guest, MBChB *Lond.*; FRANZCO
 Michael Merriman, MBChB; FRANZCO
 Derrell G. Meyer, MBChB; FRANZCO
 Stephen Ng, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCO
 David Worsley, MBChB; FRANZCO

Paediatrics: Child and Youth Health – Auckland**Head of Department**

Cameron C. Grant, MBChB *Otago*, PhD; FRACP FAAP

Deputy Head of Department

Teuila Percival, DNZM QSO, MBChB; FRACP

Group Services Team Leader

Sabine Hillebrandt, GradDip *Auck.UT*

Cure Kids Chair of Child Health Research

2017 Stuart R. Dalziel, MBChB *Otago*, PhD; FRACP

Professors of Paediatrics

2009 Jane Alsweiler, MBChB PhD DipPaed; FRACP
 1997 Catherine A. Byrnes, GCCE *NSW*, MBChB MD; FRACP
 1993 Cameron C. Grant, MBChB *Otago*, PhD; FRACP FAAP

- 1995 John M. D. Thompson, MSc PhD (*jointly with Obstetrics and Gynaecology*)

Emeritus Professors

- M. Innes Asher, ONZM, BSc MBChB; FRACP
Edwin A. Mitchell, ONZM, BSc MBBS DCH Lond., DSc; FRACP FRCPCH FRSNZ

Associate Professors

- 2012 Emma Best, MMed NSW, DTM&H LSHTM, MBChB DipPaed; FRACP
◇2022 Christopher J. D. McKinlay, BHB MBChB PhD DipProfEthics, CCPU; FRACP
◇2021 Gergely Toldi, MD PhD *Semmelweis*, DSc *Hungarian Acad. Sci.*; FRACP FRCPCH

Senior Lecturers

- ◇2023 Abby Baskett, MBChB Otago, DipPaed; FRACP
◇2016 Carol Chelimo, MPH Yale, PhD
◇2022 Danny de Lore, MBChB DCH Otago; FRACP
◇2017 Catherine A. Gilchrist, BSc(Hons) PhD ANU
◇2021 Kuang-Chih Hsiao, PhD *Melb.*, MBChB DipPaed; FRACP
◇2016 Christine McIntosh, BSc *Well.*, MBChB DipObstGyn DipPaed; FRNZCGP
◇2021 Te Aro Moxon, BHB MBChB MSc *Oxf.*, PGDipPtReo *W. Raukawa*; FRACP
◇2018 Simone Watkins, MBChB PhD DipPaed PGCertClinEd

Professional Teaching Fellows

- ◇2023 John Atkinson, MBChB *VU Manc.*
◇2019 Christine Cammell, BHSc *Auck.UT*, PGDipHSc
◇2021 Eleanor Gunn, MBChB DipPaed
◇2023 Rosalie Hornung, GradCertDiabEdM *Technol. Syd.*, BASc MSN *La Trobe*, PGDipHSc *Auck.UT*
◇2021 Niamh O'Reilly, BM(Hons) *S'ton*, DTM&H LSHTM; MRCPCH

Senior Research Fellows

- ◇2022 Libby Haskell, DipNurs BHSc *AIT*, MNurs PhD
2021 Fiona Langridge, BHSc *Auck.UT*, MSc *UC Lond.*, PhD
2025 Cervantée Wild, BA BHSc(Hons) PhD; AFHE

Research Fellow

- 2023 Kate Loveys, MHealthPsych PhD

Honorary Professors

- Malcolm Battin, MBChB *Liv.*, MD MPH; FRACP FRCPCH, MRCP(UK)
Thomas L. Gentles, DCH Otago, MBChB; FRACP FCSANZ
Alistair J. Gunn, MBChB Otago, PhD; FRACP FRSNZ
Nigel J. Wilson, MBChB Otago, DipObst DCH Lond.; FRACP FCSANZ, MRCP(UK)

Honorary Associate Professors

- ◇2020 Yvonne Anderson, BSc MBChB Otago, PhD DipPaed; FRACP
Patrick Kelly, ONZM, BD *Melb.*, MBChB, DCH Otago, DipObst; FRACP
Callum J. Wilson, MBChB Otago, DipPaed DipObst; FRACP

Honorary Senior Lecturers

- Ross Anthony, BSc(Hons) Otago, MBChB DipPaed; FRACP
Kitty Bach, MBChB MD *VU Amsterdam*, PhD; FRACP

- Colin S. Barber, MBChB Otago; FRACS
Nathaniel Barber, MSc *King's Coll. Lond.*, BSc MBBS PhD Lond.

- John Beca, MBChB Otago; FCICM FRACP
Sarah Bellhouse, BSc MBChB DCH Otago, MClinEpi NSW; FRACP

- Jonathan Bishop, MBChB *Edin.*, MMedSc *Leeds*; FRACP
Annaliese Blincoe, MBChB DipPaed; FRACP
Christine Brabyn, BHB MBChB DipPaed; CCPU FACEM FRACP

- Shannon Brothers, MBChB *Witw.*; FRACP
Mariam Buksh, MBChB *S.Pac.*, PGDipBHL Otago, MHLthLd MHSc DipPaed PGDipClinEd; FRACP
Silvana Campanella, MBChB; FCPaed(SA)
Phillipa M. Clark, BM DM DCH *S'ton*; FRACP, MRCP(UK)
Ruellyn Cockroft, MBChB MMed *Pret.*
Susie Cunningham, MBChB DCH Otago; FRACP
Mandy de Silva, MBChB DipCH PGDipClinEd; FRACP
Diane Emery, MSc MBChB PhD; FRACP
Robin L. Erickson, BSc(Hons) MD *Alberta*, PhD *Mich.*; FRACP FRCPCan

- Helen M. Evans, BSc MBChB *Birm.*; FRACP, MRCP(UK) MRCPCH

- Raewyn M. Gavin, MBChB; FRACP
Emma E. Glamuzina, BSc MBChB DipPaed; FRACP
James K. Hamill, MBChB PhD; FRACS
Ian Hayes, MBChB Otago; FRACP
Joanne Hegarty, MB BCh BAO *Belf.*, PhD PGDipAeroRT Otago; FRACP, MRCPCH

- Timothy S. Hornung, BA, MB BChir *Camb.*; MRCP
Kuang-Chih Hsiao, PhD *Melb.*, MBChB DipPaed; FRACP
David Jamison, MBChB Otago; FRACP
Sarah Jamison, MBChB DipPaed; FRACP
Hannah Jones, PhD *Syd.*, MBChB DipPaed; FRACP
Jacqueline E. Lee, MBChB *CUHK*; FRACP
Alison Leversha, MBChB MPH *Wash.*, PhD, DipObst; FRACP

- Robert N Lopez, MBChB DCH MMedSc(Dist) Otago; FRACP

- Caroline Mahon, MBChB; FRACP
Rosemary E. Marks, BSc MBChB *Brist.*, DRCOG RCOG; FRACP

- David McNamara, MBChB PhD; FRACP
Fiona Miles, MBChB DipProfEthics DipObst PGDA; FRACP FCICM

- John Milledge, MBChB; FRACP
Anna Mistry, MBChB; FRACP
Bryan Mitchelson, MBBS *Adel.*; FCSANZ FRACP
Philip Morreau, MBChB DipObst Otago; FRACS
Maxwell C. Morris, MBChB Otago; FRACP FRCPCan
Colette Muir, MBChB; FRACP

- Anna Mulholland, MBChB Otago; FRACP
Chia Huan Ng, MBBS *Melb.*; FRACP, MRCPCH
Melinda Nolan, MBBS(Hons) *Qld.*, DipPaeds MSc NSW; FRACP

- Jeanine Nunn, MBChB Otago, BSc DipPaed PGDipPH; FRACP

- Gabrielle Nuthall, MBChB DipPaeds Otago, DipObst; FRACP FCICM

- Clare P. O'Donnell, MBChB DipObst Otago, DipPaeds SM *Harv.*; FRACP FCSANZ

Jeannie Oliphant, MBChB *Otago*, MMSci; FRNZCGP
FACHSHM

Genevieve Östring, MBChB DipPaeds *Otago*; FRACP
Rakesh Patel, MBChB DipPaed; FRACP

Diana Purvis, MBChB *Otago*, DipPaed; FRACP,
MRCPCH(UK)

Kathryn Rice, MBChB; FRACP

Amin J. Roberts, MBChB; FRACP

R. Simon H. Rowley, CNZM, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP

Cynthia Sharpe, BMedSc BA *Otago*, MBChB; FRACP

Amin Sheikh, MBChB; FRACP

Michael Shepherd, MBChB MPH DipPaed; FRACP

Jan P. Sinclair, MBChB; FRACP

Juliet Soper, MBChB; FRACP

Natalie Soszyn, MBBS *Melb.*, MMed *Syd.*; FRACP

John W. Stirling, MBChB *Cape Town*; FCPaed(SA) FRACP

Lochie Teague, MBChB DCH *Otago*; FRACP FRCPA

Karen Tsui, MBChB DipPaed; FRACP

Vipul Upadhyay, MBBS MS *Ahmedabad*; FRCSEd FRACS

Zoe Vetten, MBBS *Notre Dame Aust.* DCH *W.Aust.*;
FRACP

Lesley M. Voss, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP

Julian Vyas, MBBS *Lond.*, MD *Leic.*; FRACP, MRCP(UK)

Gregory Williams, BSc *Cant.*, MBChB DCH *Otago*; FRACP

Callum J. Wilson, MBChB *Otago*, DipPaed DipObst;
FRACP

Elizabeth Wilson, MBBS *Lond.*, BSc(Hons); FRACP,
MRCP(UK)

Mark Winstanley, MBChB DCH *Otago*; FRACP

Jacqueline Yan, MBChB *Witw.*, DCH *Lond.*; FRACP

Honorary Lecturers

Ross Anthony, BSc(Hons) *Otago*, MBChB PGDipPaed

Jonathan Y. C. Lee, MBChB DCH *Otago*, PGDipClinEd

Eseta Loto-Aso, MBChB DipPaed

Eoghan Rutledge, MBChB BAO *NUI Dublin*; FRACP,
MRCP(UK)

Lela E. Yap, BHB MBChB; FRCAP

Honorary Professional Teaching Fellow

Heidi Watson, BHSc MPH

Honorary Senior Research Fellows

José G. B. Derraik, MSc PhD *Otago*; MRSNZ

Natalie J. Gauld, ONZM, MPharm DipPharm *Otago*,
PhD; FPS, RegPharmNZ

Honorary Research Fellows

Saba Alshawi, MBChB *Mustansiriyah*; MRCPCH(UK)

Canada Cherry, MBChB *Birm.*

José G. B. Derraik, MSc PhD *Otago*; MRSNZ

Natalie J. Gauld, ONZM, MPharm DipPharm *Otago*,
PhD; FPS, RegPharmNZ

Zeba Moin, MBChB DipPaed

Rajneeta Saraf, BSc BMedSci *Well.*, MS *FNU*, PhD

Philippa Smith, MA PhD *Auck.UT*

Rebecca E. Walker, MSc *Unitec*, PhD

Cervantée Wild, BA BHSc(Hons) PhD

Honorary Research Nurse

Alicia Stanley, BHSc PGDipPH *Auck.UT*,
PGCertPriHealthSpecNurs *Whitireia*, PGCertHSC

Paediatrics: Child and Youth Health – Bay of Plenty

Professional Teaching Fellow

2013 Justin Wilde, MBChB *Otago*, PGDipClinEd;
FRACP, MRCPCH(UK)

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Rosie Christensen, BPhEd(Hons) MPhEd(Dist) MBChB
DCH *Otago*

Karina Craine, BS *Cornell*, MD *NYU*; FAAP FRACP

Kendall Crossen, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP

David Jones, MBChB *Edin.*, MPH *Qld.*, DipObst DipPaed
GradCertAutism *Griff.*; FRACP

Anita Lala, MBChB MMedSc DCH *Otago*; FRACP

John B. Malcolm, MBChB *Otago*, DipObst DTM&H *Liv.*,
DCH *RCH Glas.*, GCCLinEd *NSW*, PGCertPH;

FRACP, MRCP(UK)

Tracy Momsen, MBChB *Cape Town*, DipPaed; FRACP

Honorary Lecturer

Karanjot Lall, MBChB DCH *Otago*

Paediatrics: Child and Youth Health – Northland

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Rosemary Ayers, MBChB *Otago*, DipPaed; FRAC

Sarah Goffin, MBChB; FRACP

Jonathan R. Smith, BSc MBChB; FRACP

Ailsa Tuck, MBChB DCH *Otago*, PGDipPH; FRACP

Honorary Lecturer

Sarah Missen, MBChB DCH *Otago*; FRACP

Paediatrics: Child and Youth Health – South Auckland

Associate Professor

2016 Rachel Webb, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP

Honorary Associate Professors

Simon Denny, MBChB, PhD; FRACP

Michael P. Meyer, MBChB *Rhodesia*, DCH MD *Cape Town*; MRCP(UK), FRACP

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Louise Albertella, BM *S'ton*, MPH; FRACP

Rebecca Alekzander, MBChB DCH *Otago*; FRACP

Denise Bennett, DCH MBChB *Otago*; FRACP

Bridget Farrant, MPH *Melb.*, MBChB DipPaed; FRACP

David Hou, MBChB DCH *Otago*; FRACP

Lindsay Joseph, MBBS *Qld.*, FRACP

Jacqueline Lee, MbChB *CUHK*; FHKAM(Paed)
FHKCPaed, MRCPCH

Richard Matsas, BSc MBChB *Otago*, DCH *RCPHC*,
DRCOG *RCOG*; FRACP, MRCPCH

Lindsay Mildenhall, ONZM, BSc(Hons) *Well.*, DCH
Otago, MBChB DipObst; FRACP

Catherine O'Connor, MBChB DipPaed; FRACP

Nicola Patterson, MBBS *Lond.*, DCH *Otago*; FRACP

Adrian Trenholme, MA MB BChir *Camb.*; FRACP

Honorary Lecturers

Gabrielle Ali, MBChB DipPaed; FRCAP

Cameron Burton, MBChB DipPaed DTM&H PGDipClinEd
LSHTM; FRACP

Florina Chan Mow, MBChB DCH *Otago*, MPH
Ruchith Goonerathne, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP

Paediatrics: Child and Youth Health – Taranaki

Academic Coordinator

...

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Stephen Butler, MBChB DipPaed; FRACP
Richard Smiley, MBChB *Otago*, DipPaed; FRACP

Paediatrics: Child and Youth Health – Lakes

Academic Coordinator (Rotorua)

Stephen Bradley, MBChB DipObst DCH *Otago*, MCLinEd;
FRACP

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Michelle Bawden, MBChB DCH *Otago*; FRACP
Stephen Bradley, MBChB DipObst DCH *Otago*, MCLinEd;
FRACP

Sonja Crone, BSc MBChB; FRACP
Sarka Davidkova, MD *Charles*; FRACP
Amy Irons, MBChB PGDipPaed; FRACP
Aimee Kettoola, MBChB MPH&TM DipPaeds *James Cook*; FRACP
Jaco Nel, MBChB *OFS*; FCPaed(SA) FRACP
Aaron Ooi, MBChB DipPaed PGDipClinEd; FRACP

Paediatrics: Child and Youth Health – Waikato

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Miranda Bailey-Wild, MBBCh *Cardiff*, PGDipAeroRT
Otago, DCH; FRACP
Penny Brandt, DO *Midwestern*; FRACP FAAP
Arivalagan Kannivelu, MBBS *TN Med.*, DCH *RCPCH*, MSc
Birm., PGDipMedEd *Keele*; FRCPC FRACP
Askar Kukkady, MBBS MS *M'lore*, MCh *Calicut*; FRCSEd
FRACS
Hamish McCay, DipTTP *Waik.*, MBChB DipPaed
PGCertPH; FRACP
Joe Livingston, MD *Oregon Hlth Sci.*, MPH *Texas-Houston*; FAAP
Maryam Mussa, MBChB DipPaed; FRACP
Sneha Sadani, MBBS DCH *Bom.*, MMedSc *Leeds*;
FRCPC FRACP
Javeed Travadi, MBBS MD DM GDipEpid
Newcastle(NSW), MHL M *UNSW*; AFRACMA;
FRACP
Jutta van den Boom, MBChB MD *Heinrich Heine*,
DipPaed PGDipHSc; FRACP
Alexandra Wallace, MBChB DCH *Otago*, PhD; FRACP

Paediatrics: Child and Youth Health – Waitematā

Associate Professor

2015 Stephen R. C. Howie, PhD *Lond.*, MBChB
DipObst DipPaed; FRACP FRCPC

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Maneesh Deva, MBChB DipPaed; FRACP
Arun Gangakhedkar, MBBS *Osm.*; FRACP
Steve Heap, MBChB, DipPaed; FRACP
Timothy Jelleyman, MBChB DCH *Otago*, MSc *Warw.*,
DipObst; FRNZCGP FRACP

Anna Murphy, BSc MBChB *Otago*, DipObst; FRACP
Hannah Noel, MBChB *Otago*, DipPaed; FRACP
Tammy O'Brien, MBChB; FRACP
Christopher Peterson, MBChB; FRACP
Meiapo Schmidt-Uili, MBChB DipObst DCH *Otago*;
FRACP

Owen Sinclair, MBChB BHB MPH DipPaed
Todd Warner, BSc *N.Carolina*, MD *Flor.*; FRACP
Kay Lyn Wong, MBChB DipPaed; FRACP
Sharon Wong, MBChB PhD DipPaed PGCertClinEd;
FRACP
Joan Yeung, DCH *Otago*, MBChB; FRACP

Honorary Research Fellow

Phil Murnane, MBChB *Glas.*, FRACP

Psychological Medicine – Auckland

Head of Department

1990 Trecia Wouldes, MA PhD

Group Services Coordinator

Ranjeeni Ram

Professors

2005 Elizabeth Broadbent, BE *Cant.*, GradDipArts
Massey, MSc PhD; FRSNZ
2009 Nathan S. Consedine, BA(Hons) PhD *Cant.*
2017 Sarah Hetrick, DCLinPsych *Monash*, MA
1990 Keith J. Petrie, MA *Calif.*, PhD *Massey*,
DipClinPsych; FRSNZ
1990 Trecia Wouldes, MA PhD

Emeritus Professors

Robert R. Kydd, MBChB *Otago*, PhD; FRANZCP
Graham Mellsop, CNZM, MBChB *Otago*, DPM MD *Melb.*;
FRANZCP, MRCPsych
Sally N. Merry, MBChB *Rhodesia*, MD; FRANZCP
John Scott Werry, CNZM, BMedSc MBChB *NZ*, MD
Otago, DipPsych *McG.*; FRCPCan FRANZCP

Associate Professors

1984 Roger J. Booth, MSc PhD (*jointly with Molecular
Medicine and Pathology*)
2021 Susan Bull, BSc LLB *Cant.*, MA PhD *Lond.*
2012 Gary Cheung, BSc MBChB PhD; FRANZCP
2017 Sarah Cullum, BSc MBChB *Leeds*, MSc *Lond.*,
MPhil PhD *Camb.*, PGCert *NUI Dublin*;
MRCPsych
2006 David Menkes, BA *UCSD*, MD PhD *Yale*;
FRANZCP
2015 Lisa Reynolds, MSc MBA *Cant.*,
PGDipHealthPsych PhD
2016 Anna Serlachius, MSc UC *Lond.*, PhD *Melb.*
2011 Karolina Stasiak, MA PhD
2013 Frederick Sundram, MBBCh BAO BMedSc *NUI
Cork*, PhD *NUI Dublin*, MA MSc; FRCPsych,
IFAPA
2012 Hiran Thabrew, BSc BM *S'ton*, PhD; FRACP
FRANZCP

Senior Lecturers

2024 Marthinus Bekker, MBSc MSc PGDipClinPsych
Otago, PhD *ANU*; DBT-LBC, MNZCCP
2025 Anna Burnside, MA *King's Coll. Lond.*, MBChB
Aberd.; MRCPsych
2024 Sangeeta Dey, MBBS *Chitt.*, MD; FRANZCP

- 2019 Nicholas Hoeh, BA MD *UMDNJ*; FRANZCP
 2020 Etuini Ma'u, PGDipCBT *Massey*, MBChB; FRANZCP
 2017 Lillian L. Ng, MBChB PhD DipPaed; FRNZCGP
 FRANZCP
 2017 Rebecca Slykerman, MSc PhD PGDipClinPsych
 2012 Suzanne Stevens, BA BSc *Well.*, PhD *S'ton*
 2024 Alisha Vara, MBChB; FRANZCP

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2021 Vicki Jones, MBChB(Hons) *Liv.*, PGDipClinEd
Newcastle(UK); AFANZAHPE, FACHPM FRNZCGP,
 MRCP(UK)
 2024 Emily McRae, BA MSc PGDipHealthPsych
 2022 Sonny Niha

Lecturers

- 2025 Nataliia Simonov, MD *TNNU*, MMedSci *Sheff.*,
 PhD
 2024 Kate MacKrill, BSc MHealthPsych PhD
 PGDipHealthPsych; MNZPSS

Senior Research Fellow

- 2021 Joanna Wang, MBChB; FRANZCP

Research Fellows

- 2021 Naomi Davides, BSc *Massey*, PhD
 2023 Holly Dixon, MA PhD
 2024 Annie Jones, BA MHP PhD
 2021 Nicola Ludin, MSc PhD

Honorary Professor

- James J. Wright, MBChB MD DSc *Otago*; FRACP
 FRANZCP, MRCPsych

Honorary Associate Professors

- Simon Hatcher, BSc MBBS *Lond.*, MMedSc MD *Leeds*;
 FRANZCP FRCP, MRCPsych
 Susan Hatters-Friedman, BA MD *Case Western*; FAPA
 Phillipa J. Malpas, BA *Well.*, MA PhD DipProfEthics
 S. Wayne Miles, MBChB MD *Otago*, DipPsych; FRANZCP

Honorary Senior Lecturers

- William Ackers, MBBS *E. Anglia*
 Heather Alison, MBChB *Witw.*, MMed; FCPsych(SA)
 Muthur Anand, MBBS MD *Goa*; FRANZCP, AFRACMA
 Leah Andrews, MBChB; FRANZCP
 Deborah Antcliffe, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCP, MRCPsych
 Helen Atkinson, BMBS BMedSci(Hons) *Nott.*, DCH
 DipClinPalMed *RCPC*; FRNZCGP, MRCP
 Christopher Bampton, BA(Hons) BMBS; FRANZCP
 Robert Bartholomew, MA *Flin.*, PhD *James Cook*
 Debbie Bean, PhD PGDipHealthPsych
 Mirsad Begic, MBChB *Witw.*; FRANZCP
 Clive Bensemann, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCP, MRCP
 David Bettany, MBChB *Otago*, MMed; FRANZCP
 Eva Cadario, StateExamMed *Mainz*; MRCPsych
 Stefano Cali, MBBS *Verona*
 Jane Casey, MBChB; FRANZCP
 Grant Christie, MBChB *Otago*, MD; FACHAM, RANZCP
 Joanne Chua, MBChB CertForensicPsych *Aberd.*;
 FRANZCP
 Lim Chung, MBChB; FRANZCP
 David A. Codyre, MBChB; FRANZCP
 Andrew Cox, MBChB DipObst; FRANZCP, MRNZCGP
 Tibor Csizmadia, MBChB *Witw.*, PGDipCogBehTher
Massey; FRCPsych

- Rajesh Dasi, MBBS *AP Health Scis*, PGDip *Manc.Met.*;
 MRCPsych
 Liesje Donkin, PhD *Syd.*, PGDipArts PGDipClinPsych
Massey, MSc PGDipHealthPsych; MNZPSS
 Campbell Emmerton, MBChB; FRANZCP
 Theresa Fleming, DipSW *ACE*, BA MHSc PhD PGDipHSc
 Yvonne Fullerton, MBChB DipObst; FRANZCP
 James Gardiner, BHB MBChB MMedSc PGCertHSc
 Jacqui Gore, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCP
 Sebastian Grandi, MBChB *Tucuman*, MSc PhD
Barcelona; RANZCP
 Prabha Gunawardena, MD *Lviv*, MD *Colombo*
 Maureen Hackett, MD; DFAPA, ABPN
 John Jacques, MBBS MSc *Lond.*; MRCPsych
 Karl Jansen, MBChB *Otago*, DPhil *Oxf.*, MMedSci;
 MRCPsych, RANZCP
 Joanna Jastrzebska, MD *Poznan*, PGCertClinEd
Newcastle(UK), PGCertFamTherSysPract
Northumbria, MBA
 Sachin Jauhari, MBBS DMH *Belf.*; FRANZCP, MRCPsych
 Paul Jones, LLB MBChB *Otago*, PGDipCBT *Massey*;
 FRANZCP
 Neena Joseph, MBBS *Mys.*; FRANZCP, MRCPsych
 Igor Kacer, MD *Comenius*, DGPPN *Berlin*; AFRANZCP
 Dotan Keidar, MD *Semmelweis*
 Philippa Loan, MBChB *Otago*; MRCPsych
 Mathijs F. G. Lucassen, BOccTher *Otago Polytech.*,
 MHSc PhD
 Rebecca Mairs, MBChB *Sheff.*, PhD; FRANZCP FRACP
 Matthew McKinnon, MBChB *Aberd.*; RANZCP
 Yasminka Milosevic, MD *Zagreb*, CertAdultPsych;
 FRANZCP
 Sachin Nagar BSc Optometry *Cardiff*, MBChB *Leic.*;
 FACHPM FRACP
 Venkat K. Naga, MBBS *Madr.*; FRANZCP
 Anne O'Callaghan, MBBS *Lond.*, PhD; FACHPM, MRCP
 Celia Palmer, BM *S'ton*; FAFPHM FRNZCGP FACHPM
 Sidhesh Phaldessai, MBBS MD *Goa*
 Chandni Prakash, MBBS MD *Delhi*; RANZCP
 Sarah Preece, MBChB *Dund.*; FRANZCP, MRCPsych
 Martin Putt, BA *Cant.*, PGCertHSc *Auck.UT*, PGDipArts;
 AANZPA, MNZAP
 Jan Raymond, BMedSci MD *Alberta*, M.Ed *Br.Col.*;
 FRNZCGP
 Julian Reeves, BSc PGDipSci *Otago*
 Andrew Russell, MBChB; FRANZCP
 Leena St Martin, MA PGDipClinPsych
 Cuauhtemoc Sandoval de Alba, MBC
 Christmas Seu, MBChB
 Susan Sharp, MBChB; FRANZCP
 Rachael Simpson, MBChB; FRANZCP
 Rhona Sommerville, MBChB *Wales*; FRANZCP
 Meagan Spence, PhD PGDipClinPsych; MNZCCP
 Josephine Stanton, MA MBChB; FRANZCP
 David Stoner, MBChB *Sheff.*; FRANZCP
 Suzanne T. P. V. Sundheim, MD *Thomas Jefferson*;
 ARANZCP
 Joanne Szelenbaum, MBChB MD *Warsaw*; FFPsych
 Helen Temperton, MBChB *Wales*
 Trish van Kralingen, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCP
 Elizabeth L. Watts, MBChB MMedSc; MRCPsych
 M. Louise Webster, MBChB; FRACP FRANZCP

Inga Williams, MSc KSMU, MD KSMA
 Zoe Williams, MBChB BSc(Hons) Leeds; FRANZCP
 Melanie Woodfield, PhD
 Richard Worrall, MBChB; FRANZCP
 King Y. Yong, MBChB Otago; FRANZCP

Honorary Lecturers

Jenny Allison, BA MSc PGDipHealthPsych
 Hannah Bartley, MHealthPsych
 Jessica S Bayner, MD
 Iain Bishop, BSc(Hons) Sus., MBBS King's Coll. Lond.
 Nicholas Cao., BA MSc PGDipHealthPsych
 Ankur Chikara, MBBS Maharashtra HS
 Lynnette Dalglish, MSc PGDipHealthPsych
 Dennisa Davidson, MBBS CMC Vellore
 Aida Dekhoda, MSc USWR, PhD
 Leona Didsbury, BA MSc PGDipHealthPsych
 Soniali Dutt, MHealthPsych
 Jessee Fia'Ali'i, MHealthPsych
 Iris S. Fontanilla, MSc PGDipHealthPsych; MNZPsS MIHP
 Lauren Fowler, MBChB Otago; RANZCP
 Claire Hatherell, BSc (Hons) C&GCHE
 Amy Hemmington, BA MHP PGDipHealthPsych
 Eve Hermansson-Webb, PhD PGDipSci PGDipClinPsych
 Otago
 Lisa Hoyle, BA MSc PGDipSci PGDipHealthPsych
 Silvanya Hulme, MBChB
 Juliet Ireland, MSc PGDipHealthPsych; MNZPsS
 Mythili Jayasundaram, MBBS S.Lanka; MRCPsych
 Preethi Jayrajh, MBChB MMed Witw.; FCPsych
 Andres Jovel, MD; FAPA, RANZCP
 Kaula Knoche, MHealthPsych
 Krisztian Korasz, MD Oxf.
 Andy Leggat, MSc PGDipHealthPsych
 Pamela Low, BA MSc PGDipHealthPsych
 Helen Lowe, MBChB
 Sarah McCambridge, MSc PGDipHealthPsych
 Patrick Mendes, BSocSci Waik.
 Odette Miller, BSc(Hons) PhD; MNZPsS
 Eva Morunga, BA MSc PGDipSci PGDipHealthPsych
 John Nuth, BSc(Hons) Reading, MSc S'ton, ClinPsych
 Birm.
 Ingrid O'Connor, BA MBChB Otago
 Claire O'Donovan, MSc PhD PGDipSci PGDipHealthPsych
 Alina Pavlova, MA Erasmus, PhD
 Sidhesh Phaldessai, MBBS MD Goa
 Samuel Pollen, MBChB Leic.; MRCPsych
 Giselle Rausch, MBChB; FCPsych, RANZCP
 Susan Reid, MA Auck.UT, LLB
 Sam Ritz, MBChB Pret.; FRANZCP
 Anna Sandall, DclinPsy BSc
 Tara Satyanand, BA MSc
 Monisa Sharma, MBChB PGDipOMG Otago
 Rowena Singh, DipAude SAE
 Katherine Skinner, BA MHealthPsych PGDipHealthPsych
 Hannah Suh, MBChB
 Janine Thomas, MSc PGDipHealthPsych
 Mischa Tosswill, MBChB
 Natalie Tuck, BA PhD PGDipSci PGDipHealthPsych
 Renske van den Brink, MBChB DipObs DipCouns
 PGDipHSc; FPAcert FRNZCGP, NZAC
 Marta Vavrova, MUDr Masaryk, MSc Lond., CCT;
 MRCPsych

Lois Wilson, MBChB Belf.
 Miriam Wood, MSc PGDipHealthPsych
 Marie Young, BCom BA MSc PGDipHealthPsych

Te Ara Hāro – Auckland

Director

Hiran Thabrew, BSc BM S'ton, PhD; FRACP FRANZCP

Deputy Director

...

Psychological Medicine – Bay of Plenty

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Brittnie Folwer, MD Bern
 Duncan Neilson, MBChB Otago, RANZCP
 Lynne Oldman, MBChB Birm., MA Keele; DRCOG(UK),
 FRCPsych, MRCPG
 Tusitha Wettasinghe, MBChB; FRANZCP

Psychological Medicine – Northland

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Shakeb Ansari, MBBS Dhaka; MRCPsych
 Antra Bami, MD Sir G.Wms, BHS McM.; MCNZ
 Amy Boudreau, MD PhD Illinois-Chic.
 Cameron Cole, PGDipHlthInfo Otago, MBChB; RANZCP
 Wessel Dirksen, MD Nijmegen; RANZCP
 Joseph Kelly, MBChB; FRANZCP
 Robert McPherson, BSc MBChB
 Jennifer Pasternack, MD PhD Case Western; RANZCP
 Andrew Wright, BSc(Hons) MBChB

Psychological Medicine – Rotorua

Honorary Senior Lecturer

Jisu Nath, MBBS Gauhati, MD All India IMS; RANZCP
 Martin Van Zyl, MBChB Stell.; MRCPsych

Psychological Medicine – South Auckland

Associate Professor

2017 Sarah Cullum, MBChB Leeds, MSc Lond., MPhil
 PhD Camb.; MRCPsych

Senior Lecturer

2017 Lillian L. Ng, MBChB PhD DipPaed
 CertForensicPsych; FRNZCGP FRANZCP

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Dmitri Griner, CertOldAgePsych RANZCP, MBChB;
 FRANZCP
 Engelina Groenewald, MBChB Witw., MP Cape Town;
 FCP
 John Hopkins, MBChB; FRCPsych, MRCPsych
 Shereen Kajee, MBChB Witw.; FCPsych, RANZCP
 Starverton Kautoke, MBChB Otago
 Nishanth Narayanan, MBBS R. Gandhi; FRANZCP,
 MRCPsych
 Rajendra Pavagada, MBBS Mys., DPM MD B'lore
 Eric Pushparajah, MBBS S.Lanka; FRANZCP
 Shishir Regmi, MBBS Tribhuvan; FCPS FRCPsych
 Anneliese Sayes, MBChB Birm., MSc R.Coll.Music(UK);
 FRANZCP
 Ian Soosay, MBChB Edin., MSc; RANZCP
 Esra Soyding, MD; ABPN

Andrew S. N. Sumaru, DSM *Fiji*, DPM *Otago*, BSc;
FRANZCP

Jerry Varghese, MBBS MD *M'lore*; FRANZCP

Tanya Wright, BSc(Hons) *Otago*, MBChB; FRNZCP

Honorary Lecturers

Shaista Ambreen, MBBS *Quaid-i-Azam*

Julian Carter, MBChB

Lauren Fowler, MBChB *Otago*

Ria George, MBChB

Timothy Hopgood, MBChB; FRACP

Sally Lee, MBChB *Otago*

Yalan Mo, BSc MBChB

Mischa Tosswill, MSc *Liv.*, MBChB

Psychological Medicine – Taranaki

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Sarah France, BSc(Hons) MBChB *Leeds*

Yunmi Kim, BSc MBChB

Juan Marengo, MD *Tucuman*, MSc *UNICEN*; RANZCP

Gail Riccitelli, MBChB *Cape Town*; RANZCP

Dan Schlosberg, MD PhD *Ben-Gurion*

Sophie Tapper, BSc MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCP

Ramyadarshni Vadivel, MBBS *J. Nehru U.*; FRANZCP

Psychological Medicine – Waikato

Associate Professor

2006 David Menkes, BA *UCSD*, MD PhD *Yale*;
FRANZCP

Senior Lecturer

Etuini Ma'u, PGDipCBT *Massey*, MBChB; FRANZCP

Honorary Associate Professors

Shailesh Kumar, MBBS *Calc.*, MPhil *Lond.*, DPM *Ranchi*,
DipCBT *Lond.*, MD; FRANZCP FRCPsych

Jane McCarthy, MBChB *Leeds*, MD *Lond.*; FRCPsych,
MRCG

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Wayne de Beer, MBCh *Witw.*, MClined; FRANZCP

Raatahi Bell, MBChB

David Brunskill, MBChB, MRCPsych; FRANZCP

Peter Dean, MBBS *Lond.*, DRCOG *RCOG*; MRCPsych

Jean Erasmus, MBChB MMed *OFS*, MMgtHSM PGDipPH
Massey; AFRACMA

Matthew Jenkins, BSc(Hons) *Nott.*, MBChB *Warw.*;
FRANZCP

Jik Loy, MBBS *Melb.*; FRANZCP

Tony Muller, MBChB Cert. Psychotherapy Psych;
FRANZCP

Colin Patrick, MBChB *Cape Town*; FRANZCP

James Pope, MSocSc PGDipPsych(Clin) *Waik.*,
PGDipHealSc *Otago*

Pablo Richly, MD *Buenos Aires*; RANZCP

Mohammad Shuaib, MBBS *Khyber*, MMed *S.Af.Med.*,
MMgt PGDipHSM PGDipPH *Massey*; AFRACMA

Suman Sinha, MBBS *Mag.*, MD *Patna*; FRANZCP

Rees Tapsell, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCP

Michael West, MBChB *Kwazulu-Natal*, DMH *S.Af.*;
FCPsych

Honorary Lecturers

Ahnoor Benipal, BSc

Sean Davidson, MBBS MRes *Newcastle(UK)*; MRCP

Rachel Goldspink, BSc(Hons) MBChB PGDipPsychiatry
Manc.; MRCPsych

Dylan Kimpton, MBChB

Varun Thirayan, MBChB BBioMedSc *Otago*

Jess Wybrant, MBChB

Honorary Research Fellow

Sara Hansen, MBChB

Psychological Medicine – Waitematā

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Dileepa Abeysinghe, MBBS MD *Colombo*

Boris Arora, MD *Odessa State Med*, GradDip *Weltec*;
MCNZ

Marella Bedggood, BSc MBChB; FRANZCP

John Berks, PGDipCBT *Massey*, BSc MBChB; FRANZCP
FACHAM

Ranko Bolevich., MD *Zagreb*, GradDipPsychotherapySt
Auck.UT; FRANZCP

Cheryl Buhay, MBChB *Otago*; FRANZCP

April Clugston, BSc MBChB *Edin.*; FRANZCP, MRCPsych

Tibi Csizmadia, MBCh *Witw.*; FPsych

Clara Dawkins, MD *Col.*, DRCOG *RCOG*, DFFP; FRNZCPG,
MRCPG

Olivera Djokovic, MD *Belgrade*, PGCertHSc; FRANZCP

Claudia-Letitia Dobranici, MD *Bucharest*, PhD *UMFT*;
FRANZCP

Mhairi Duff, MBChB *Brist.*, MClinedPsych; MRCPsych

Rishi Duggal, MBChB CertChildAdolPsych
CertForensicPsych; FRANZCP

Jessica Henry, MBChB *Liv.*; FRANZCP

Andrew Howie, MBChB BD *Otago*, DipObst
DipProfEthics; FRANZCP

Liviu Ichim, MD *IMF Iasi*; FCPsych

Joel Jackson, BCom MBChB; RANZCP

Sachin Jauhari, MBBS DMH *Belf.*; FRANZCP, MRCPsych

Mythili Jayasundaram, MBBS *S.Lanka*; MRCPsych

Yvette Kelly, BSc MBBS PGDipHSc *Qld.*,
CertForensicPsych; FRANZCP

Aram Kim, PGDipCBT *Massey*, MBChB; FRANZCP,
MRCPsych

Shanmukh Lokesh, MBBS *Mys.*; FRANZCP, MRPsych

Vicki MacFarlane, MBChB; FRNZCPG FACHAM

Nurit Melamud, MD *Technion*

Surendhraj Naidu, MBChB *NUI Galway*; RANZCP

Claire Paterson, MBChB; FRANZCP

Gavin Pilkington, BSc, MBChB *Cape Town*; FRANZCP

Darryl-lee Prince, BSc MBChB *Witw.*

Lou Querubin, MD *Philippines*; RANZCP

Oliver Rooke, BM *S'ton*, MSc; MRCPG MRCPsych

Himandri Seth, MBChB *Aberd.*; FRANZCP, MRCPsych

Jeremy Skipworth, PhD *Otago*, MMedSc MBChB;
FRANZCP

Jamie Speeden, MBChB DCH *Otago*; FRACP

David Tan, MBChB BHB; FRACP FRANZCP

Andrew Turbott, MBChB *Otago*, PGDipPaed; FRANZCP

Paul Vroegop, MBChB; FRANZCP

Shirley Walton, MBChB MMedPsych *Witw.*; FCPsych(SA)
FRANZCP

Shane White, MBChB; FRANZCP

Penny Woods, MBChB *Sheff.*, DipPaed DipObst; FRAN

Russell Wyness, MBCh *Witw.*; FRANZCP

Honorary Lecturers

Paula Framhein, Cert-Vet BSc PGCertHLTHsci *Unitec*,
BHSC *Auck.UT*
Edward Miller, MBBS *Adel.*, MSC *Oxf.*, MRCPsych
Jorge Ransfield, MBChB
Rebecca Westcott, BSc(Hons) MBChB
Loise Wilson, MB BCH BaO(Hons) *Belf.*

Surgery – Auckland**Head of Department**

Jacqueline Allen, MBChB MD; FRACS

Group Services Coordinator

Lois Blackwell

Professors

1998 Ian Bissett, ONZM, MBChB MD; FRACS
1987 Ian D. S. Civil, MBE, ED BSc MBChB; FRACS
2017 Stuart Dalziel, MBChB *Otago*, PhD; FRACP
2008 Richard Douglas, MBChB MD; FRACP FRACS,
MRCP(UK)
2002 Andrew G. Hill, MBChB MD EdD; FACS FISS
FRACS FRCSed(Hon) FRSNZ
2023 Jonathan Koea, MBChB MD; FRACS
2015 John L. McCall, MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACS
2016 Greg O'Grady, MBChB PhD; FRACP
2008 Maxium Petrov, MD MPH *Nizhny Novgorod*
Med., PhD
1997 Susan Stott, MBChB PhD *Calif.*; FRACS
1985 John A. Windsor, BSc *Otago*, MBChB MD
DipObst; FACS FRACS FRSNZ

Emeritus Professor

Bryan R. Parry, ONZM, MBChB MD *Otago*, DipObst;
FRACS FRCSed

Associate Professors

2022 Louise Barbier, MD PhD
2009 Adam Bartlett, MBChB PhD; FRACS
2017 Peter Jones, MSc *Oxf.*, MBChB *Otago*; FACEM
FCEM
2024 Manar Khashram, MBChB PhD *Otago*; FRACS
2025 Victor Kong, MBChB *Otago*, ChM MSc *Edin.*, MD
Witw., PhD *Natal*; FICS FRACS, MRCS
2012 Jacob Munro, MBChB; FRCS
2022 Nishith Patel, BSc(Hons) MB BCH *Wales*, PhD
Brist.; FRCS MRCS
2021 Anthony Phillips, MBChB
1989 Lindsay Plank, DPhil *Waik.*, MSc
2019 Kamran Zargar, MBChB *Otago*, PhD; FRACP

Senior Lecturers

2023 Nagham Al-Mozany, MBChB *Otago*; FRACS
2022 Wasilwa Baraza, MBChB *Sheff.*; FRACS
2017 Andrew Brainard, MD MPH *New Mexico*; FACEM
FACEP
2023 Krish Chaudhuri, MBA MBBS Med MSurg MSc
Oxf., PhD; FRACS
2021 Ajay J. Iyengar, MBBS BMedSci PhD GCALL
Melb.; FRAC
2023 Ray Kim, MBChB PhD; FRACS
2015 Arend E. H. Merrie, MBChB *Leeds*, PhD *Otago*;
FRACS
2020 Anand Segar, MBChB *Wales*, PhD *Brist.*; FRCS
2012 Nichola Wilson, MBChB; FRACS

Senior Research Fellows

2022 Kristi Biswas, BSc(Hons) *Dund.*, MSc *Otago*,
PhD
2019 Wandia Kimita, MSc *Nair.*

Fellows in Surgery

2018 Varsha Asrani, PGDipHealSc *Otago*
2025 James Penfold, MBChB
2001 Kai Saw, MBChB
2023 Cameron Wells, MBChB
2019 Victor Eduardo Maldonado Zimbron, MBChB
MSc *UANL*; FMCS

Honorary Professor

Erik Heineman, MD *Groningen*, PhD *Rotterdam*

Honorary Associate Professors

Henrik Bäcker, MD PhD *Semmelweis*; FRACS
Donald Harris, MD *Minn*; FACS FSVS
Rebecca Schroll, MD *St Louis*; FACS
Stephen Streat, MBChB; FRACP

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Imran Ali, MBChB *Otago*; FRACS
Stephen Ball, MBBS PhD *Newcastle(UK)*
Andrew Bowker, MBChB *Otago*; FRACS FRCS
Matthew Boyle, MBChB; FRACS
Gina De Cleene, MBChB; FACEM
Hamish Crawford, MBChB; FRACS
Melissa Edwards, MBChB *Otago*
Alistair Escott, MBChB *Otago*
Alejandro Fandino-Reyes, MD, *Colombia*
Devin John Faragasso, MD *Virginia*; FACEM
Christian Freudlsperger, DDS MD *Hamburg*; FEBOMFS
FRACS
Megan Grinlinton, MBChB *Otago*; FRACS
Alana Harper, MBChB *Euro*; FACEM
Peter Heppner, MBChB; FRACS
James Johnston, MBChB
Sinan Kamona, MBChB; FACEM
James Le Fevre, MBChB; FACEM
Ben Loveday, MBChB PhD
Lindsay Damkat-Thomas, MBChB *Belf.*; CCT FRCSI
Anil Nair, MBBS *M.Gandhi*; FACEM
Michael Puttick, BS MB MD; FRCS, MRCS
Simon Roberts, MBChB *Brist.*; AKC, BDS, FRCS(OMFS),
JP, MRCS

Maxine Ronald, MBChB; FRACS
Amanda Rosenberg; MD *SUNY*; FACEM FACEP
James Sanders, MBChB *NUI*; FRACS
Agnus Shao, MBChB *Otago*; FRACS
Ian Steward, MBChB *Otago*; FRACS
Flavio Vasconcelos Ordonez, MSc *São Paulo*; FACS
Fraser Welsh, MBBS *Camb.*; FRACS
Christopher Wong, MBChB; FRACS

Honorary Lecturers

Sameer Bhat, MBChB
Adrian Ng, MBChB
Richard Rahardja, MBChB
William Xu, MBChB
Tary Yin, MBChB PhD

Honorary Academics

Tim Angeli-Gordon, MSE *Mich.*, PhD
Lisa Brown, MBChB PhD; FRACS

John Collins, MNZM, MB BCh BAO *NUI*, PhD
Sayali Pendharkar, MHSC PhD

Surgery – Bay of Plenty

Academic Coordinator

Peter Gilling, CNZM, MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACS

Professor

2009 Peter Gilling, CNZM, MBChB MD *Otago*; FRACS

Senior Lecturers

2016 Jeremy Rossaak, MBChB *Witw.*; FRACS

2016 Andrew Stokes, MBChB *Otago*; FRACS

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Jonathan Bartlett, MB BChir(Dist) MRSB *Camb.*

Peter Chin, MBBS *Melb.*; FRACS

Tamsin Davies, MBChB *Liv.*

Simon MacLean, MBChB; FRCSed

Sharon Roscoe, MBChB *Edin.*; ACEM

David Roshan, MBChB *NSW*; FRACS

Surgery – Northland

Honorary Associate Professor

Christopher Harmston, MBChB *Birm.*; FRACS FRCS

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Alexander J. Lengyel, MBBS *Lond.*, BSc MMedSci; FRCS,
MRCOG

Raj Patel, MBChB *Otago*; FRACS

Subhaschandra Shetty, MBBS *GMCH (India)*

Yuxuan Zhou, MBChB

Surgery – South Auckland

Professor

2002 Andrew G. Hill, MBChB MD EdD; FACS FISS
FRACS FRCSed(Hon) FRSNZ

Associate Professors

2013 Michelle Locke, MBChB MD; FRACS

2011 Andrew D. McCormick, MBChB PhD; FRACS

2022 Murali Mahadevan, MBChB; FRACS

2001 Rocco Paolo Pitto, MD *Catholic U. Rome*, PhD
Erlangen-Nuremberg; FRACS

Senior Lecturers

2021 Andrew Cho, MBChB *Otago*; FRACS

2017 Christopher Lash, MBChB; FACEM

2017 Eunicia Tan, MBChB; FACEM

Fellow in Surgery

2023 Brittany Park-Ng, MBChB

Honorary Professor

Randall Morton, MBBS *Adel.*, MSc *Cape Town*; FRACS

Honorary Associate Professors

James B. Bartley, MBChB; FRACS

Andrew Connolly, MNZM, MBChB; FRACS

Donald Harris, MD *Minn.*; FACS FSVS

Salil Nair, MBChB *Dund.*; FRCS

Garth Poole, MBChB; FRACS

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Shanel Deo, MBChB; FRACS

Jonathan Mathy, MD *Stan.*; FRACS

Amber Moazzam, MBBS *Pakistan*; FRACS

Stanley Shing, MBChB; FRACS

Surgery – Taranaki

Academic Coordinator (Taranaki)

Edmund Leung, MBChB *Imperial*, DMedSci *Warw.*,
PGCertManagement *WITT*; FEBS FRCS, MRCS,
RCS(Eng), UEMS

Senior Lecturers

2019 Michael Connelly, MD *Minn.*, MPH *Mich.*; FACEM
FACEP

2018 Murray Cox, MBChB *Otago*; FRACS

2018 Falah El-Haddawi, MBChB *Baghdad*; FRACS

2017 Wayne Elliott, MBChB *Otago*; FRACS

2019 Glenn Farrant, MBChB *Otago*

2018 Susie Flink, MD *Wayne State*; FACEM

2017 James Johnston, MBChB *Otago*; FRACP

Honorary Associate Professor

2018 Andrew Connolly, MBChB; FRACS

Honorary Senior Lecturer

Ashok Gunawardene, MBChB(Hons) *Birm.*, PhD *Otago*;
MRCS

Surgery – Waikato/Rotorua

Associate Professor

2000 Manar Khashram, MBChB PhD *Otago*; FRACS

Adjunct Associate Professor

2009 Ian Campbell, MBChB; FRACS

Senior Lecturers

2018 Joseph Baker, MBChB *Otago*, MCh *UC Dublin*;
FRCS

2022 Jesse Fischer, MBChB MMedSc *Otago*; FRACS

2010 Win Meyer-Rochow, MBChB *Otago*, PhD *Syd.*;
FRACS

2021 Nish Patel, MBChB *Wales*, PhD *Brist.*; FRACS

2019 Mazen Shasha, MBChB MSc *Basrah*; FAMP

2017 Andrew Wood, BA BMBCh *Oxf.*, PhD; FRACS

Honorary Associate Professor

Jitoko Cama, MBBS *Fiji*; FRACS

David McCormack, MBBS *King's Coll. Lond.*; FRCS

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Omid Ahmadi, MBChB; FRACS

Jonathan Bartlett, MBChB *Camb.*; MRSB

Abdul-Kader Ebrahim, MBChB *Cape Town*; FRACS

Jesse Fischer, MBChB MMedSc; FRACS

Niroshan Kumar, MA *Cant.*, MB BChir; FRCSI

Asanga Nanayakkara, MBChB, *Otago*

Ruwan Paranawidana, MBBS *Sri Lanka*; FRACS

Kumanan Selvarajah, MBChB BDS MDS; FRACS

Thasvir Singh, MBChB; FRACDS(OMS) FRACS

Martyn Sims, MBChB; FRACS

Honorary Academic

Abdul-Kader Ebrahim, MBChB *Cape Town*; FRACS

Surgery – Waitematā

Associate Professor

2014 Simon Young, MBChB; FRACS

Advanced Clinical Skills Centre

Director

Chris Lash, MBChB; FACEM

Manager

Ada Li

Clinical Skills Centre**Director**Harsh Bhoopalkar, GradCertClinEd NSW, MBChB
MMedSc**Group Services Coordinator**

...

Associate Professor◇2001 Andrew Wearn, MBChB MMedSc *Birm.*;
FRNZCPG, MRCGP**Senior Lecturer**◇2013 Karen Falloon, MBChB PhD DipPaed
PGDipMedSc; FRNZCPG**Professional Teaching Fellow**◇2010 Miriam Nakatsuji, PGCertWHlth Otago, MBChB
DipPaed; FRNZCPG**Learning and Teaching Unit****Director**John P. Egan, BA *SUNY Oswego*, MA PhD *Br.Col.*,
MHigherEd**Professional Teaching Fellows**2015 Gulay Dalgic, BA *Bosphorus*, MBA *Beykent*, PhD
*Marmara*2015 Emma Sadera, BA(Hons) *Lond.*, MA *Open(UK)*;
SFHEA**Senior Tutor**

2008 Pauline Cooper-Ioelu, MA PGCertAcadPrac

Medical Programme Directorate**Head of Medical Programme**

Andrew D. McCormick, MBChB PhD; FRACS

Deputy Head of ProgrammeE. Briar Peat, MBChB MSc *Lond.*, DTM&H *LSHTM*,
PGDipClinEd NSW; FRACP**Director of Admissions**Navdeep Sidhu, MBChB PGCertHealSc Otago, MclinEd;
FAcadMed FANZCA**Director of Assessment**

...

Phase 1 Director

Carolyn J. Barrett, BSc PhD PGDip Otago

Phase 2 DirectorKira Bacal, MPH Texas, MD PhD *Baylor*; FACEP**Phase 3 Director**

Michael Puttick, MB BS MD; FRCS, MRCS

Year 2 CoordinatorKathleen Mistry, GradCertPalliative *Flin.*, PGDipPaeds
Otago, BHB MBChB**Year 3 Coordinator**

Stephen Ritchie, MBChB PhD; FRACP

Year 4 CoordinatorFrances Moon, PGDipTravMed Otago, MBChB
PGCertClinEd; FRNZCPG**Domain Coordinator, Population Health**Susan Wells, MBChB Otago, MPH PhD DipObs;
FNZCPHM**Domain Coordinator, Hauora Māori**

Rhys G. Jones, MBChB MPH; FNZCPHM

Personal and Professional Skills CoordinatorsNatalia Simonov, MD *TNMU*, MMedSci *Sheff.*, PhD
Sharmyn Turner, MPhil GradDipTT *Auck.UT*, DipOH *Stell.***Directors of Medical Student Affairs**Emme Chacko, BHB MBChB; FRANZCP
Susy Lai, MBBS *Lond.***Director of Compliance and Strategic Projects**Sharmyn Turner, MPhil GradDipTT *Auck.UT*, DipOH *Stell.***Pastoral Care Committee Chair and Health and Wellbeing Lead**

Fiona Moir, MBChB PhD; MRCGP

Electives and Selectives ChairEdmund Leung, MBBS *Lond.*, DMedSci *Warw.*,
PGCertBM PGCertEd *WITT*; FEBS FRCS, MRCS**Programme Delivery Manager**Jack Scott, PGDipEdLM *Unitec*, BA**School of Nursing****Head of School**Julia Slark, MSc DipHE *Lond.S.Bank*, PhD *Imperial*; RN**Deputy Head of School**Lesley Doughty, BHSc *Auck.UT*, MEd EdD; RN**Associate Head (Pre-Reg Programmes)**

Lisa Stewart, BA MNurs PhD PGDipHSc; RN

Associate Head (Postgraduate Taught)

◇Deborah Somerville, MNurs; RN

Associate Head (Postgraduate Research)◇Rachael Parke, BHSc *MIT*, MHSc PhD; RN**Associate Head (Mental Health and Addictions)**◇Helen Hamer, MN *Massey*, PhD**Associate Head (Research)**◇Jacqualine Robinson, MPallC *Flin.*, PhD; NP, RN**Associate Head (Māori)**

Josephine Davis, MNurs; NP, RN

Professors◇2008 Terryann Clark, MPH PhD *Minn. State*; RN2009 Merryn Gott, MA *Oxf.*, PhD *Sheff.*2002 Andrew Jull, DipBusStudies *Massey*, MA *Well.*,
PhD; RCPN (*jointly with National Institute for
Health Innovation*)◇1999 John Parsons, BSc(Hons) *Brun.*, PGDipHSc
Auck.UT, MHSc PhD; NZRP2013 Julia Slark, MSc DipHE *Lond.S.Bank*, PhD
Imperial; RN◇2016 Melody Smith, BSR DipFT PGDipHSc PhD *Auck.*
*UT***Associate Professors**◇2001 Michelle Honey, BASocSci MPhil *Massey*, PhD;
RN

- 2002 Anecita Gigi Lim, BScN *Bohol (Philippines)*, PGDipSocSci *Massey*, MHSc PhD GradDipSci; FCNA(NZ), RN
- ◇2018 Rachael Parke, BHSc *MIT*, MHSc PhD, RN
- ◇2012 Jacqueline Robinson, MPallC *Flin.*, PhD; NP, RN
- ◇Rachael Walker, MNurs *EIT*, PhD *Syd.*; NP, RN

Senior Lecturers

- ◇2020 Sue Adams, MSc *Lond.*, PGCHS PhD *Massey*
- ◇2013 Natalie Anderson, BHSc *Manukau.IT*, BA MSc PhD; RN
- ◇2018 Catherine Bacon, BPhEd BSc *Otago*, MSc *Br.Col.*, PhD
- 2001 Barbara Daly, BSc MHSc PhD; RN
- 2009 Stephen Jacobs, BA PhD DipTchg
- 2002 Dianne Marshall, BASocSci *MA Massey*, PhD; RN
- ◇2011 Kathy Peri, MHSc *Otago*, PhD; RN
- ◇2011 Kim Ward, PhD PGDipHSc; RN
- ◇2002 Susan Waterworth, MPhil *Liv.*, MSc *DANS Manc.*; RN
- 2017 Cynthia Wensley, BA PGDipHSM *Massey*, MHSc PhD *Deakin*; RCpN

Lecturer

- ◇2018 Tai Kake, BA BSc *Well.*, PhD *Otago*

Professional Teaching Fellows

- ◇2006 Michelle Adams, BHSc *E.Cowan*, MA *Portsmouth*; RN
- 2016 Colette Adrian, PGCertDCL *Unitec*, MCLinEd PGDipHSc; RN
- ◇2022 Julena Ardern, BHSc *Auck.UT*, MN *Massey*; RN
- ◇2021 Rubina Bogati, BNurs *SIT*, MPhil *Massey*; RN
- ◇2022 Jessica Brosnahan, BSc MHSc
- 2011 Louise Carrucan-Wood, BNurs MHSc PhD; RN
- ◇2021 Deborah Cracknell, BSc *Northumbria*, MHSc *Otago*; RN
- ◇2007 Michael Crossan, BNS(Hons) MSc *UC Dublin*; RN
- ◇2017 Julie Daltrey, MNurs; NP, RN
- ◇2019 Susie Davies-Colley, MNurs; RN
- 2005 Lesley Doughty, BHSc *Auck.UT*, MEd EdD; RN
- ◇2018 Willem Fourie, B.Cur PGDipNEd *P.Elizabeth*, MN *Fort Hare*, PhD *Free State*; RN
- ◇2019 Sarah Haldane, MNurs PGDipHSc; RN
- ◇2017 Maureen (Mo) Harte, MN *Massey*; NP, RN
- ◇2024 Stephanie Haven, BNurs(Hons) *Northumbria*; RN
- ◇2021 Dhyanne Hohepa, MNurs PGDipHSc
- ◇2021 Miriam James-Scotter, BNurs(Hons) PhD; RN
- 2024 Jane Kelly, DipNurs *MIT*, MNurs PGDipHSc; RN
- ◇2022 Ebony Komene, BNurs(Hons); RN
- ◇2018 Debra Lampshire, MNZM
- ◇2022 Rachel Lampkin, RGN, *Brighton*, MNurs PGDipHSc; RN
- ◇2024 Michelle Morley, BNurs *Waik.Polytech*, MHSc; RN
- ◇2020 Emily O'Connor, MNurs PGCertHSc; RN
- ◇2009 Sandra Oster, BN *Winona State*, MSN *Minn. State*; RN
- 2025 Kristen Pyo, BHSc *Auck.UT*, MNurs PGDipHSc *Massey*; RN
- ◇2021 Frazer Rangihuna, BNurs *Unitec*, MNurs PGDipHSc; RN

- ◇2022, Lisa Sami, BNurs PGDipHSc; RN
- ◇2022, Eilish Satchell, BNurs(Hons); RN
- ◇2008 Deborah Somerville, MNurs; RN
- 2005 Lisa Stewart, BA MNurs PhD PGDipHSc; RN
- ◇2016 Wendy Sundgren, MN PGDipHSc; RN
- ◇2022 Jenny Sung, BNurs *Auck.UT*, MNurs
- ◇2025 Tyla Tariau, PGDipSCPacH *Whitireia*, BNurs; RN
- 2018 Marea Topp, PGDip *Massey*, PhD *C.Darwin*; RN
- ◇2019 Bridget Venning, MNurs; RN
- ◇2021 Coral Wiapo, BHSc *Auck.UT*, PGDipMH; RN
- ◇2020 Jackie Williams, BNurs(Hons); RN
- ◇2023 Adam Wright-St Clair, BPharm(Hons) PGDipClinPharm *Otago*

Senior Research Fellows

- 2010 Rosemary Frey, MSc PhD *WI*
- 2013 Tess Moeke-Maxwell, BSocSc(Hons) PhD *Waik.*
- ◇2022 Deborah Raphael, MA *Massey*, PhD
- ◇2017 Jinfeng Zhao, BSc *Northeastern (China)*, MSc PhD

Research Fellows

- ◇2020 Stella Black, BA LLB
- ◇2023 Eileen Gilder, MA *Solent*, PGDipClin *Well.*; RN
- ◇2023 Nicola Harrison, MA
- Nicola Mckenzie BSLP(Hons) *Cant.*, PhD *Otago*
- Maryam Pirouzi, BSc *Isfahan UT*, MSc *Tehran*, PhD
- ◇2020 Esther Yao, BA(Hons) PhD

Honorary Professors

- Vanessa Burholt, BSc *Open(UK)*, PhD *Wales*
- Jenny Carryer, CNZM, BA PhD PGDipSocSci *Massey*; RN

Honorary Associate Professors

- Michal Boyd, MSc *Arizona*, MS ND *Colorado*; NP, RN
- Kathy Holloway, BNurs *Syd.Poly*, MHSc *C.Sturt*, DNurs *Syd.*; RN
- Margaret P. Horsburgh, CNZM, EdD *C.Sturt*, MA DipEd; FCNA(NZ), RN, RM
- Judy Kilpatrick, NZOM, CNZM, BA; FCNA(NZ), RN

Honorary Senior Lecturers

- Cathleen Aspinall, MSc *Lanc.*, PhD; RN
- Ann McKillop, MA *Massey*, DN *Technol.Syd.*; RN
- Claire Minton, MNurs PhD *Massey*; RN
- Jenny Parr, BSc(Hons) *Open(UK)*, MScHlthMgmt *City(UK)*, PhD *Auck.UT*; RN
- Kate Prebble, BA DipNurs *Auck.UT*, MHSc PhD; RN

Honorary Professional Teaching Fellows

- Chris Aldridge, BNurs *Otago*, MNurs; NP, RN
- Jane Barrington, MHSc *Auck.UT*; RN
- Mel Beattie, BHSc *MIT*, MNurs; NP, RN
- Ayla Blaxall, MNurs *Massey*; RN
- Mia Carroll, BA *Massey*, MHSc; FCNA(NZ), RN
- Amrita Sarah-Jane Chal, BSc(Hons) *LSBU*, PGCertHSc; RN
- Wendy Chan, BNurs; RN
- David Chi-Chung Chui, BNurs PGDipHSc *Auck.UT*; RN
- Lucien Cronin, BA *Massey*, MN PGDipHSci *Well.*; NP, RN
- Carol Dewes, MNurs *Massey*; NP, RN
- Anna Elders, BN *Otago Polytech.*, PGDip *Manc.*, MNurs; NP, RN
- Tracey Forward, MNurs; NP, RN
- Angela Jackson, RGNdip *Paisley*, MNurs; NP, RN
- Louise Leonard, MNurs; NP, RN

Marie Mata, BHSc PGCertAdvNursPrac *Auck.UT*; RN
 Sarah Maggs, DipNurs PGDipCardiacNurs *Auck.UT*; RN
 Taryn Mannix, MNurs; RN
 Yvonne Morgan, DipHENursing *E. Anglia*, MHSc; RN
 Eve Natusch, BNurs *Massey*, MNurs *EIT*; RN
 Fakaola 'I Vaiola Siliva 'Otuafi, MNurs; NP, RN
 Reena Patel, BHSc *Auck.UT*, MN MHSc *Otago*, MPhil; RN
 Bernadette Paus, BNurs *Otago Polytech.*, MHSc *Otago*; NP, RN
 Bhavani Peddinti, MBBS *Indore*; FACEM
 Julia Perry, BNurs *Waik.*, MNurs; NP, RN
 Isabel Raiman, MSc; NP, RN
 Michele Richardson, BHSc *Manukau.IT*, PGDipHSc
 Shirley Ross, MNurs; RN
 Barbara Smith, DipEd *Massey*, BA MHSc; RN, RM
 Rebecca Stitt, BNurs PGCertHSc; RN
 Jane Sutton, MNurs; RN
 Jenae Valk, BHSc *Auck.UT*, MHLthPrac; NP, RN
 (Jim) Yajun Xu, MN PGDipHSc; NP, RN

Honorary Research Fellows

Sharon Awatere, BSc(Hons) *Anglia Ruskin*, MHSc PhD *Massey*
 Melissa Carey, BN *W.Syd.*, MN *S.Qld.*, PhD *Qld.UT*

School of Optometry and Vision Science

Head of School

Andrew Collins, BOptom MSc PhD CertOcPharm

Deputy Head of School

Joanna M. Black, BSc BOptom(Hons) PhD CertOcPharm

Associate Head Academic

Bhavini Solanki, BSc(Hons) MSc *UMIST*, PGCertAcadPrac MCOptom

Associate Head Clinic Teaching

Geraint Phillips, BSc(Hons) DipCLP *City(UK)*, OD *Waterloo*, CertOcPharm

Associate Head Postgraduate

Monica L. Acosta, MSci *U.Republic*, PhD *Hokkaido*

Associate Head Research

Sam Schwarzkopf, BSc(Hons) PhD *Cardiff*

Associate Head Student Affairs

Melinda Calderwood, BOptom GradDipSci CertOcPharm

Professor

2014 Steven C. Dakin, BSc(Hons) *Exe.*, PhD *Stir.*

Associate Professors

2002 Monica L. Acosta, MSci *U.Republic*, PhD *Hokkaido*
 2011 Joanna M. Black, BSc BOptom(Hons) PhD CertOcPharm
 2019 Jacqueline Ramke, BAppSci *Qld.UT*, MPH MHSM PhD *NSW*
 2017 Sam Schwarzkopf, BSc(Hons) PhD *Cardiff*
 2014 Philip Turnbull, BOptom(Hons) PhD

Senior Lecturers

1998 Andrew Collins, BOptom MSc PhD CertOcPharm
 ◇2016 Clairton de Souza, MD *Fed. U. Maranhão*, PhD; CBO

1999 Geraint Phillips, BSc(Hons) DipCLP *City(UK)*, OD *Waterloo*, CertOcPharm
 1998 John R. Phillips, BSc *Sur.*, BSc *Cardiff*, MSc PhD *Melb.*; FAAO, MCOptom
 2008 Misha Vorobyev, DipPhys *Leningrad*, PhD *USSR Acad. Sci. (Leningrad)*

Lecturers

2018 Yitina Tina Gao, BOptom(Hons) PhD
 2022 Alyssa Lie, BOptom, PhD

Research Fellows

2023 Rebecca Findlay, BOptom MSc PhD
 2023 Pushkar Silwal, BPH *Tribhuvan*, MPH PhD
 ◇2008 Jason Turuwhenua, MSc PhD *Waik.* (jointly with *Auckland Bioengineering Institute*)
 2023 Jinfeng Zhao, BSc *Northeastern (China)*, MSc PhD

Clinical Professional Teaching Fellows

Zaria Bradley, BAS BOptom(Hons)
 Melinda Calderwood, BOptom GradDipSci CertOcPharm
 Ashley Gray, BSc *Otago*, MHSc BOptom
 Kristine Hammond, RDONZ FBDO(o/s)
 Wanda Lam, BSc OD *Waterloo*, PGCertClinEd
 ◇Hayden Lee, BOptom
 ◇Renita Martis, BOptom PhD
 John McLennan, BSc DipOpt CertOcPharm
 Veeran Morar, BOptom(Hons)
 ◇Robert Ng, BOptom(Hons)
 Michelle O'Hanlon, BOptom(Hons) PGCertAcadPrac
 Bhavna Patel, BOptom MHSc
 ◇Jaymie Rogers, BSc BOptom PhD
 Kathryn Sands, BOptom CertOcPharm
 ◇Jonathan Shen, BE(Hons) BOptom
 ◇Lisa Silva, BMedSci(Hons) *Sheff.*, BSc(Hons) *Aston*
 Bhavini Solanki, BSc(Hons) MSc *UMIST*, PGCertAcadPrac; MCOptom
 Marcy Tong, BSc *Sask.*, OD *Waterloo*
 ◇Renata Watene, BBMedSc BOptom CertHSc

Honorary Associate Professors

Nicola S. Anstice, BOptom(Hons) PhD
 Robert J. Jacobs, MNZM, MSc PhD *Melb.*, LOsc ACO, PGDipBus CertOcPharm; FAAO FACO

Honorary Senior Lecturer

Grant Watters, MSc CertOcPharm

Honorary Lecturer

Samuel Chiang, BOptom MSc PhD CertOcPharm

Honorary Research Fellow

2021 Soheil Mohammadpour Doustkouhi, BOptom *SBUMS*, MBIomedE *IUMS*, PhD

Honorary Professional Teaching Fellows

Siann Aburn, CertOcTher ACO, BOptom
 Sally Adams, BOptom PGDipSci CertOcPharm
 Anas Al-Ibousi, BOptom
 David Anderson, BScOptom *Cardiff*
 Cassandra Ang, BBIomedSc *Otago*, GradCertAdvancedCLs ACO, CertMyopia *BVHI*, BOptom
 Andrew Bayley, MSc *Otago*, BOptom
 Natalie Beardsworth, BScOptom(Hons) *Cardiff*, MCLinOptom *Melb.*, CertOcTher ACO

- Jacob Benefield, BOptom
 Martina Benjamin, BOptom
 Kellie Bradley, BScOptom(Hons) *Glas.*, MCOptom
 CertOcTher ACO
 Mike Bradley, BSc Otago, BOptom
 Simon Breton, BBiomedScVision *Montreal*, BOptom
 Andrew Brown, CertOcTher ACO, BOptom
 David Burn, BScOphthalOptics *UMIST*, CertOcTher;
 MBCO
 Jade Chen, BOptom
 Jennifer Chen, BOptom
 Minyao Chen, BOptom
 Yayuan (Anna) Chen, BOptom
 Aaron Chin, BOptom
 Chiau-Ni (Charlene) Chiu, MOptom PhD *Qld.UT*
 Hye (Helen) Cho, BOptom
 Jae Won Choi, BSc BOptom
 Jason (Jaeil) Choi, BBiomedSc BOptom
 Brenton Clark, GradCertOptom *NSW*, BSc BOptom
 Sarah Collins, BScOptom *Cardiff*, CertOcPharm; FBDO
 Tupac Cordon, BSc *Otago*, BOptom
 Lacey Coulson, BOptom
 Michael Croft, BOptom
 Martyn Crossley, BScOptom(Hons) *G.Caledonian*, DipCL
ColloptomUK, DipCL *ABDO*, PGDipSci; *ABDO*,
 MFDO
 Coco Cui, BOptom
 Grant Dabb, CertOcPharm DipOptom
 Huimin Dai, BOptom
 Bianca Davidson, BOptom
 John De Francesco, MOptom *Deakin*
 Joanna Del Rosario, BSc *Syd.*, OD(Hons) *Melb.*
 Ishmeen Dhaliwal, BOptom
 Jason Dhana, BOptom MSc PGCertClinEd
 Peter Dick, BOptom PGCertOcTher *Qld.UT*
 Robert Dong, BOptom, CertOcPharm
 Eleisha Dudson, BOptom(Hons); FIAO
 John Duong, MOptom *Qld.UT*
 Matthew Eastes, BAppSc(Hons) *Qld.UT*
 Renee Edgar, BOptom(Hons), CertOcPharm
 David Essery, BOptom CertOcPharm
 Carla Fasher, BA BOptom
 Ian Finch, BSc(Hons) *Aston*, CertOcPharm; MBCO
 Marika Fiolitakis, BOptom
 Meredith Flack, BOptom(Hons)
 Mark Fortey, BOptom *NSW*, CertOcTher ACO; MBCO
 Katrina French, BSc *Otago*, DO *Melb.*
 Megan Glover, BOptom(Hons)
 Jemima (Roslyn) Go, BOptom BSc(Hons) *NSW*
 Ross Gordon, DipOptom CertOcPharm
 Roberta Gough, BOptom
 Paul Gray, BScOphthalOptics(Hons) *Aston*, AdCertGlau
 ACO, PGDipSci; MBCO MCOptom
 Wendy Hamilton, BOptom
 Alistair Hand, BSc *Cant.*, BOptom
 Caroline Hanson, BScOphthalOptics *Aston*
 Helen Haslett, BScOptom(Hons) *Brad.*; MCOptom
 Francis Hassan, BSc PGDipSci *Otago*, BOptom(Hons)
 Ella Hawthorne, BOptom(Hons)
 Helen Heyns, BOptom *Jo'burg*, CertAdvOptom *G/O*,
 SpecCertLV *Melb.*, CertOcTher ACO
 Hunter Hill, BOptom PGDipSci
 Katie Hill (née Bennetts), BOptom
 Jacob (Ji Sung) Hong, BOptom
 Brett Hooker, BOptom
 David Hooker, BOptom(Hons) CertOcPharm
 Arshad Hoosen, BSc *Otago*, BOptom
 Cafta Huynh, BOptom *NSW*
 Sukanya Iyer, BScVisSci MCLinOptom *NSW*
 Mark James, BSc *Otago*, BOptom
 Joong Jang, BOptom
 Adele Jefferies, BOptom(Hons) CertOcPharm
 Khyati Jindal, BOptom(Hons)
 Richard Johnson, BOptom CertOcPharm; MCOptom
 Xiaohan (Sabrina) Ju, BOptom
 Kamaldeep Kaur, BOptom
 Rishi Khattar, BBioMedSc *Otago*, BOptom
 Darina Khun, BOptom
 Saskia Kieft, BOptom
 Hyun Jun Kim, BOptom
 Rosemary Kim, BOptom
 Alice (Yu Shan) Ku, PGCertOcTher *Qld.UT*, BOptom
 Lesley Kung, BOptom(Hons)
 Jagrut Lallu, BOptom
 Derek Lay, MOptom *Qld.UT*
 Anh-Dao Le, BOptom(Hons)
 Dieu Tran Le, MO *Flin*.
 Hayden Lee, BOptom
 Joon Lee, BOptom
 Kevin Lee, BOptom
 Ronald Lee, BSc BOptom(Hons) *NSW*
 Seung Seon Lee, BOptom
 Sun-Young Lee, MOptom *NSW*
 Lillian Lei, BOptom
 Kevin Li, AdvCertGlau ACO, BOptom
 Nancy Liao, BOptom(Hons)
 Ee Tatt (Jason) Lim, BSc BOptom
 Kyung Sub (Steven) Lim, BOptom
 Chichi Lin, BOptom
 Esther Lin, MOptom *NSW*
 Aimee Lloyd-Parangi, CertAppSci *Auck.UT*, BOptom
 Chee Loh, BOptom(Hons) *MBA Birm.*
 Jennifer (Jinqi) Lu, BOptom
 Lisa Lu, BOptom
 Katie Ma, BOptom
 Nadiah Mahadi, BBiomedSc *Otago*, BOptom
 Sofia Mahmood, BBiomedSc *Monash*, DO *Melb.*
 Ryan Mahmoud, PostgradCertDryEye AdvCertGlau ACO,
 BOptom
 Anuja Malhotra, BSc BOptom
 Jordan Marr, MOptom *Qld.UT*
 Lynn Mascarenhas, BOptom
 Nick Mathew, BOptom CertOcPharm
 Sandhya Mathew, BOptom
 Laura Matthews, BOptom
 Philip Matthews, BSc *Massey*, DipOpt
 Niall McCormack, BSc(Hons) *UMIST*, BA *Massey*,
 CertOcPharm; MBCO
 Claire McDonald, BMS *Waik.*, BOptom PGDipSci
 Glen McGoldrick, BAppSci PGDipCertOcPharm *Qld.UT*
 Melissa Miers, BOptom(Hons)
 Callum Milburn, BOptom(Hons) CertOcPharm
 Keith Miller, BOptom
 Kishan Mistry, BOptom(Hons)

Blair Morters, BOptom
 Jill Mottram, BSc *Waik.*, BOptom
 Karen Moulton, BOptom
 Douglas Mullan, BOptom
 Oliver Munro, BSc BOptom
 Jools Munn, BOptom
 Kavin Natali, BOptom
 Ashreet Nath, BOptom
 Greg Nel, DipOptom *Witw.*
 Sandy Ng, BOptom
 Rutendo Nhemachena, BSci *Otago*, BOptom
 Ryan O'Connor, BSc *Otago*, BOptom
 Dennis Oliver, DipOpt CertOcPharm
 Tiffany Ong, BOptom
 Hyo Joo (Julia) Park, BOptom
 Sung Park, BOptom
 Cass Payawal, BOptom
 Alex Petty, BOptom; FIAO
 Bradley Pillay, BOptom CertOcPharm
 Jan Arvin Pingol, BOptom
 Harriet Pita, BOptom
 Catherine Plenderleith, CertOcTher ACO, BOptom
 Laura Prouting, BScOptom *Cardiff*; MBCO
 Tianyuan Qu, BOptom(Hons) CertOcPharm
 Samantha Quach, BOptom
 Ieuan Rees, BOptom *Qld.UT*
 Anna-Marie Rohs, BA *Well.*, BOptom
 Daphene Rong, BOptom(Hons)
 Mary Rush, BOptom
 Ian Russell, BOptom(Hons) CertOcPharm
 Bridget Rutledge, BOptom
 Andrew Sangster, BOptom CertOcPharm; FIAO
 Geoff Sargent, BSc *Well.*, BOptom *NSW*, CertOcPharm
 Rosmi Shaju, BOptom
 Richard Shanks, BOptom
 Melody She, BOptom
 Kimberley Shea, BOptom(Hons)
 Gareth Shinkfield, PGDipTher, BOptom BSc
 Harpreet Singh, BOptom
 Reeya Singh, BOptom
 Theresa Slaten, BOptom *NSW*, BSc
 PGCertAntarcticStudies *Cant.*, PGCertOcTher
 ACO
 Vanessa Soo, BOptom
 Lina Soufi-Sabbagh, DO *Melb.*
 Cherie Southall, BN *Manawatu Polytech.*, BOptom
 Zane Stellingwerf, BOptom
 Elizabeth Stuart, BOptom
 Kate Sun, BOptom
 Yee Xuan (Shawn) Tai, BOptom
 Sophia Tan, BOptom
 Jessica Tay, BOptom
 Shona Taylor, BSc BOptom
 Evan Tennent, BOptom
 Sita Thakersi, BOptom
 Tracy Thompson, BOptom *Durban*
 Cynthia Tong, BOptom
 Hadyn Treanor, BOptom CertOcPharm
 Max Wang, BScBiomed *Otago*, BOptom
 Ming Wang, BOptom(Hons)
 Paul West, BOptom
 Shelley Wang, BOptom

Shinae Warren, BOptom
 John West, BSc *Well.*, CertOcTher CertOcPharm
 DipOptom
 Michael White, BScOptom *Ulster*, MCOptom
 CertOcPharm
 Nick Whittingham, BScOphthalOptics(Hons) *Aston*;
 FBDO(CL), MCOptom
 Daniel Wilton, BOptom(Hons)
 Amy Winter, BOptom
 Bryant Wong, DO *Melb.*
 Celine Wong, BSc GradDipBiochem *Otago*, BOptom
 CertOcPharm
 Mimi Wong, PGCertTher PGDipOpt BOptom *NSW*
 Natalie Wong, BOptom
 Stella Wong, BOptom
 Sophie Woodburn, CertPubHlth&Eyecare ACO, BOptom
 Jason Xu, BOptom(Hons)
 Nhi Nguyen Xuan, MOptom *Deakin*
 Ricky Xue, BSc BOptom
 Zoe Yi-Ling Yang, BOptom
 Amy Young, BOptom
 Bevan Young, BOptom CertOcTher
 May Young, BOptom BTech
 Nabeela Yusuf, BOptom *KwaZulu Natal*
 Arash Zibae, BOptom *NSW*

School of Pharmacy

Head of School

Amy Chan, BPharm(Hons) PhD; MPS, RegPharmNZ

Group Services Coordinator

Elizabeth Swinburn

Professors

- 2005 Joanne Barnes, BPharm(Hons) *Nott.*, PhD
Lond.; FLS, MPS, RegPharmNZ
- 2004 Jeff Harrison, BSc(Hons) *Aston*, PhD *Brist.*,
DipClinPharm *Bath*; BCPS, MRPharms,
RegPharmNZ
- 2014 Suresh Muthukumaraswamy, BSc(Hons) PhD
- 2011 Darren Svirsakis, BPharm(Hons) BHB PhD;
RegPharmNZ
- 2005 Jingyuan Wen, BPharm *Changchun TCMU*, MSc
Fudan, PhD *Otago*
- 2009 Zimei Wu, MSc *Nanjing*, PhD *Otago*

Associate Professors

- 2019 Amy Chan, BPharm(Hons) PhD; MPS,
RegPharmNZ
- 2018 Shane Scahill, BPharm *Otago*, MMgt PhD;
RegPharmNZ

Senior Lecturers

- 2018 Mohammed A. Mohammed, MSc *Jimma*, PhD
Syd.
- 2009 Trudi Aspden, BPharm PhD *Nott.*; RegPharmNZ
- 2013 Louise Curley, BPharm(Hons) PhD; RegPharmNZ
RegPharmAus
- 2021 Sara Hanning, BPharm PGDipPE PhD *Otago*;
RegPharmNZ
- 2019 Joanne Lin, BPharm(Hons) PhD; RegPharmNZ
- 2005 Nataly Martini, MSc PhD *Pret.*
- 2023 Elizabeth A. Oliphant, BPharm(Hons)
PGDipPharmPrac; MPS, RegPharmNZ

- 2016 Rhys Ponton, BPharm PhD PGDipPharm *Lond.*;
MRPharms, RegPharmNZ
- 2005 Sanyogita Ram, BPharm *Otago*, LLB PhD
Monash; RegPharmNZ
- 2018 Manisha Sharma, MPharm *Dr HGV*, PhD IIT *Delhi*
- 2019 Sachin Thakur, PhD *Qld.*, BPharm(Hons);
RegPharmNZ

Lecturers

- 2023 Jay Gong, BPharm *Otago*, MCLinPharm *Monash*,
PhD; RegPharmNZ
- 2023 Elizabeth A. Oliphant, BPharm PhD
PGDipPharmPrac; RegPharmNZ

Senior Research Fellows

- 2019 Bruce Harland, BSc PhD PGDipPsy *Cant.*
- 2024 Tehseen Hoorani, MSc PhD *Brist.*
- 2019 Brad Raos, BE(Hons) BSc PhD
- 2019 Rachael Sumner, BA MSc PhD

Research Fellows

- 2021 Anna Forsyth, ATCL *Trinity(Lond.)*, BA
BSc(Hons) PhD
- 2023 Salvador Lopez, BSc PhD *Alabama*
- 2023 Patrick Pan, BPharm(Hons) MSc PhD PGDipHSc;
RegPharmNZ
- 2023 Maryam Pirouzi, BSc *Isfahan UT*, MSc *Tehran*,
PhD
- 2019 Mingtan Tang, BSc *Jinan*, PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2023 Mahima Bansal, MHSc PhD
- 2018 Emma Batey, BPharm *Otago*; MPSNZ,
RegPharmNZ
- 2017 Melanie Begovic, BPharm *Otago*; MRPharms,
RegPharmNZ
- 2022 Maryam Behayaa, BPharm PGCertPharm;
RegPharmNZ
- 2023 Sarah Bull BPharm(Hons) *Otago*; MPSNZ,
RegPharmNZ
- 2005 Lynne Bye, DipPharm *CIT(NZ)*, DipBusMMgt;
RegPharmNZ
- 2017 Keryl Cunningham, DipPharm *CIT(NZ)*,
PGCertClinEd; RegPharmNZ
- 2017 Philippa Keast, DipPharm *CIT(NZ)*,
PGCertClinEd; RegPharmNZ
- 2012 Adele Print, BSc BPharm MCLinPharm *Otago*;
RegPharmNZ
- 2019 Angelene F. van der Westhuizen, BPharm
Otago, MSc *Pret.*; MRPharms, RegPharmNZ

Senior Tutors

- 2005 Derryn Gargiulo, MPharm *Otago*, PhD;
RegPharmNZ

Honorary Professors

- Raid Alany, BPharm MSc *Baghdad*, PhD *Otago*; FNZCP,
RegPharmNZ
- Rob Horne, MSc PhD *Lond.*; FRPharms
- David S. Jones, BSc(Hons) PhD DSc *Qu.*; FIMMM FRSS,
MIEI MPSNI MPSNZ MRSC
- John P. Shaw, ONZM, BSc PhD *Brighton*, DipClinPharm
Aston; FNZCP FPS FRPharms, RegPharmNZ
- Janie L. Sheridan, BPharm *Bath*, BA *Middx.*, PhD *Lond.*,
FRPharms, RegPharmNZ

- Amanda Wheeler, BPharm BSc PhD *Otago*,
PGDipPsychPharm *Aston*, PGCertPH;
MCMHP(UK), RegPharmNZ
- Ian Wong, BSc(Hons) *Sund.*, MSc PhD *Manc.*, PGCertEd
Brad.

Honorary Associate Professors

- Craig R. Bunt, BPharm(Hons) PhD *Otago*
- Andrea Shirtcliffe, BPharm PGDipClinPharm *Otago*;
RegPharmNZ

Honorary Senior Lecturers

- Ammar Alsamarrai, MBChB
- Sandy Bhawan, BSc BPharm(Hons) PGCertPH
CertProfHealthEc
- Lindsay Boy, BPharm *P.Elizabeth*; MTOPRA MPS,
RegPharmNZ
- Kim Brackley, DipPharm *CIT(NZ)*, MSc *Lond.*
- Lejla Brkic, BPharm; RegPharmNZ
- Jenny Cho, PGDipClinPharm *Otago*, BPharm(Hons);
RegPharmNZ
- Laura Clunie, BPharm(Hons) PGCertHealSc
PGDipClinPharm *Otago*; RegPharmNZ
- Carla Corbet, BPharm DipPsychPharm CertClinPharm
Aston; MPS, RegPharmNZ
- Keith Crump, DipPharm *CIT(NZ)*, PGDipPharm *Otago*;
RegPharmNZ
- Sian Dawson, BPharm(Hons) *Cardiff*, DipHospPharm
Leic., MEd *Leeds*; RegPharmNZ
- Brendan Duck, BPharm PGDipClinPharm
PGCertPharm(Prescribing) PGCertPHC *Otago*;
RegPharmNZ
- Eamon Duffy, PGCertIndPresc *Kent*, BPharm(Hons);
MPS, RegPharmNZ
- Natalie J. Gauld, ONZM, MPharm DipPharm *Otago*,
PhD; FPS, MRPharms, RegPharmNZ
- Paul Gelber, MSc *Hebrew*; MPS, RegPharmNZ
- Kristin Marie Gray, BPharm DipClinPharm *Belf.*;
RegPharmNZ
- Emma Griffiths, BPharm(Hons) *Otago*,
PGCertPharmPractice *Lond.*; MPS, RegPharmNZ
- Yongchuan Gu, MSc *Nanjing*, PhD PGCertCE
- Michelle Guo
- Joanna Hikaka, BPharm(Dist) PGDipClinPharm *Otago*;
RegPharmNZ
- Ahmed Nadir Mohamed Kheir, BSc PhD *Otago*; FNZCP
MPS
- Linda K. Y. Lam, BPharm PGClinPharm; RegPharmNZ
- Rebecca Lawn, BPharm *Otago*, PGCertMgmt *Waik.*;
RegPharmNZ
- Robellta Lee, BPharm(Hons) PGDipClinPharm;
RegPharmNZ
- Helen Lo, BPharm(Hons) PGDipClinPharm; RegPharmNZ
- Pauline McQuoid, DipPharm *CIT(NZ)*, MPharm *Otago*,
PGCertClinPharm; RegPharmNZ (Prescriber)
- Helen Morrow, MPharm MScClinPharm *QUB*;
RegPharmNZ
- Sanjoy Nand, DipPharm *CIT(NZ)*, MCLinPharm
PGDipHealMgt *Otago*; RegPharmNZ
- Jerome Ng, BPharm MPharmPrac PhD; MNZCP MPS,
RegPharmNZ
- Natalia Nu'u, BSc, BPharm; RegPharmNZ
- Maya Patel, MPharm *Portsmouth*, PGDipClinPharm
Belf.; RegPharmNZ

Kevin Pewhairangi, BSc Otago, BPharm *Otago*;
RegPharmNZ
Nicola Seto, BPharm DipClinPharm *Otago*; RegPharmNZ
Sarah Wilkinson, BPharm(Hons) PGDipClinPharm;
RegPharmNZ

Honorary Professional Teaching Fellows

Arthur Bauld, DipPharm *CIT(NZ)*; MRPharmS,
RegPharmNZ
Joanne Beachman
Andy Davis, BPharm PGDipClinPharm *Otago*;
RegPharmNZ
Sarah Pottinger PGCertPharm *Otago*, BPharm MPS;
RegPharmNZ
Phil Rasmussen, MPharm *Otago*; FNZAMH, MPS MNIMH
Dave Woods, BSc(Hons) *Manc.*, MPharm *Otago*;
FNZHPA FPS FRGS FRPharmS, RegPharmNZ

Honorary Research Fellows

Kebede Beyene, MSc AAU, PhD
Judy Chan, BPharm PhD; MRPharmS, RegPharmNZ
Kate Godfrey, BSc(Hons) *Otago*, PhD
Rebecca McMillan, BSc(Hons) PhD
Abby Sabrini, BPharm MSc *Bandung IT*, PhD

Honorary Lecturers

William Evans, BA *Prin.*, MBBS(Hons) *Syd.*; FRACP
FRACP/AChPM
Megan Sayer, BPharm *Otago*; RegPharmNZ
Miranda Stuart, BPharm

School of Population Health

Head of School

Judith McCool, BA *Cant.*, MPH PGDipPH *Otago.*, PhD

Deputy Head of School

Grant Searchfield, BSc MAud PhD; MNZAS

Audiology

Head of Department

Grant Searchfield, BSc MAud PhD; MNZAS

Group Services Coordinator

Audrey D'Souza, BCom

Professor

2000 Grant Searchfield, BSc MAud PhD; MNZAS

Associate Professors

2018 Holly Teagle, MA *Iowa*, AuD *Florida*
2009 David Welch, MA PhD

Lecturer

2023 Alehandrea Manuel, MAudSt *Qld.*, BHSc PhD
PGDipPH; AAudA, MNZAS

Professional Teaching Fellows

2018 Gavin Coad, BSc MAud PhD DipTchg(Primary);
MNZAS
2021 Michael Sanders, MAud(Hons), PhD
2015 Alice Smith, BA *Auburn*, MA AuD *Cincinnati*
1994 Sharon Mein Smith, BSc(Hons) *Massey*, DipAud
Melb.; MNZAS

Senior Research Fellow

2018 Rachael Taylor, BSc PGDipSci *Otago*, PhD *Syd.*,
MAud; MNZAS

Research Fellow

Dunja Vajsakovic, BSc(Hons) PhD

Honorary Lecturers

Bronwyn Bailey, BA; NZSTA
Zohreh Doborjeh, MSc *Ferdowsi*, PhD *Auck.UT*
Robyn Moriarty, BSc(Hons) *Nott.*, MSc *Aston*
Michelle Pokorny, BSc MAud(Hons) PhD PGCertHlthMgt
Qld.; MNZAS
Ravi Reddy, MPH *S.Pac.*, PhD

Epidemiology and Biostatistics

Head of Department

Kathryn Bradbury, MSc PhD *Otago*

Group Services Coordinator

Aimee Liu, MSocSc *Waik.*

Professors

2005 Daniel J. Exeter, MA PhD *St And.*
1990 Rodney T. Jackson, BSc MBChB MMedSc PhD
DipObst DipComH *Otago*; FNZCPHM
2003 Bridget Kool, BHSc *Auck.UT*, MPH PhD;
FCNA(NZ), RN
2008 Judith McCool, BA *Cant.*, MPH PGDipPH *Otago.*,
PhD
1998 Cliona Ni Mhurchu, BSc(Hons) *Trinity(Dub.)*,
PhD *S'ton*
1983 Robert K. R. Scragg, MBBS *Adel.*, PhD *Flin.*;
FNZCPHM
◇2012 Boyd A. Swinburn, MBChB MD *Otago*, DipObst;
FRACP FNZCPHM
2004 Alistair Woodward, MMedSci *Nott.*, MBBS PhD
Adel.; FNZCPHM

Adjunct Professor

2022 Robyn Whittaker, MBChB MPH PhD

Associate Professors

2018 Kathryn Bradbury, MSc PhD *Otago*
◇2018 Rosie Dobson, MSc PhD PGDipHealthPsych
2006 Helen Eyles, MSc *Otago*, PhD (*jointly with*
National Institute for Health Innovation)
2012 Arier C. Lee, BA BTech MSc PhD
2025 Chris Paton, BMedSci BMBS *Nott.*, MBA
2017 Roshini Peiris-John, MBBS *Kelaniya*, PhD *Sri*
Jay.
2015 Vanessa Selak, MBChB *Otago*, MPH PhD;
FAFPHM FNZCPHM

Senior Lecturers

◇2012 James E. Hosking, MBChB MPH DipPaed;
FNZCPHM
2018 Sally Mackay, BCAPSci MSc DPH *Otago*, PhD
◇2017 Simon Thornley, MBChB MPH PhD; FAFPHM
FMZCPHM
2022 Jamal Zolhavarieh, BSc PhD *Azad*, MSc *MMU*,
PhD *Auck.UT*

Lecturer

2020 Angela Beros, MPH PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

2021 Annie Chiang, BHSc BSc MPH PGDipPH
2006 Sally Gallaugh, MPH
2007 Dennis Hsu, BCom BHSc MPH

Senior Research Fellows

- 2020 Kelly Garton, BA *McG.*, BSc *Br.Col.*, PhD
 2011 Corina Grey, MBChB MPH DipPaed; FNZCPHM
 2013 John Sluyter, BHB MHSc PhD
 2008 Sandar Tin Tin, MBBS *Inst. Med. (Myanmar)*, MPH PhD
 2017 Bert van der Werf, MSc *VU Amsterdam*
 2011 Jinfeng Zhao, BSc *Northeastern (China)*, MSc PhD

Research Fellow

- 2023 Lucy Hardie, BHSc MPH PhD PGDipPH

Biostatisticians

- 2018 Alana Cavardino, BSc *Manc.*, MSc *LSHTM*, PhD *QMUL*
 2019 Zhenqiang Wu, BHSc *Binzhou*, MSc *Anhui Med. U.*, PhD

Postdoctoral Fellow

- 2024 Berit Follong, MNH *Wageningen*, MHS *VU Amsterdam*, PhD *Newcastle(NSW)*

Senior Research Technologist

- 2020 Yeunhyang Choi, MSc

Honorary Professors

- Shanthi Ameratunga, MPH *Johns Hopkins*, MBChB PhD PGDipObstMedGyn; FAFPHM FRACP
 Mark Elwood, MBBCh MD DSc *Belf.*, SM *Harv.*, MBA *Massey*, DCH *Lond.*; FAFPHM FFPHM FRCPCan FRSS

Honorary Associate Professor

- Roger J. Marshall, MSc *S'ton.*, PhD *Brist.*

Honorary Senior Lecturers

- Theresa Fleming, DipSW *ACE*, BA MHSc PGDipHSc PhD
 James Greenwell, MPH PhD
 Michael Hales, BHB MBChB PGDipSM *Otago*, MPH PGDipPH
 Graeme Lindsay, BHB MBChB MPH DipCEM; FNZCPHM
 Suneela Mehta, BHB MBChB MPH PhD
 Judith Murphy, DipNEd *DipN Lond.*
 Mariam Parwaiz, BHSc MBChB *Otago*, MPH; FNZCPHM
 Kumanan Rasanathan, BA BHB MBChB MPH; FAFPHM FNZCHPM
 Sudhvir Singh, BMedSc(Hons) MBChB; MRACP

Honorary Lecturer

- Cheng Kai Jin, MBChB PGDipHlthInfo

Honorary Senior Research Fellows

- Cristina Cleghorn, PhD *Leeds*
 Renee Liang, BHB MBChB MCW PGDipArts
 Rennie Qin, MPH *Harv.*, GradDipArts *Massey*, BMedSc(Hons) MBChB
 David Rees, MA PhD *Well.*
 Kirsty Wild, PhD *Massey*
 Josephine Aumea Herman, MBBS *PNG*, MPH PhD DipO&G

Honorary Research Fellows

- Lynda-Maree Bavin, MSc PhD
 Wing Cheuk Chan, MBChB MPH
 Claris Chung, BCom PhD
 Ai Wei (Mildred) Lee, BTech MSc

General Practice and Primary Health Care – Auckland**Head of Department**

- Susan Wells, MBChB *Otago*, MPH PhD DipObs; FNZCPHM

Group Services Coordinator

- Clare Lewis, BSc(Hons) *Portsmouth*, MSc *Leeds*

Elaine Gurr Professor of General Practice

- 1991 Bruce Arroll, MHSc *Br.Col.*, BSc MBChB PhD DipObst; Hon FRNZCGP

Professors

- 2000 Christopher Bullen, MBChB DObst DCH *Otago*, MPH PhD; FAFPHM FNZCPHM
 2000 Felicity Goodyear-Smith, MBChB DipObst MGP *Otago*, MD; FFFLM(RCP) FRNZCGP
 2013 Matire Harwood, KSM, MBChB PhD *Otago*; MRNZCGP
 1999 Ngaire Kerse, MBChB *Otago*, PhD *Melb.*; FRACGP FRNZCGP
 2015 Nikki Turner, DCH *Lond.*, MBChB MD MPH DipObs; FRNZCGP
 2008 Susan Wells, MBChB *Otago*, MPH PhD DipObs; FNZCPHM

Associate Professors of General Practice

- 1999 Stephen Buetow, MA PhD *ANU*
 2013 Kyle Eggleston, DIH *Otago*, MBChB MMedSc MPH PhD DipPaed DipObstMedGyn; FRNZCGP(Dist.)
 2005 Fiona Moir, MBChB PhD; MRCGP
 2012 Helen Petousis-Harris, BSc PhD PGDipSci; MRSNZ

Senior Lecturers

- 2019 Shomel Gauznabi, MBChB; FRNZCGP FRNZCUC
 2019 Emily Gill, MBChB *Otago*, FRNZCGP
 2024 Rancho Johnson, MBChB; FRNZCGP
 2022 Tanya Quin, MBChB; FRNZCGP
 2018 Marion Roberts, BSc (Hons) *Well.*, MClinPsych *Massey*, PhD *King's Coll. Lond.*
 2019 Rachel Roskvist, PGCertWHlth *Otago*, BHSc MBChB; FRNZCGP
 2012 Ruth Teh, BSc(Hons) *UPM*, MMedSc *NU Malaysia*, PhD

Lecturer

- 2017 Elaine Rogers, BSc *Liv.*, PGDipOnc *Nott.*, PGDipNurs *C.England*, PhD; RGN

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2020 Ruth Choi-Lee, MSW; RSW
 2017 Oleg Kiriaev, MBChB *Otago*; FACHPM FRACP
 2018 Gladys Ko, MBChB DipPaed; FRNZCGP
 2019 Guy Melrose, MBChB *Liv.*, PGCertClinEd; FRNZCUC
 2007 Pulasthi Mitharatne, MBChB DipPaed; FRNZCGP
 2023 Shanjivan Padarath, MBBS PGDNCD *Fiji*, MPH
 2011 Stewart Wells, MBChB *Otago*, MPH; FRNZCGP

Senior Research Fellows

- 2012 Samantha Marsh, MPH PhD
 2021 Janine Paynter, BSc(Hons) PhD *Adel.*
 2018 Lynne M. Taylor, DipPhysio *ATI*, MSc MBA PhD

Research Fellows

2023 Steffen Albrecht, MSc PhD *Mainz*
 2019 Emme Chacko, BHB MBChB; FRNZCP
 2021 Hannah Chisholm, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2020 Sandra Hanchard, BA(Hons) PhD *Melb.*
 2018 Leah Palapar, MD PhD
 2023 Pyi Pyi Phy, MBBS *Yangon*, MPH *Leeds*
 2023 Vajisha Wanniarachchi, PhD *Massey*
 2018 Susan Yates, MSocSc PhD PGDipPsych(Clin)
Waik.

Honorary Associate Professor

C. Raina Elley, BA(Hons) MBChB PhD; FRNZCPG

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Bashir Ahmed, MBBS *DCH*; FRNZCPG
 Ronald Alexander, MBChB
 Neil Anderson, MBChB *Manc.*; FRNZCPG
 Kate Baddock, MBChB *Otago*; FRNZCPG
 Deborah Barham, MBChB *Otago*, PGDipHSc; FRACPM
 FRNZCPG
 Stephen Barker, MBChB *Sheff.*, DipObst; FRNZCPG
 Margarita Bartlett, BSc(Hons) *Bourne.*, MSc *Auck.UT*
 Thomas Becker, MD *Mainz*; FDRHMNZ FRNZCPG
 Rowan Bell, MBChB *Manc.*, PGCMC *Lon.*; FRACP, MRCGP
 Katharina Blattner, MBChB MHealSc PGDipMSM
 PGDipRPH *Otago*; FDRHMNZ FRNZCPG
 Michael Boaks, MBBS *W.Aust.*; FRNZCPG
 Yvonne Bray, BHSc *Manukau.IT*, MAppNurs *Well.*, PhD
 Linda Bryant, ONZM, MClInPharm PGCert(prescribing)
Otago, PhD
 John Burton, MBChB *Otago*, DipObst; FRNZCPG
 Wendy Carroll, MB ChB *Leic.*; FRNZCPG
 Peter Chai, MBChB *Glas.*, DipPaed; FRNZCPG
 Stephen Chang, BSc MBChB DipObst; FRNZCPG
 Natalie Clarke, MBBS *WI*; FRNZCPG
 Sarah Clarke, GradDipRurStud *Massey*,
 PGDipComEmMed MBChB; FDRHMNZ
 FRNZCUCP
 Lynne Coleman, MBChB DipObst; FRNZCPG FRNZCUC
 Bernard Conlon, MB BCH BAO *Belf.*, DipGeriatricMed
 DipObstGyn DGM; FRNZCPG
 Michael Courtenay, MMed ORL *Natal*, MBChB *Cape*
Town
 Lara Cuneen, BNurs MBChB PGCertHSc; RNZCPG
 Ralston D'Souza, MBChB; FDRHMNZ
 Emma Davey, MBChB *Leeds*, FDRHMNZ, PGDipRPH
Otago
 Scott Davidson, MBChB DipObstMedGyn DipPaed;
 FRNZCPG
 Kalawati Deva, MBChB *Otago*, DipObst; FRNZCPG
 Anthony Dewan, MBChB
 Teresa Di Bartolo, MBChB *Cape Town*, PGCertHSc;
 FRNZCPG FRNZCUC
 Bridget Dicker, BSc(Hons) *Otago*, BHSc *Auck.UT*, PhD
 Andrew Dixon, MBChB; FRNZCUC
 Glenn Doherty, MBChB *Otago*; FRNZCPG
 Derek Dow, MA PhD DipEd *Edin.*
 Raina Elley, BA(Hons) *Massey*, MBChB PhD
 Sharyn Esteves, MBChB *Otago*; FRACS
 Anthony Farrell, MBChB *Otago*; FCAM FRNZCPG
 William Ferguson, MBChB; FRNZCPG
 Jo Ann Francisco, BS Biology *UCF*, MD *DMSF*, PGI *SPMC*,
 DipABFM

Pei Yu Gao, MBChB; FRNZCPG
 Benjamin Hallier, MBChB *Witw.*; FRNZCUC
 Margret Hand, BHSc *Well.*, MNurs PGDipHSc; NP
 Christopher Heatherton, DO *NE*
 Ian Hoffer, MD *Manit.*; FRNZCPG
 Richard Hulme, MBChB PGDipComEmMed MMedSc;
 FRNZCPG FRNZCUC
 Shabrina Hussein, MBChB
 Sobia Imran, MBBS *Health Scis.(Lahore)*; RNZCPG
 Susan Jenkins, MBChB *Dund.*, PGDipTravelMed *Otago*
 Vivekanandan Jeyakumar, CAND. MED *Bergen*,
 DipComEmMed DipMSM *Otago*; FRNZCPG
 Dickson John, MNurs
 Ajit Johri, MBBS *Delhi*; FRNZCPG
 Kamal Karl, MBBS *Mumbai*; FACCS FACNEM FNZCAM
 FRNZCPG
 David Karthak, MBBS *All India IMS*; FRNZCPG
 Prithvirajan Kasirajan, MBBS *R.Gandhi Health Scis*;
 FRACGP FRNZCPG
 Timothy Kenealy, MBChB *Otago*, PhD; FRNZCPG
 Bilal Khan, MBBS *Punjab (Lahore)*; FRNZCPG
 Bryce Kihirini, MBChB, DipPaed; FRNZCPG
 Ruth Large, MBChB MSc; FACEM FDRHM
 Matilda Lawrence, MBChB *Brist.*
 Grant Le Roux, MBChB *OFS*; RNZCPG
 Lira Lecias, MD *Philippines*
 Jim Lello, MBChB *Otago*, MPH *Johns Hopkins*; FRNZCPG
 Laura Levoy, MD *ETSU*
 Steven Lillis, MBChB PhD; FRNZCPG
 Malcolm Lowe, MB ChB, DipObst; FRNZCPG
 John Lufkin, MBChB *Guadalajara*
 Rod MacLeod, MNZM, MBChB MMedEd *Dund.*, PhD
Glam., DRCOG *RCOG*; FACHPM FRCG
 Santosh Mallapa, MBBS *R.Gandhi Health Scis*; FRNZCPG
 Carol McAllum, MBBS *Syd.*, MGP *Otago*, MPC *Flin.*;
 FACHP FACHPM FACHSHM FRNZCPG
 Genevieve Matthews, MBChB; FRNZCPG
 Chris McKnight, BSc *St And.*, MBChB *Manc.*; FRNZCPG,
 MRCGP
 Alastair McLean, MBChB; FRNZCPG
 Alex McLeod, MBChB PGCertCPU PGDipOMG PGDipRCP
Otago; FDRHMNZ FRNZCPG
 Tessa Meihana, MBChB *Otago*; FRNZCPG
 Michael Miller, MBChB *Midx.*; FRNZCPG
 Catherine Mills, MBChB *Otago*; FRNZCPG
 Stuart Monk, MBChB DipObst *Otago*; FRNZCPG, MRCGP
 Elisa Montross-Lopez, MD *Penn.*
 Gabrielle Moss, BMLSc *Otago*, MBChB
 Janice Mueller
 Guada Nadela, BSMT *Velez*, MD *Cebu*
 Anita Naik, MBBS *Bom.*; FRNZCPG
 Anitha Nair, MBBS *Tamil*; FRNZCPG
 Elvira Nario-Anderson, MD *Philippines*; FRACGP
 FRNZCPG
 Norma Nehren, MD *Meharry*; FRNZCPG
 Jules Older
 Istvan Orosz, MD *Semmelweis*
 Sowmia Paramban Francis, MBBS *Calicut*
 Anand Parekh, BM *S'ton*; FRNZCUC
 Ryan Paul, MBChB PhD; FRACP
 Helen Pike, MBChB *Manc.*; FRNZCPG, JCPTGP, MRCGP

Richard Powell, MBChB DipObstetrics; FRNZCGP
FRNZCUC

Salma Quatre, MBChB Otago; FRNZCUC

Navin Rajan, MBBS Annam.; FRNZCGP

Stephen Ram, PGDipRPHP Otago, MBChB; FDRHMNZ
FRNZCGP

Creasan Reddy, MBChB Witw.; FRNZCGP

Leo Revell, MBChB; FRNZCGP

Anel Reyneke, MBChB Pret.; FRNZCGP

Tasha Robertson, MBBS Syd.; FRNZCGP

Tiffany Sayer, MB BCh Witw.; FRNZCGP

Vikas Sethi, MBChB Sheff.; FRNZCGP

Sejal Shah, MBChB Leic., DRCOG RCOG, DFSRH(UK);
FRNZCGP

Rajneesh Sharma, MD Zaporozhye State Med.

Tarun Sharma, MBBS FSM; FRACGP FRNZCGP

Richard Shepherd, MBChB Otago, PGDipCEMed; FRACP
FRHMNZ FRNZCUC

Evy Shin, MBChB; FRNZCGP

Bhanu Sivakuma, MBBS UNOM, PGDipA Dr MGR;
MRNZGP

Carolyn Smale, BSc MBChB Otago; MRNZCGP

Ebrahim Soloman, MBChB; MRNZCGP

Alistair Somerville, MBChB, PGDipClinEd DCH

PGCertHSc Otago; FRNZCGP

David Sorrell, BHB MBChB DipObsMedGyn DipCEM;
FRNZCUC

David Spear, BSc MBBS UC Lond., DRCOG RCOG, DFFP
PGCertEd Plym.; FRNZCGP, MRCGP(UK)

David Srinivasagam, MB BS Madras; FRNZCGP

Brad Stanfield, MBChB; FRNZCGP

Melanie Stephen, MBChB Otago; FRNZCGP

Leanne Te Karu, DipPharm PGCertHerbalMeds
PGDipClinPharm PGCert(Prescribing) Otago,
MHSc PhD

Allan Tee, MBChB Otago, PGDipObstGyn PGDipPaed;
FRNZCUC FRNZCGP

Naomi Thompson, BSc MBChB; FRNZCGP

Hilary Trouw, MBBCh Witw.; FRACGP FRNZCGP

Preetha Varma, MBBS Calicut; FRNZCGP

Pieter Veenhuijsen, AMC Amsterdam, DRCOG RCOG,
DCH; FRNZCGP

Pieter Vosloo, MBChB Pret.; FRNZCGP

Lisa Wain, MBChB Otago; FRNZCGP

Chris Whittington, BSc(Hons) BMBS Deakin

Fiona Whitworth, BM BCh Oxf.; PGDipGP Otago, DRCOG
RCOG; FRNZCGP

Simon Wilkinson, PGDipSM PGDipGP Otago, MBChB
DipObstGyn; FRNZCGP

Christopher Wong, MBChB Otago, DipObst; FRNZCGP

Garsing Wong, MBChB DipComEmMed AdvCert PP
Radichem; FRNZCUC FRNZCGP, MNZSCM

Lesley Yan, MBChB DipPaed; FRNZCGP MRNZCGP

Geoge Yoon, MBChB; FRNZCGP

Tae Yoon, MBChB Otago; FRNZCUC

Kristina Zawaly, PhD

Imran Zia, MBBS Health Scis.(Lahore); RNZCGP

Amanda van Zyl, MBChB PGDipO&G DipPaed
PGDipRPHP Otago; FDRHM, FRNZCGP

Honorary Lecturer

Samantha Newman, BSc(Hons) MBChB Brist.,
PGDipOMG Otago

Honorary Research Fellows

Moira Camilleri, MD MSci; FACHPM

Jinsong Chen, BHSc MPH PhD PGDipPH

Paea Leakehe, MBChB

Rhiannon Martel, MNurs PGDipHSc EIT, PhD

Phillipa Miskelly, BSocSc PhD Waik.

Robert Torrance, BSc(Hons) York(UK), MBChB Aberd.,
MBE Harv., DrPH LSHTM

General Practice and Primary Health Care – Bay of Plenty

Senior Lecturer

2019 Emily Gill, BMedSc(Hons) MBChB DCH
PGDipWHlth Otago

Professional Teaching Fellows

2023 Dane Vinoba Naidoo, BSc MBChB

2024 Shanjivan Padarath, MBBS PGDNCD Fiji, MPH

General Practice and Primary Health Care – Northland

Associate Professor

2013 Kyle Eggleton, DIH Otago, MBChB MMedSc MPH
DipPaed DipObstMedGyn; FRNZCGP(Dist.)

General Practice and Primary Health Care – Taranaki

Professional Teaching Fellows

2016 Nadja Gottfert, MBBCh Witw.; FCUCP

2024 Hannah Lawn, MBChB PGCertCPU PGDipRPHP
Otago, DipPaed; FDRHMNZ

General Practice and Primary Health Care – Waikato

Professional Teaching Fellow

2011 Stewart Wells, MBChB Otago, MPH; FRNZCGP

Goodfellow Unit

Director

Bruce Arroll, MHSc Br.Col., BSc MBChB PhD DipObst;
FRNZCGP

Deputy Director

...

Project Manager

Sathna Kanji, DipPharm CIT(NZ), GradDipBusStud
Massey; MPS

Goodfellow Postgraduate Chair in General Practice

2000 Felicity Goodyear-Smith, MBChB DipObst MGP
Otago, MD; FFFLM(RCP) FRNZCGP

Health Systems

Head of Department

Monique Jonas, PhD King's Coll. Lond., MA

Group Services Coordinator

Clare Lewis, BSc(Hons) Portsmouth, MSc Leeds

Professors

2022 Paula Lorgelly, BSc(Hons) Cant., PhD Otago,
PGCAP Nott.

1997 Tim Tenbensel, BA(Hons) PhD ANU

Associate Professors

- 2011 Richard Edlin, BSc MCom MA *Cant.*, PhD *Sheff.*
 2010 Monique Jonas, MA PhD *Lond.*
 2012 Laura Wilkinson-Meyers, MSc *LSE*, PhD

Senior Lecturers

- 2019 Karen Bissell, DrPH *LSHTM*, MA
 2005 Karen Day, MA *S.Af.*, PhD; FHiNZ FIAHSI, RN RM
 2005 Rob McNeill, MA *Cant.*, PhD
 2014 Maran Muthiah, PhD MPhil *Anna*, MPhil *Camb.*, MCE
 2017 Braden Te Ao, BHSc MPH PhD *Auck.UT*

Professional Teaching Fellows

- ◇2018 Linda Haultain, PhD PGDipSSS *Massey*
 ◇2017 Andrew Lynch, MSW *Massey*, DipMathsEd CTEFLA, PhD
 ◇2024 Julie Winter-Smith, BHSc(Hons) PhD

Honorary Senior Lecturers

- Abbas A-Murrani, BHSc MCom
 Peter Carswell, BSc MCom PhD PGDipAppliedPsych
 Annette Dunham, BA MSc PhD *Cant.*, DipOT *CIT(NZ)*, PGCertHigherEd *Deakin*

Honorary Lecturers

- Elizabeth Berryman, MBChB *Otago*
 Tyler Harman, BSc *Georgia Tech.*
 Janet Liang, MBChB PhD; FCICM FJFICM

Pacific Health**Head of Department**

- Karaponi Okesene-Gafa, MBChB *Otago*, PhD
 DipObstMedGyn; FRANZCOG

Group Services Coordinator

- Kashmira Irani, BCom

Professor

- 2002 Vili Nosa, MA PhD

Associate Professor

- 1999 Malakai Ofanoa, BSChEd *Canberra*, ADHE
Ibadan, MSChPS DLSHTM *Lond.*, PhD

Senior Lecturers

- 2017 Fuafiva Fa'alau, PhD *Massey*, MA
 2017 Gerhard Sundborn, MPH PhD

Senior Lecturer Medical

- 2019 Maryann Heather, BHM MAvMed DipOccMed
 PGCertTravMed PGCertHSc *Otago*, MBChB;
 FRNZCGP

Senior Research Fellows

- 2019 Fa'asisila Savila, PhD *Auck.UT*, BA MPH
 2019 Patrick Saulmatino Thomsen, MA *Seoul NU*, PhD
Wash. (Seattle)

Research Fellows

- 2022 Atefeh Kiadarbandsari, BPsych *Payame Noor*,
 MChildDevPsych *Putra (Malaysia)*, PhD
 2022 Samuela 'Ofanoa, BHSc PGDipPH MPH PhD
 2015 Tamasin Taylor, MA PhD
 2022 Siobhan Tu'akoi, BHSc(Hons) PhD

Honorary Lecturers

- Julienne Faletau, MPH PhD
 John Huakau, MSc PhD PGCertHSc PGDipPH
 Amio Matenga-Ikiele, MHSc PhD

Honorary Senior Research Fellow

- Gerard Sonder, MD PhD *Amsterdam*

Honorary Professional Teaching Fellows

- Seini Jensen, LLB MA
 Wilmason Jensen, BA LLB
 Teinatangi Ringi, BHSc PGDipPH
 Debbie Sorensen, CCT CMInstD, MNZIOD

Public Policy Impact Institute**Acting Director**

- Ashley Bloomfield, KNZM, MBChB MPH; FNZCPHM

Professor

- 2023 Ashley Bloomfield, KNZM, MBChB MPH;
 FNZCPHM

Rural Health Unit**Academic Coordinators**

- Sean Hanna, MBChB PGDipClinEd; FRNZCGP
 Hannah Lawn, MBChB PGCertCPU PGDipRPH *Otago*,
 DipPaed; FDRHMNZ
 Alex McLeod, MBChB PGCertCPU PGDipOMG PGDipRCP
Otago, DipPaed; FRNZCGP FDRHMNZ
 Ellen Walker, MN *Massey*, PGDipClinEd PGDipHSc; RN

Social and Community Health**Head of Department**

- Janine Wiles, MA *Otago*, PhD *Qu.*

Group Services Coordinator

- Kashmira Irani, BCom

Director, Gay Men's Sexual Health Research Group

- Peter Saxton, BSocSci(Hons) *Waik.*, MPhil *Massey*, PhD
Otago

Professors

- 1991 Peter Adams, MA PhD DipClinPsych
 1990 Janet Fanslow, MNZM, BS *Iowa State*, MSc
Otago, PhD
 2022 Antonia Lyons, BA(Hons) PhD *Massey*
 2002 Janie L. Sheridan, BPharm *Bath*, BA *Middx.*,
 PhD *Lond.*; FRPharmS, RegPharmNZ
 2014 Rachel Simon-Kumar, MNZM, MPhil *J. Nehru U.*,
 MA *Kerala*, PhD PGCerTertiaryTeaching *Waik.*
 2006 Janine Wiles, MA *Otago*, PhD *Qu.*

Emeritus Professor

- David Thomas, MA *Well.*, PhD *Qld.*

Associate Professors

- 2007 David Newcombe, BA(Hons) PGCert(TertTeach)
Flin., PhD *Adel.*; RN
 2013 Peter Saxton, BSocSci(Hons) *Waik.*, MPhil
Massey, PhD *Otago*
 2019 Sarah Fortune, MPsychSc *UC Dublin*, MSc
LSHTM, BA PhD

Senior Lecturers

- 2017 Rodrigo Ramalho, MD *UNA*, PhD
 2022 Vartika Sharma, BPhysio *GGs Indra.*, MBA
IIHMR, PhD *Ghent*

Lecturer

- 2019 Ryan San Diego, BSc *Letran*, MSc *DLSU*,
 PGDipPsychPrac *Massey*, PhD

Professional Teaching Fellow

2023 Carina Walters, BPharm *Otago*, MSc *Adel*.

Senior Research Fellows

2016 Joanna Ting Wai Chu, MSc PhD

2022 Andrea Edwards, MS *APUS*, PhD

Honorary Associate Professor

Elsie Ho, MNZM, MSocSc *HK*, PhD *Waik*.

Honorary Senior Lecturers

Peter Huggard, JP, MPH MEd EdD; ACIS

Tess Liew, MA PhD

Honorary Research Associate

Edwin Sayes, BA PhD

Honorary Research Fellows

Melissa-Jade Gregan, BA MPH PhD

Alison Schneller, LL.M. *Melb.*, PhD

Honorary Senior Research Fellows

Sarah Gerritsen, MA *Well.*, PhD

Pauline Gulliver, BSc PhD *Otago*

Ladan Hashemi, BCLinPsych MedPsych PhD *Shiraz*

Te Kupenga Hauora Māori**Head of Department, Tumuaki**

M. J. Papaarangi Reid, DipComH *Otago*, BSc MBChB
DipObst; FNZCPHM FRACS

Group Services Manager

Sue Reddy, MBA *S.Cross*; CA

Professors Te Kupenga Hauora Māori

2022 Jonathan Koea, MBChB MD; FRACS

2016 Sarah-Jane Paine, MSc *Otago*, PhD *Massey*

2005 M. J. Papaarangi Reid, DipComH *Otago*, BSc
MBChB DipObst; FNZCPHM FRACS

Associate Professors Te Kupenga Hauora Māori

2008 Anneka Anderson, MA PhD

2015 Donna Cormack, MA PhD *Waik*.

2006 Rhys G. Jones, MBChB MPH; FNZCPHM

Senior Lecturers Te Kupenga Hauora Māori

2022 Danny de Lore, MBChB DCH *Otago*; FRACP

2016 Jade Tamatea, MBChB PhD; FRACP (*jointly with
Medicine*)

2019 Karen Wright, MBChB DCH(Credit) *Otago*, MPH;
FRNZCGP, MNZCPHM

Lecturer Te Kupenga Hauora Māori

2021 Marie Jardine, MSLTPrac PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

2023 Roland Brown, BCom BSc(Hons)

2022 Hana Burgess, BHSc(Hons) MPH

2024 Vallance Katipa

2018 William Nepia, BEd *Massey*

2021 Petelo Raass, BSc(Hons) PhD *Waik*.

2022 Marnie Reinfelds, BA *Well.*, GradDipTchg
Massey, MPH

2023 Rachel Tapera, BSc Z'bwwe, MPH PhD

2019 Tracey Winter, BMLS *Auck.UT*

2022 Kiana Young-Whenuaroa, BHSc PGCertHSc

Senior Research Fellow

2021 Belinda Loring, B.Med *Newcastle(NSW)*, MPH;
FAFPHM(RACP)

Research Fellow

2020 Claire Gooder, BA(Hons) *Otago*, PhD

Faculty of Science

Dates given are those of taking up employment. Where degrees and diplomas are shown without the name of the awarding university, the university is Auckland. ◇ Denotes a part-time, permanent appointment.

Faculty Management Team

Dean

...

Deputy Dean

Julie Rowland, DipTchg ACE, BSc(Hons) PhD Otago

Associate Dean Academic

Bruno Fedrizzi, MSc PhD Padova

Associate Dean Diversity and Inclusion

Sonia Fonua, BSc MA PhD

Associate Dean Doctoral

Vivien Kirk, PhD Camb., MSc; FNZMS

Associate Dean International

Sebastian Link, MSc TU Clausthal, PhD Massey, DSc

Associate Dean Māori

Jade Le Grice, BA(Hons) PhD

Associate Dean Masters and Postgraduate Taught

Tilo Söhnel, DiplChem PhD TU Dresden; MNZIC

Associate Dean Pacific

Sina R. Greenwood, MSc PhD

Associate Dean Research

Geoff Willmott, MA MSc PhD Camb. (jointly with Chemical Sciences)

Associate Dean Sustainability

Gillian Lewis, BSc(Hons) PhD Otago

Associate Dean Teaching and Learning

Andrew Luxton-Reilly, BSc MA PhD PGCertAcadPrac; MACM Mem.IEEE

Assistant Dean International

Sathiamoorthy Manoharan, BTech IIT Kharagpur, PhD Edin.

Associate Dean PBRF

Robert Amor, MSc Well., PhD

Associate Dean CFT

Murray Ford, MSc PhD

Kaiārahi

Teariki Tuiono, BSc NZ, MEd CCE, GradDipLnTchg Massey

Director of Faculty Operations

Linda Thompson, DipTchg ACE, BA Otago, MMgt PGDipBusAdmin Massey

Director of Faculty Finance

Louise Jones, BCom

Centres of Research Excellence

Maurice Wilkins Centre

Director

Dave Grattan, BSc(Hons) PhD Well.; FRSNZ (The University of Otago)

Deputy Directors

Roslyn Kemp, BSc(Hons) PhD

Shaun Lott, BSc(Hons) Sur., PhD Leeds (The University of Auckland)

Sally McCormick, BAgriSci(Hons) PhD Lincoln(NZ) (The University of Otago)

Phillip Wilcox, BSc(Hons) PhD (The University of Otago)

Research Operations Manager

Rochelle Ramsay, BSc(Hons) Otago, PGDipBusAdmin Massey

Te Pūnaha Matatini

Director

Priscilla Wehi, BA BSc(Hons) Cant., MSc Lincoln(NZ), PhD Waik. (The University of Otago)

Deputy Director

Michael O'Sullivan, MS PhD Stan., BSc MPhil (The University of Auckland)

Research Operations Manager

Kathryn Morgan, MSc GradDipTchg(Sec)

Research Units, Centres and Institutes

Ngā Ara Whetū – Centre for Climate, Biodiversity and Society

Hosted by the Faculty of Science and co-hosted by the Business School, Faculty of Arts and Education, and Faculty of Engineering and Design.

Directors

Rachel Wolfram, MCom PhD

Julie Rowland, DipTchg ACE, BSc(Hons) PhD Otago

Niki Harré, MA(Hons) PhD DipTSec

Jacqueline Beggs, MSc PhD Otago

Maria Armoudian, BA SW Oklahoma State, PhD S.Calif.

David Noone, BSc(Hons) PhD Melb.

Saeid Baroutian, BSc Azad, MEng Shahid Bahonar, PhD Malaya, PGCertAcadPrac; AMICHEM

Rod McNaughton, BA(Hons) W.Laur., MA PhD W.Ont., PhD Lanc.

Centre for Computational Evolution

Directors

Simon Greenhill, MSc PhD

Simone Linz, MSc PhD Heinrich Heine

Anna Santure, BSc(Hons) PhD Otago

Centre for Pūtaiao

Director

Jade Le Grice, BA(Hons) PhD

Future Food Research Centre

Directors

Siew-Young Quek, BSc(Hons) *NU Malaysia*, PhD *Birm.*;
FNZIST, MIFT(USA) MNZIC

Clare Wall, BSc *Wales*, MAppSc PhD *Qld.UT*

Meng Wai Woo, BE(Hons) *James Cook University*, PhD
NU Malaysia; CEng, MChemE

Institute for Innovation in Biotechnology

Director

Kerry Loomes, BSc(Hons) PhD *Massey*

NAOInstitute

Directors

Michael Witbrock, BSc(Hons) *Otago*, PhD *Carnegie-Mellon*

Gill Dobbie, MTech *Massey*, PhD *Melb.*

Te Ao Marama – Centre for Fundamental Inquiry

Directors

Kathleen A. Campbell, BSc *Calif.*, MSc *Wash.*, PhD
S.Calif.; FRSNZ

Richard Easter, BSc(Hons) PhD *Cant.*

Schools and Departments

Biological Sciences

Head of School

David Goldstone, MSc PhD

Director, First Year Teaching

Amanda A. Harper, GradDipTchg *ACE*, MSc EdD

Group Services Manager

Julie Davis

University Distinguished Professor

1998 Margaret A. Brimble, DNZM, MSc PhD *S'ton*;
CChem, FNZIC FRACI FRS FRSC FRSNZ (*jointly with Chemical Sciences*)

Professors

◇2010 Andrew Allan, BSc(Hons) *Cant.*, PhD *Camb.*

2003 Jacqueline R. Beggs, MSc PhD *Otago*

2024 Dianne Brunton, MSc PhD *Mich.*

1995 Kendall D. Clements, BSc *Well.*, PhD *James Cook*, MSc

2005 Rochelle Constantine, ONZM, BSc PGDipSci *Massey*, MSc PhD (*jointly with Institute of Marine Science*)

◇1993 Garth J. S. Cooper, DSc DPhil *Oxf.*, BSc MBChB DipObst; FMedSci FRCPA FRSNZ (*jointly with Medicine*)

2005 Alexei Drummond, BSc PhD; FRSNZ (*jointly with Computer Science*)

2002 P. Rod Dunbar, MBChB PhD *Otago*; FRSNZ

2014 Juliet Gerrard, DNZM, BA(Hons) DPhil *Oxf.*; FRSNZ (*jointly with Chemical Sciences*)

2007 Anthony J. Hickey, MSc PhD (*jointly with Marine Science*)

2008 Gregory Holwell, BSc(Hons) *Melb.*, PhD GradDipEd *Macq.*

2013 Andrew G. Jeffs, MSc PhD (*jointly with Institute of Marine Science*)

2012 Gavin Lear, BSc(Hons) DPhil *Oxf.*

◇2012 Klaus Lehnert, MSc PhD *TU Darmstadt*

1991 Kerry Loomes, BSc(Hons) PhD *Massey*

2015 Cate Macinnis-Ng, BSc PhD *Technol.Syd.*

2017 Jennifer Miles-Chan, MSc PhD

1993 Craig D. Millar, MSc PhD

2007 Anthony R. J. Phillips, BSc *Well.*, MBChB *Otago*, PhD

2016 Anthony Poole, BSc(Hons) PhD *Massey*

◇1994 Joanna J. Putterill, MSc PhD

2020 Allen G. Rodrigo, BSc(Hons) PhD DSc *Cant.*; FRSNZ

2010 James Russell, MSc PhD (*jointly with Statistics*)

1999 Mary A. Sewell, MSc PhD *Alberta*

2007 Russell G. Snell, MSc *Otago*, PhD *Cardiff*

2007 Margaret Stanley, BSc(Hons) *Otago*, PhD *Monash*

2007 Michael W. Taylor, BSc *Otago*, PhD *NSW*, MSc

◇2011 Matthew D. Templeton, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*

◇2018 Maren Wellenreuther, MSc *Hamburg*, *Adel.*, PhD

◇2013 ZhiQiang Zhang, BSc PhD *Cornell*; FRSNZ

Emeritus Professors

Edward N. Baker, CNZM, MSc PhD; FNZIC FRSNZ

A. Richard Bellamy, CNZM, BSc *NZ*, MSc PhD; FRSNZ

Michael N. Clout, BSc(Hons) *Edin.*, PhD; FRSNZ

Richard Gardner, PhD DSc; FRSNZ

Philip J. Harris, MA PhD *Camb.*

Associate Professors

2024 J. David Aguirre, MSc PhD *Qld.*

2018 Jane R. Allison, BSc(Hons) *Cant.*, PhD *Camb.*

2008 Ghader Bashiri, BSc *Shahid Chamran*, MSc *Guilan*, PhD

2008 Bruce Burns, MSc PhD *Colorado*

2016 Kristal Cain, BSc(Hons) *Texas A&M*, PhD *Indiana*

2018 Emma Carroll, MSc(Hons) PhD

2008 Brendon Dunphy, MSc PhD (*jointly with Marine Science*)

2010 Anne Gaskett, BA BSc(Hons) *Melb.*, PhD *Macq.*

◇2023 Al Glen, BSc(Hons) PhD *Syd.*

2022 Simon Greenhill, MSc PhD

2015 Kim M. Handley, MSc PhD *Manc.*

2008 Paul Harris, MSc PhD (*jointly with Chemical Sciences*)

2013 Jessie Jacobsen, BSc(Hons) PhD

2024 Libby Liggins, MSc PhD *Qld.*

1999 J. Shaun Lott, BSc(Hons) *Sur.*, PhD *Leeds*

◇2011 Robin MacDiarmid, MSc PhD *Otago*

2013 Anna Santure, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*

◇2011 Robert Schaffer, BSc *Aberd.*, PhD *E.Anglia*

2019 Emma Scotter, MNZM, BSc(Hons) PhD

2000 Christopher Squire, MSc PhD

◇2013 Darren Ward, MSc *La Trobe*, PhD

◇2024 Xue-Xian Zhang, BSc *Beijing Ag. U.*, PhD *Huazhong Ag. U.*

Senior Lecturers

- ◇2003 Catherine E. Angel, BSc *Leeds*, MSc PhD *Aberd.*
 2010 Augusto S. Barbosa, BA PhD *Brasilia*
 2021 Christopher Carrie, BSc, PhD *W.Aust.*
 2001 Karine David, BSc DEA PhD *Paris XI*
 2010 Rebecca Deed, BSc(Hons) PhD (*jointly with Chemical Sciences*)
 ◇2024 Manpreet Dhami, BSc PhD
 2016 Austen Ganley, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2019 Iain D Hay, BSc(Hons) PhD *Massey*
 ◇2017 Nijat Imin, MSc XJAU (*China*), PhD *ANU*
 2005 Richard L. Kingston, BSc(Hons) PhD *Massey*
 2015 Sarah Knight, MSc PhD
 2018 Nicholas Matzke, MA PhD *Calif.*
 ◇2017 Maj Padamsee, BA *Bard*, MSc PhD *Minn.*
 ◇2018 David Pattermore, MSc PhD *Prin.*
 ◇2008 Hilary Sheppard, BSc *Bath*, PhD *Leic.*
 2018 Nobuto Takeuchi, MSc PhD *Utrecht*
 1999 John A. Taylor, BSc(Hons) *Aberd.*, PhD *Edin.*
 2015 Christopher S. Walker, MSc PhD
 2021 Nari M. Williams, BAgricSci *Adel.*, PhD *Murd.*
 1993 Shane D. T. Wright, BSc *Cant.*, PhD

Lecturers

- 2019 James Brock, BSc *Bangor*, MSc *Coventry*, PhD
 2023 Nicole Edwards, MSc PhD
 2018 Matthew Fullmer, BSc(Hons) *Mass.*, PhD *Conn.*
 2020 Alice D. Penna, MSc *Turin*, PhD *Tas.*, PhD *Paris IV (jointly with Marine Science)*
 2024 Soledad Perez Santangelo, MSc PhD, *Buenos Aires*
 2008 David Seldon, BSc(Hons) GradDipSecTchg *Auck. UT*, MSc
 2019 Matthew Sullivan, BSc(Hons) PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2012 Caroline Aspden, MSc
 2017 Kathryn Jones, BSc *Well.*, PhD
 2021 Jennifer Jury, BSc(Hons)
 ◇2018 Mia Jullig, PreclinVet PhD *Swedish Univ. Agr. Sci.*
 2017 Monica Kam, BTech(Hons) PhD
 2015 Julie McIntosh, MSc PhD
 2005 Suzanne J. Reid, PhD PGDipSci

Senior Tutor

- 1994 Amanda A. Harper, GradDipTchg *ACE*, MSc EdD

Senior Research Fellows

- 2007 Jacqueline F. Aitken, MSc PhD *Texas*
 ◇2006 Esther M. M. Bulloch, BSc(Hons) *Massey*, PhD *Camb.*
 2018 Stephanie Dawes, BSc PhD *Witw.*
 2002 Jiwon Hong, BTech PhD
 2015 Iman Kavianinia, PhD *Massey*
 2012 Paul G. Young, MSc PhD
 1996 Shaoping Zhang, MSc *Jinan*, PhD *Stockholm*

Research and Postdoctoral Fellows

- 2025 Neil Birrell, MSc PhD
 2019 Jules Devaux, MSc *Bretagne Sud*, PhD
 2022 Alicia Didsbury, MSc PhD PGDipSci
 2012 Vaughan Feisst, MSc PhD
 2015 Renee R. Handley, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2024 Ariel-Micaiah Heswall, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2015 Inken Kelch, Dipl.Biol. *Humboldt*, PhD

- 2020 Renata Kowalczyk, MSc *Gdansk*, PhD
 2016 Evert J. Loeff, MSc *Leiden*, PhD
 2022 Danielle Maddock, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*
 2025 Miran Mrkela, BSc MBioMedsc
 2016 Saem Park, MSc PhD PGDip
 2024 William Pearman, MSc PhD *Otago*
 2020 Molly Swanson, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2023 Jamie R. H. Taka, MSc PhD
 2024 Kyrath Thumbadoo, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2021 Alexander Trevarton, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2023 Aimee van der Reis, BSc(Hons) *Stell.*, PhD
 2024 Tram Vi, MSc *Hanoi UST*, PhD *Montpellier*
 2025 Edin Whitehead, MSc PhD
 2021 Whitney Whitford, MSc PhD

Honorary Professors

- Gillian Lewis, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*
 Wendy Nelson, MNZM, BSc(Hons) *Well.*, PhD *Br.Col.*; FRSNZ

Richard D. Newcomb, MSc PhD *ANU*

Honorary Associate Professors

- Clive W. Evans, BSc PhD
 Shane Lavery, MSc PhD *Qld.*
 Peter Metcalf, BSc *Cant.*, PhD

Honorary Research Fellows

- Souyad Boudjelas, MSc PhD
 Ramesh R. Chavan, MSc *B'lore*, PhD *S.P.*
 Todd Landers, MSc PhD
 Louise Lu, MPH PhD *Auck.UT*
 Judith O'Brien, BSc *Otago*, MSc, PhD
 Shyama Pagad, BSc *B'lore.Ag.Scis.*, MSc
 Norman Ragg, MSc *Wales*, PhD *Cant.*

School of Chemical Sciences**Head of School**

- Duncan J. McGillivray, BSc(Hons) *ANU*, DPhil *Oxf.*, BA BSc; FNZIC FRSC

Deputy Heads of School

- David Barker, BSc PhD *Syd.*; CChem, MNZIC MRSC
 Daniel Furkert, BSc(Hons) PhD
 Vijayalekshmi Sarojini, MSc PhD *Ban.*; MEPS MNZIC

Director, Food Science

- Siew-Young Quek, BSc(Hons) *NU Malaysia*, PhD *Birm.*; FNZIFST, MIFT(USA) MNZIC

Director, Forensic Science

- SallyAnn Harbison, MNZM, BSc PhD *Liv.*

Director, Green Chemical Science

- Cameron Weber, BSc(Adv)(Hons) PhD *Syd.*; MNZIC MRSC

Director, Medicinal Chemistry

- Brent R. Copp, BSc(Hons) PhD *Cant.*

Director, Wine Science

- Neill Culley, BSc GD.Oen *Adel.*, MBA

Group Services Manager

- Michael Groom, DipPRM *Lincoln(NZ)*

University Distinguished Professor

- 1998 Margaret A. Brimble, DNZM, MSc PhD S'ton; CChem, FNZIC FRACI FRS FRSC FRSNZ (*jointly with Biological Sciences*)

Professors

- 1993 Robert F. Anderson, MSc PhD; CChem, FNZIC FRSC (*jointly with Auckland Cancer Society Research Centre*)
- 2004 David Barker, BSc PhD Syd.; CChem, MNZIC MRSC
- 1993 Brent R. Copp, BSc(Hons) PhD Cant.
- 2012 Bruno Fedrizzi, MSc PhD Padova
- 2014 Juliet Gerrard, DNZM, BA(Hons) DPhil Oxf.; FRSNZ (*jointly with Biological Sciences*)
- 2022 SallyAnn Harbison, MNZM, BSc PhD Liv.; FRSNZ
- 2011 Christian Hartinger, PhD Vienna; FRSNZ
- 1997 Paul A. Kilmartin, BA BSc(Hons) Well., STB *Angelicum*, MTh SCD, LTCL, PhD; FNZIC FNZIST FRSC FRSNZ
- 2008 Duncan J. McGillivray, BSc(Hons) ANU, DPhil Oxf., BA BSc; FNZIC FRSC
- 2004 Siew-Young Quek, BSc(Hons) NU Malaysia, PhD Birm.; FNZIST, MIFT(USA) MNZIC
- 2006 Vijayalekshmi Sarojini, MSc PhD Ban.; MEPS MNZIC
- ◇2007 M. Cather Simpson, BA Virginia, PhD New Mexico; FNZIC FRSNZ, LMACS (*jointly with Physics*)
- 2004 Tilo Söhnle, DiplChem PhD TU Dresden; MNZIC
- 2009 Jonathan Sperry, BSc(Hons) PhD Exe.
- 2002 Jadranka Travas-Sejdic, MSc Zagreb, PhD; FNZIC FRSNZ
- 2003 Geoffrey I. N. Waterhouse, MSc PhD; FNZIC FRSC FRSNZ, MACS
- 2013 Geoff Willmott, MA MSc PhD Camb. (*jointly with Physics*)
- 1984 L. James Wright, MSc PhD; FNZIC, MACS

Emeritus Professors

- Graham A. Bowmaker, BSc PhD Syd.; CChem, FNZIC FRACI FRSC FRSNZ
- George R. Clark, MNZM, PhD DSc; FNZIC
- Ralph P. Cooney, ONZM, BSc(Hons) PhD DSc Qld.; FNZIC FRACI FRSNZ
- Laurence D. Melton, PhD S.Fraser, MSc; CChem, FAIC FIAFST FNZIC FNZIST FRSC
- James B. Metson, BSc(Hons) PhD Well.; FNZIC, MTMS
- Gordon M. Miskelly, BSc PhD Otago; FNZIC, MACS
- Charmian J. O'Connor, DNZM, CBE, JP(Retd), MSc NZ, PhD, DSc; FNZIC FRSNZ
- Warren R. Roper, MSc NZ, PhD HonDSc Cant.; FNZIC FRS FRSNZ
- David E. Williams, MSc PhD; CChem, FNZIC FRSC FRSNZ

Associate Professors

- 2010 Daniel Furkert, BSc(Hons) PhD; MACS MNZIC
- 2015 Muhammad Hanif, MSc Punjab (Lahore), PhD Vienna
- 2008 Paul Harris, MSc PhD (*jointly with Biological Sciences*)
- 2011 Jianyong Jin, BEng Dalian UT, MSc Fudan, PhD Clemson
- 2015 Erin Leitao, BSc Vic.(BC), PhD Calg.; MNZIC

- 2016 Lisa Pilkington, BA MSc Oxf., PhD; MNZIC
- 2021 Ziyun Wang, BSc East China UST, PhD Belf.
- 2019 Cameron Weber, BSc(Adv)(Hons) PhD Syd.; MNZIC MRSC
- 2013 Fan Zhu, BSc Jiangnan, MSc Wuhan Polytech., PhD HK

Senior Lecturers

- 2016 Melissa Cadelis, BSc(Hons) PhD
- 2018 Rebecca Deed, BSc(Hons) PhD (*jointly with Biological Sciences*)
- 2021 Danaé Larsen, BSc(Hons) PhD
- 2022 Christopher B. Larsen, BSc(Hons) PhD Otago; MNZIC
- 2019 Davide Mercadante, MBiotech Federico II, PhD
- 2024 Joel Rindelaub, BA Gustavus, PhD Purdue
- 2022 Tristan de Rond, BSc(Hons) Brown, PhD UC Berk.

Lecturer

- 2024 Rosalyn L. Falconer, MChem Oxf., PhD Brist.; MRSC

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2015 Kaitlin Beare, BSc(Hons) PhD Syd.
- 2018 Ruth Cink, BA(Hons) Northwestern, MSc N.Colorado, PhD Auck.UT
- 2016 Neill Culley, BSc GD.Oen Adel., MBA
- 2024 Courtney Ruha, BSc(Hons) PhD
- 2005 Peter Swedlund, MSc PhD; MNZIC
- 2022 Marie-Anne Thelen, GDipTchg Massey, Dipl. Chem. ETH Zurich, PhD Zurich; MNZIC

Senior Research Fellows

- 2018 Alan Cameron, BSc(Hons) PhD
- 2017 Michel Nieuwoudt, BSc(Hons) PhD Witw., MSc S.Af.; MNZIC
- 2018 David Rennison, BSc(Hons) PhD UMIST
- 2019 Bicheng Zhu, BSc(Hons) Dalian UT, PhD

Research and Postdoctoral Fellows

- 2023 Mohammed S. Abdelbassit, MSc KFUPM, PhD Cant.
- 2025 Robert Deas, BSc(Hons) PhD
- 2015 Xiaobo Ding, BSc(Hons) PhD
- 2023 Alexander Elliott, MSc Camb., PhD Glas.
- 2023 Yann Hermant, MSc Namur, PhD
- 2020 Rebecca E. Jelley, BSc(Hons) Otago, PhD
- 2018 Freda Li, BSc(Hons) PhD
- 2023 Masoume Malmir, MSc Semnan, PhD Alzahra
- 2023 Yu Mao, BEng East China UST, PhD Belf.
- 2024 Mitchell A. Nascimento, MSc Windsor, PhD Vic. (BC); MCIC MNZIC
- 2023 Hannah Sheridan, MSci PhD Exe.
- 2023 Kai Sun, BEng NEPU, PhD Beijing Univ. Chem. Tech.
- 2022 Billy Yi Yang, BVO(Hons) Lincoln(NZ), PhD
- 2023 Yongfang Zhou, BSc PhD SCUT

Honorary Professors

- Penelope J. Brothers, PhD Stan., MSc; FNZIC FRSC
- Conrad Perera, BSc Ceylon, MSc Mys., PhD Oregon State; FFSANZ FIAFST FNZIST

Honorary Academics

- Sally Coulson, BSc PhD
- Kapish Gobindlal, BSc(Hons) Auck.UT, MCE PhD

Ivanhoe Leung, MChem DPhil *Oxf.*
 Dongxiao Sun-Waterhouse, MSc PhD; FIAFST FNZIFST
 FRSC
 Cherie Tollemache, BSc(Hons) PhD
 Sunan Wang, MSc PhD *Guelph*
 Zoe Wilson, MA *Camb.*, BSc(Hons) PhD; FHEA, MRSC
 Samuel Yick, BSc(Hons) PhD *Syd.*
 Zoran Zujovic, MSc DSc *Belgrade*

Computer Science

Head of Department

Giovanni Russello, MSc *Catania*, PhD *Eindhoven UT*

Group Services Manager

Karren Maltseva, BBS PGCertBus *Massey*

Professors

2000 Robert W. Amor, MSc *Well.*, PhD; MACM Mem.
 IEEE MTP MRSNZ
 1992 Cristian S. Calude, NOFS, BSc PhD *Bucharest*;
 M.Acad *Europaea*
 1999 Paul Denny, MSc PhD
 2001 Gillian Dobbie, MTech *Massey*, PhD *Melb.*;
 FRSNZ
 2005 Alexei Drummond, BSc PhD; FRSNZ (*jointly with*
Biological Sciences)
 2008 Mark Gahegan, BSc(Hons) *Leeds*, PhD *Curtin*
 2010 Yun Sing Koh, MSc *Malaya*, PhD *Otago*
 2011 Sebastian Link, MSc *TU Clausthal*, PhD *Massey*,
 DSc
 1995 Andrew Luxton-Reilly, BSc MA PhD
 PGCertAcadPrac; DMACM
 2002 André O. Nies, Dip.Math *Freiburg*, Dr. rer. nat.,
 Dr.habil *Heidelberg*; FRSNZ
 2012 Giovanni Russello, MSc *Catania*, PhD *Eindhoven*
UT
 2002 Ewan Tempero, BSc(Hons) *Otago*, MS PhD
Wash.; MACM Mem.IEEE
 2005 Jim Warren, BSc PhD *Maryland*; FAIDH
 2019 Michael Witbrock, BSc(Hons) *Otago*, PhD
Carnegie-Mellon

Associate Professors

2001 Patrice J. Delmas, MSc, PhD MENG *INPG*
(France)
 2014 Simone Linz, MSc PhD *Heinrich Heine*
 2016 Jiamou Liu, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2018 Danielle Lottridge, MSc PhD *Tor.*; MACM
 2017 Bruce Chiu-Wing Sham, BEng MPhil PhD *CUHK*;
 SM.IEEE
 2003 Jing Sun, BSc *Nanjing*, PhD *Sing.*
 2001 Burkhard Wuensche, BSc *Kaiserslautern*, MSc
 PhD; MACM Mem.IEEE

Senior Lecturers

1996 Michael J. Dinneen, BSc *Idaho*, MSc PhD *Vic.*
(BC)
 2016 Matthew Egbert, BSc(Hons) *St And.*, MSc(Dist)
 PhD *Sus.*
 2018 Miao Qiao, BSc *Shanghai Jiao Tong*, PhD *CUHK*
 2012 Aniket Mahanti, MSc PhD *Calg.*
 1994 Sathiamoorthy Manoharan, BTech *IIT*
Kharagpur, PhD *Edin.*

2018 Ninh Pham, MSc *Ho Chi Minh UT*, PhD *ITU*
Copenhagen
 1996 Patricia J. Riddle, BS *Penn. State*, PhD *Rutgers*
 2000 Ulrich Speidel, MSc PhD; Mem.IEEE
 2019 Katerina Taskova, BEng *UKiM*, PhD *Jozef Stefan*;
IPS
 2003 Gerald Weber, Dipl-Math Dr. rer. nat *FU Berlin*
 2011 David Welch, BA BSc(Hons) *Otago*, PGDipSci
 PhD
 2017 Jörg Wicker, Diplom *LMU Munich*, *TU Munich*,
 PhD *TU Munich*
 1992 Xinfeng Ye, BSc *Huaqiao*, MSc PhD *Manc.*

Lecturers

2023 Ni Ding, BEng(Hons) *NSW*, PhD *ANU*
 2025 Wei Fan, BSc *BUPIT*, PhD *UCF*
 2025 Hong Jia, MSc *Northeastern (China)*, PhD *NSW*
 2024 Qian Liu, BEng *SDNU*, PhD *Beijing IT*, PhD
Technol.Syd
 2023 Sean Longyu Ma, MEng *Shanghai Jiao Tong*,
 PhD
 2025 Tracy Marie Maniapoto, BIT *UCOL*, MIS *Well.*,
 PhD *Massey*
 2025 Kerry McInerney, MA MPhil PhD *Camb.*
 2023 Rajko Nenadov, MSc(Hons) PhD *ETH Zurich*
 2023 Yun Suen Pai, ME *Malaya*, PhD *Keio*
 2025 Mark Van der klei, BICT *BAM CPIT.*, MCom *PHD*
Cant.
 2023 Marc Vynals, DipMaths-CompSci *Catalonia*,
 PhD *KTH Stockholm*
 2023 Elliot Wen, MPhil *HKPU*, PhD
 2020 Daniel Wilson, MA MProfStuds PhD
 2024 Talia Xu, MSc *Tor.*, PhD *TU Delft*
 2023 Jingfeng Zhang, BSc(Hons) *Shandong*, PhD *NU*
Singapore
 2025 Xinyu Zhang, BEng *TUST*, PhD *Tongji*

Professional Teaching Fellows

2015 Damir Azhar, MSc PhD
 2000 Ann Cameron, BSc
 1999 Angela Chang, MSc
 2024 David Huang, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2018 Tyne Vaughan Harvey Crow, DipTchg MIS
Massey
 2024 Thomas Lacombe, ME *Savoie*, PhD *CUGA*
 2016 Andrew Meads, BE(Hons) PhD
 2025 Karuna G. Reddy, MSc PhD *S.Pac*
 2020 Asma Shakil, BTech *JMI*, MTech *IIT Delhi*, PhD
 2021 Shyamli Sindhvani, BTech *MRIIRS*, MTech *Bad.*
Vid., PhD
 2019 Paramvir Singh, BTech *Punjab.Tech.*, ME *PEC*, PhD
GND
 2022 Anna Trofimova, SEng *MIREA*, MSc *PoliMi*
 2016 Yi-Chien Vita Tsai, MSc *NSW*, BE(Hons) PGCert
 2018 Yu-Cheng Tu, ME PhD
 2024 Michelle Zhang, MM *Northeastern (China)*, PhD

Senior Research Fellow

2009 Remco Bouckaert, MSc *Eindhoven UT*, PhD
Utrecht

Research Fellows

2024 Eric Spero, BCogSc(Hons) MA PhD *Car.*
 2023 Vajisha Wanniarachchi, BSc(Hons), *Colombo*,
 PhD *Massey*

Honorary Academics

Rizwan Asghar, BSc(Hons) *Punjab (Lahore)*, MSc
Eindhoven UT, PhD *Trento*
Michael W. Barley, BA *UCSD*, MSc *Brun.*, PhD *Rutgers*
Robert Biddle, MMath *Waterloo*, PhD *Cant.*
J. Nevil Brownlee, MSc PhD; Mem.IEEE MNZIP
Brian Carpenter, MA *Camb.*, MSc PhD *Manc.*
Johannes Dimyadi, BSc *Vic.(Aust.)*, MSc *Cant.*, PhD;
MSFPE
Peter Gutmann, MSc PhD
Bakh M. Khoussainov, PhD DipMaths *Novosibirsk*;
FRSNZ
Roman Oliynyk, MSc *Lviv*, PhD
Clark Thomborson, MS ME *Stan.*, PhD *Carnegie-Mellon*;
MACM Sen.Mem.IEEE

Environment**Head of School**

Robin A. Kearns, MA PhD *McM.*; FRSNZ

Group Services Manager

Michael Groom, DipPRM *Lincoln(NZ)*

Professors

2015 Thomas Baker, BDS(Hons) PhD *Newcastle(NSW)*
2004 Gary Brierley, MSc PhD *S.Fraser*
2016 Martin Brook, BSc(Hons) *Salf.*, MEng *NSW*, PhD
Dund.; CGeol CMEngNZ, FGS
2024 Karin R. Bryan, BSc(Hons) *Tor.*, PhD *Dal.*; FRSNZ
(jointly with Institute of Marine Sciences)
1997 Kathleen A. Campbell, BSc *Calif.*, MSc *Wash.*,
PhD *S.Calif.*; FRSNZ
2015 Shane J. Cronin, BSc(Hons) PhD *Massey*
2008 Mark Dickson, BSc(Hons) *Massey*, PhD *W'gong*
2008 Karen Fisher, BA *MSocSci Waik.*, PhD *ANU*
2010 Jean-Christophe Gaillard, Maîtrise *UJF*, PhD
Savoie
2019 Melanie Kah, MSc *Lorraine*, PhD *York(UK)*
1988 Robin A. Kearns, MA PhD *McM.*; FRSNZ
2001 Nicholas Lewis, BCom MA PhD
2004 Jan Lindsay, Dr. rer. nat. *Giessen*, MSc
1992 Laurence Murphy, BA PhD *Trinity(Dub.)*; FRICS
FRGS
2004 George Perry, MSc *Cant.*, PhD *Melb.*, PGCap
Lond.
2002 Julie Rowland, DipTchg *ACE*, BSc(Hons) PhD
Otago
2006 Jennifer Salmond, MA *Oxf.*, MSc *Birm.*, PhD
Br.Col.
2010 Luitgard Schwendenmann, BSc *UAS Bingen*,
MSc *Karlsruhe*, Dr. rer. nat. *Goettingen*
2000 Phil Shane, MSc PhD *Well.*
2012 Kevin S. Simon, BA *Wittenberg*, MS PhD *Virginia*
Tech.

Emeritus Professors

Philippa M. Black, BSc NZ, MA MSc PhD; FMSAm FRSNZ
Richard B. Le Heron, MA *Massey*, PhD *Wash.*; FRSNZ
Paul W. Williams, ONZM, BA *Durh.*, MA *Trinity(Dub.)*,
PhD *Scd Camb.*; FIAG

Associate Professors

2013 Ludmila Adam, BSc *Simon Bolivar*, MSc PhD
CSM

1995 Paul Augustinus, BSc *Melb.*, *Tas.*, DPhil *Waik.*
1999 Gretel Boswijk, BA(Hons) PhD *Sheff.*, MA *Leic.*
2012 Melissa Bowen, MSc *Stan.*, PhD *MIT*
1998 Brad Coombes, BA PhD *Otago*
2012 Murray Ford, MSc PhD
◇2021 Carolyn Lundquist, BSc *UCLA*, PhD *UC Davis*
2013 Meg Parsons, BSocSci(Hons) *Waik.*, PhD *Syd.*
2013 Michael Rowe, BSc *Wash. State*, PhD *Oregon*
State
2021 Emma Sharp, MSc PhD
2019 Katarzyna Sila-Nowicka, MSc *Wroclaw*, PhD *St*
And.
2007 Lorna Strachan, BSc(Hons) *Leeds*, PhD *Cardiff*
2013 Jon Tunnicliffe, MSc *N.Br.Col.*, PhD *Br.Col.*

Senior Lecturers

2009 Jennifer Eccles, PhD *Camb.*, MSc
1992 Marie McEntee, LTCL *Lond.*, MA PhD
2020 James Muirhead, PhD *Idaho*, MSc
2021 Emma Ryan, MSc PhD *James Cook*
2009 Sam Trowsdale, BSc(Hons) *Kingston(UK)*, PhD
Sheff.

Lecturers

2023 Thomas Dowling, BSc(Hons) *Durh.*, MPhil
Camb., PhD *Lund.*
2024 Hyesop Shin, BA *Kyungbuk*, MA *Seoul NU*, PhD
Camb.

Professional Teaching Fellows

2023 Rachael Boswell, MSc PhD
2019 Sonia Fonua, BSc MA PhD
2023 Anthony Gampell, BSc(Hons) PhD
2004 Barry O'Connor, MSc PhD
2013 Nicholas Richards, BSc(Hons) *Plym.*, PhD *S'ton*

Senior Tutors

2005 Joeseph Fagan, MA
2004 Melanie Wall, MA

Research Fellows

2023 Runhua Feng, MSc PhD *Curtin*
2019 Eduardo Gomez-de la Peña, MSc *UNAM*
2021 Leane Makey, BSc(Hons) *James Cook*, PhD
2021 Joali Paredes Mariño, BSc(Hons) *The Andes*
(Venezuela), MSc *Poitiers*, MSc *Crete*, PhD
Perugia
2025 Zhanchao Shao, PhD *Waik.*
2023 Gerd Sielfeld, BSc(Hons) *UdeC*, MSc PhD
Catholic U. Chile
2015 Elaine Smid BA *Virginia*, MSc *Hawaii (Manoa)*,
PhD

Honorary Research Associates

Daniel Bertin, BSc *Chile*, PhD
Tara Coleman, MA PhD
Martin Crundwell, MSc PhD
Wardlow Friesen, BA *Calg.*, BA(Hons) *Car.*, PhD
Jay Gao, BE *Wuhan*, MSc *Tor.*, PhD *Georgia*
Bruce Hayward, BSc(Hons) PhD
Geoffrey Lamarche, PhD *Grenoble Alpes*
Finnbar Lee, MSc PhD
David O'Sullivan, MSc *Glas.*, PhD *UC Lond.*
Ingo A. Pecher, Vordiplom *TU Munich*, MSc PhD
Christian Albrechts
Dion Pou, BSc

Ian E.M. Smith, BSc(Hons) *Well.*, PhD *ANU*; FGSAust
 Marc Tadaki, PhD *Br.Col.*, MSc
 Ingrid A. Ukstins, BA(Hons) *Mt Holyoke*, MSc *UC Davis*,
 PhD *Lond.*; FGS

Exercise Sciences

Head of Department

Michael Kingsley, BPhEd *Otago*, MSc *Lough.*, PhD
Swansea, PGCE *Wales*

Group Services Manager

Julie Davis

Professors

1997 Winston D. J. Byblow, MSc PhD *S.Fraser*, BHK
Windsor
 2007 Nicholas Gant, BSc *Nott.Trent*, MSc PhD *Lough.*
 2020 Michael Kingsley, BPhEd *Otago*, MSc *Lough.*,
 PhD *Swansea*, PGCE *Wales*

Associate Professors

2018 Arne Nieuwenhuys, MSc PhD *VU Amsterdam*
 2008 Yanxin Zhang, BS *Shanghai Jiao Tong*, PhD
Texas Tech

Senior Lecturers

2019 Silmara Gusso, MSc PhD
 2013 Angus McMorland, BTech PhD
 2018 Rebecca Meiring, MSc PhD *Witw.*
 2014 Stacey Reading, MSc PhD *Guelph*
 2024 Sjan-mari van Niekerk, MSc PhD *Stell.*

Lecturers

2025 Suzie Belcher, BSc *Keele*, MSc *Sheff.Hallam*,
 PhD *Auck.UT*
 2025 Harry Dorrell, PhD *Humb.*
 2023 Elizabeth Holt, MPH PhD
 2021 Marie-Claire Smith, PhD

Postdoctoral Fellow

2021 Paul Marshall, BCom BSc PGDipSci PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

2018 Tyler Elliott, MSc
 2018 Cindy Morrison, MSc
 2024 Judy Thomas, MSc *W.Ont.*, PhD
 2021 Estelle Watson, MSc *Stell.*, PhD *Witw.*
 2011 Waruna Weerasekera, BBiomedSc *Otago*,
 BSc(Hons)

Tutors

2022 Alex Bunting, MSc
 2025 Erin Karam, MSc *Witw.*

Senior Research Fellow

2022 Sarah Ward, BPhy *Otago*, PhD

Institute of Marine Science

Director

Conrad A. Pilditch, MSc *Otago*, PhD *Dal.*

Business and Operations Manager

Boyd Taylor, BSc

Professors

2024 Karin R. Bryan, BSc(Hons) *Tor.*, PhD *Dal.* (jointly
 with *Environment*)

2005 Rochelle Constantine, ONZM, BSc PGDipSci
Massey, MSc PhD (jointly with *Biological*
Sciences)
 2007 Anthony J. Hickey, MSc PhD (jointly with
Biological Sciences)
 2013 Andrew G. Jeffs, MSc PhD (jointly with
Biological Sciences)
 2024 Conrad A. Pilditch, MSc *Otago*, PhD *Dal.*
 2013 Craig A. Radford, MSc *Cant.*, PhD
 2012 Simon F. Thrush, BSc(Hons) *Otago*, PhD
E.Anglia; FRSNZ

Emeritus Professor

1978 John C. Montgomery, BSc(Hons) *Otago*, PhD
 DSc *Brist.*; FRSNZ

Associate Professors

2008 Brendon Dunphy, MSc PhD (jointly with
Biological Sciences)
 2008 Neill A. Herbert, BSc(Hons) *Wales*, MSc *Plym.*,
 PhD
 2012 Nicholas T. Shears, BSc PhD
 2002 Richard B. Taylor, MSc PhD

Senior Lecturers

2020 Alice Della Penna, MSc *Turin*, PhD *Denis Diderot*
Paris VII, PhD *Tas.* (jointly with *Biological*
Sciences)
 2019 Rebecca Gladstone-Gallagher, MSc PhD *Waik.*
 2018 Jenny R. Hillman, MSc *James Cook*, PhD
 ◇2017 Darren Parsons, MSc PhD *N.Carolina State*
 1987 T. Alwyn V. Rees, BSc(Hons) *Liv.*, PhD *Wales*
 ◇2024 Leo N. Zamora, BSc PhD, *Valparaíso*

Lecturer

◇2022 Sally J. Watson, BSc(Hons) *Syd.*, PhD *Tas.*

Research and Postdoctoral Fellows

2020 Ines Bartl, MSc PhD *Rostock*
 2023 Emilee D. Benjamin, MSc *Miami*, PhD
 2021 Caitlin Blain, BSc *Vanc.*, MSc *Nfld.*, PhD
 2025 Tegan L. Evans, MSc PhD
 2023 Benjamin Hanns, MSc PhD
 2025 Shahrokh Heidari, MSc *Azad*, PhD
 2024 Samantha M. Ladewig, MSc *CCU*, PhD
 2023 Kelsey I. Miller, MSc *James Cook*, PhD
 2020 Stefano Schenone, MSc *Genoa*, PhD
 2025 Michelle Simone, MSc *Dal.*, PhD *S.Cross*
 2021 Bradley M. Skelton, BSc PhD
 2022 Stefan Spreitzenbarth, BSc *Bayreuth*, MSc
Hamburg, PhD
 2021 Arie J. P. Spyksma, BSc *Waik.*, PhD
 2024 Louise M. Wilson, MRes *Glas.*, PhD
 2024 Wenjie Wu, MSc PhD

Honorary Lecturers

Olive Andrews, BAppSc *S.Cross*
 Sean Handley, MSc PhD

Mathematics

Head of Department

Steven Galbraith, BCMS *Waik.*, MSc *Georgia Tech.*,
 DPhil *Oxf.*; FNZMS

Deputy Head of Department

Claire Postlethwaite, MA PhD *Camb.*

Group Services Manager

Karren Maltseva, BBS PGCertBus Massey

University Distinguished Professor

1983 Marston D. E. Conder, ONZM, MSocSc Waik.,
MSc DPhil DSc Oxf.; FAMS FNZMS FRSNZ FTICA

Professors

2008 Graham M. Donovan, BSc Wash. (Seattle), PhD
Northwestern
2006 A. F. M. (Tom) ter Elst, MSc Nijmegen, PhD
Eindhoven UT; FNZMS
2008 Steven Galbraith, BCMS Waik., MSc Georgia
Tech., DPhil Oxf.; FNZMS
1999 A. Rod Gover, MSc Cant., DPhil Oxf.; FNZMS
FRSNZ
1992 Vivien Kirk, PhD Camb., MSc; FNZMS
2011 Bernd Krauskopf, Dipl-Math RWTH Aachen, PhD
Groningen; FNZMS
1997 Eamonn A. O'Brien, BSc NUI Galway, PhD ANU;
FNZMS FRSNZ
2011 Hinke M. Osinga, MSc PhD Groningen; FNZMS
FRSNZ FSIAM
2008 Claire Postlethwaite, MA PhD Camb.
2017 Jeroen Schillewaert, MCompEng MMaths PhD
Ghent
1993 Arkadii M. Slinko, MA Novosibirsk, PhD DSc
Sobolev Inst. Mathematics
2002 James Sneyd, BSc Otago, MS PhD NYU; FRSNZ

Emeritus Professors

Bill Barton, MPhil Massey, MSc PhD DipTchg
John C. Butcher, ONZM, MSc NZ, PhD DSc Syd.; FNZMS
FRSNZ FSIAM
David B. Gauld, ONZM, PhD Calif., MSc; FNZMS
Ivan L. Reilly, ONZM, BA MSc DSc Well., AM PhD Illinois
(Urbana-Champaign); CMATH, FIMA
Michael O. J. Thomas, MSc PhD Warw.; CMATH, FIMA

Associate Professors

1992 Jianbei An, BSc HIT, PhD Illinois-Chic.
2012 Tanya Evans, Dip.Red Herzen, MA PhD Rice
2004 Sina R. Greenwood, MSc PhD
2016 Gabriel Verret, MSc Ott., PhD Ljubljana
1997 Shayne F. D. Waldron, BSc Cant., MA PhD
Wisconsin-Madison
2009 Caroline Yoon, PhD Indiana, BSc(Hons) MSc

Senior Lecturers

2018 Marie Graff, BSc Louis Pasteur, MSc Paris-Sud
XI, PhD Paris VI
2016 Pedram Hekmati, MPhil PhD KTH Stockholm
2021 Florian Lehner, BSc MA PhD TU Graz
2020 Ofer Marmur, BA Haifa, BSc MA PhD Technion
2012 Sione Na'a-Pangai Ma'u, MSc PhD
2021 Lauren Smith, BSc(Hons) MA PhD Monash
2021 Priya Subramanian, BE PhD Madr.
2020 Melissa Tacy, BPh PhD ANU
1994 Stephen W. Taylor, PhD Minn., MSc

Lecturer

2025 Jurij Volcic, MSc Ljubljana, PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

2022 Bartek Ewertowski, BSc W.Ont., MA York(Can.)
2025 Robyn Gandell, BSc PhD DipTchg

2013 Phil Kane, MADLitNumEd MPhil Auck.UT,
DipTchg ASTC, BSc
2025 Ana Ma, BSc DipTchg
2002 Garry Nathan, DipTchg(Dist.) ATC, MA
PGDipSci(Dist.) PhD
2024 Raneer Prasad, BSc Med GradDipTchg(Sec)
2018 Malia Puloka, BSc NSW, MEdL Auck.UT, DipEd
Tonga IE, MSc
2014 Nicolette Rattenbury, PGCAP Manc.Met., MSc
PhD
2018 Jonathan Stephenson, BSc(Hons) Well., MS PhD
Chicago

Physics**Head of Department**

Miro Erkintalo, MSc PhD Tampere UT

Group Services Manager

Karren Maltseva, BBS PGCertBus Massey

Professors

2010 Neil Broderick, PhD
2003 Stéphane Coen, EngPhys PhD FU Brussels; FOSA
FRSNZ
2012 Richard Easther, BSc(Hons) PhD Cant.
2011 Jan J. Eldridge, MSci MA PhD Camb.; FASA
FRAS
2012 Miro Erkintalo, MSc PhD Tampere UT
2016 Nicola Gaston, BA BSc(Hons), PhD Massey;
FRSNZ
1975 John Harvey, PhD Sur., MSc; FNZIP FRSNZ,
Mem.IEEE
◇2007 M. Cather Simpson, BA Virginia, PhD New
Mexico; FRSNZ (jointly with Chemical Sciences)
2012 Craig Stevens, BEng(Hons) Adel., PhD W.Aust.
2005 Frédérique Vanholsbeeck, Lic Phys PhD UL de
Bruxelles
2013 Kasper van Wijk, MS Utrecht, PhD CSM
2013 Geoff Willmott, MA MSc PhD Camb. (jointly
with Chemical Sciences)

Emeritus Professor

Geoffery Austin, BA Camb., MSc PhD Cant.; FNZIP
FRSNZ

Associate Professors

2002 Maarten Hoogerland, MSc Leiden, PhD
Eindhoven UT; MAOS MAPS MOSA
2003 Stuart Murdoch, MSc PhD
1996 Scott Parkins, MSc DPhil Waik.
2013 Nicholas Rattenbury, PGCAP PGDipLaw Manc.,
MSc PhD; FRAS
◇1981 Peter Wills, BSc PhD

Senior Lecturers

1995 David Krofcheck, BSc Carnegie-Mellon, MSc
PhD Ohio State; APS-DNP
2019 Elke Pahl, DiplChem Dr.rer.nat Heidelberg

Lecturer

2025 Emily Gordon, MSc Otago, PhD Colo.State
2020 Kannan Ridings, BSc(Hons) PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

2001 Mark Conway, MSc
2018 Tristan O'Hanlon, MSc

- 2024 Ben Pollard, BA *Pomona*, MS PhD *Colorado*
 2025 Petra Tang, MSc PhD
 2012 Anna Yang, MSc

Senior Research Fellows

- 2016 Claude Aguerarar, MSc MEng PhD *Bordeaux*
 2019 Marco Bonesi, BE PhD *Cran*.
 2014 Cushla McGoverin, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*
 2017 Jami Shepherd, MSc PhD

Research Fellows

- 2023 Joseph Ashby, MSc *UCLA*, PhD
 2022 John Bray, BSc PhD
 2022 Preeti Cowan, MCMS *Waik.*, PhD *Massey*
 2023 Wayne Crump, BSc(Hons) PhD *Well*.
 2024 Max Dooley, MSc PhD *Nott*.
 2024 Zongda Li, MSc PhD
 2024 Larissa Markwardt, BSc(Hons) *Arkansas*, PhD *Mich*.
 2022 Francesco Merola, MSc PhD *Naples*
 2024 Liam Quinn, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2018 Sophie Shamilov, PhD *Massey*, MSc
 2019 Yiqing (Ray) Xu, MSc PhD

Honorary Academics

- Barry Brennan, BSc(Hons) PhD
 Matthew Collett, MSc *Waik.*, PhD *Essex*
 Emily Harvey, BA BSc(Hons) PhD
 John Harvey, PhD *Sur.*, MSc; FNZIP FRSNZ
 Shaun Hotchkiss, BSc(Hons) DPhil
 Rainer Leonhardt, Dipl-Phys Dr.rer.nat. *TU Munich*
 Mark Mueller, SB *MIT*, PhD *Stan*.
 Graeme Putt, BSc PhD *Melb.*; FAIP FNZIP, MAAPT
 Igor Shvarchuck, BSc *Moscow*, MSc PhD *Amsterdam*
 Celina Sikorska, MSc PhD *Gdansk*

Psychology

Head of School

Niki Harré, MA(Hons) PhD DipTSec

Deputy Head of School (Academic)

Paul Corballis, MA MSc MPhil PhD *Col*.

Deputy Head of School (Research)

Karen E. Waldie, BSc *Vic.(BC)*, MSc PhD *Calg*.

Group Services Manager

Michael Groom, DipPRM *Lincoln(NZ)*

Professors

- 2010 Quentin Atkinson, BA(Hons) PhD
 1999 Suzanne Barker-Collo, HBA *Manit.*, MA PhD *Lakehead*
 2001 Virginia Braun, MA PhD *Lough*.
 2011 Paul Corballis, MA MSc MPhil PhD *Col*.
 1990 Douglas Elliffe, BSc PhD
 1991 Nicola Gavey, MA PhD DipClinPsych
 2010 Kerry Gibson, BJourn *Rhodes*, MAClinPsych PhD *Cape Town*
 ◇1993 Russell D. Gray, BSc PhD; FRSNZ
 1998 Niki Harré, MA(Hons) PhD DipTSec
 1994 Michael Hautus, MSc PhD
 2009 Annette Henderson, BA(Hons) MSc *Calg.*, PhD *Qu*.
 1999 Ian Kirk, BSc PhD *Otago*
 1988 Anthony J. Lambert, BSc *Sheff.*, PhD *Leic*.

- 1999 Ian Lambie, ONZM, BA *Otago*, PhD
 PGDipClinPsy DipBus; FNZPS
 2005 Nickola C. Overall, MSc PhD *Cant*.
 2023 Nichola Raihani, BA(Hons) PhD *Camb*.
 2005 Christopher G. Sibley, BA BSc(Hons) PhD *Well*.
 1994 Lynette J. Tippet, ONZM, MSc PhD
 DipClinPsych
 2000 Karen E. Waldie, BSc *Vic.(BC)*, MSc PhD *Calg*.

Emeritus Professors

- Michael C. Davison, BSc(Hons) *Brist.*, PhD *Otago*, DSc;
 FABAI FRSNZ
 John Duckitt, BA *Cape Town*, MA *Natal*, PhD *Witw*.
 John Irwin, MA *NZ*, PhD *Tufts*; FAPS FNZPS
 Glynn Owens, BTech(Hons) *Brun.*, DPhil *Oxf.*; AFBPS
 Frederick W. Seymour, ONZM, BA *Well.*, MA *W.Aust.*,
 PhD; FNZPS
 Margaret Wetherell, MA PhD *Brist.*; FRSNZ

Associate Professors

- 2014 Sarah Cowie, BA(Hons) PhD
 2016 Makarena Dudley, PhD *Waik.*, MA
 PGDipClinPsych
 2011 Shiloh Groot, BSocSc(Hons) PhD *Waik*.
 1997 Jeffrey P. Hamm, BSc *Qu.*, MSc PhD *Dal*.
 2017 Lixin Jiang, BA *AHU*, MS *Sun Yat-Sen*, PhD
Wash. State
 2015 Jade Le Grice, BA(Hons) PhD
 2017 Sam Manuela, MSc PhD
 2018 David Moreau, MSc PhD *Lille*
 2011 Danny Osborne, MA *CSUB*, MA PhD *UCLA*
 2006 Elizabeth R. Peterson, BSc(Hons) *Well.*, MSc
 PhD *Edin*.
 2013 Gwenda M. Willis, BA(Hons) PGDipClinPsych PhD
Cant.

Senior Lecturers

- ◇2006 Angela Arnold-Saritepe, MS *SIU*, MSc PhD,
 BCBA-D
 2001 Tania Cargo, BEd *Waik.*, MEd PhD
 PGDipClinPsych
 2018 Christopher Erb, BA *Cincinnati*, PhD *Brown*
 ◇2019 Sarah Leadley, MSc PGDipAppPsych; BCBA
 2022 Sam Mehr, BMus *Rochester*, EdM EdD *Harv*.
 2020 Reece P. Roberts, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2023 Rebecca Sharp, MSc PhD
 2022 Kate Storrs, BA PhD *Qld*.

Lecturers

- 1993 Barry Hughes, DipPE *Otago*, MSc PhD
Wisconsin-Madison
 2024 Tai Kake, BSc(Hons) *Well.*, PhD *Otago*,
 PGDipClinPsy *Waik.*, BA
 2022 Sarah Kapeli, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2023 Lucy Xing, BA *Shanghai*, MA *Renmin*, PhD
Macq.

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2025 Alice Austin BSc *Wash. State*, MA *Houston*, PhD
Utah State
 ◇2020 Glynnis Carolissen, MAClinPsych *W.Cape*
 1998 Susan Cowie, MSc PGDipClinPsy *Otago*, PhD
 ◇2025 Helen Lenihan, MSc PGDipClinPsy *Well.*, BSc
 ◇2022 Joan Leung, BA(Hons) PhD
 ◇2023 Caitlin McRae, BA(Hons) PhD

- 2007 Andrea Mead, MA PGDipAppPsych
PGCertAcadPrac
◇2019 Sonny Niha, Kaumatua
2022 Elizabeth Ogden, BCom *Otago*, BA(Hons)
DCLinPsy
2019 Hineatua Puhatoto Parkinson, BA(Hons) MSc
2024 Lily Stadlober, MSc PGDipAppPsych
◇2022 Kristina Wiebels, BSc *Osnabrueck*, MSc PhD
◇2020 Samantha van der Werff, BA MSc

Senior Tutor

- 2002 Michelle Burstall, MA PGDipForensic

Senior Research Fellows

- 2016 Catherine Morgan, BSc(Hons) *Leeds*, MSc PhD
King's Coll. Lond.
2023 Patrick Savage, MSc McM MA PhD *Tokyo*

Research Fellows

- 2018 Joan Leung, BA(Hons) PhD
2019 Oliver Sheehan, BSc(Hons) PhD

Honorary Academics

- Donna Rose Addis, MA PhD *Tor.*; FAPS FRSNZ
Amy Bird, BSc(Hons) PhD *Otago*
Suzanne Blackwell, MNZM, BA MSocSc PGDipClinPsy
PhD
Jude Buckley, BPhEd *Otago*, MSc PhD
Linda Cameron, BS *UCSB*, MS *Wisconsin-Madison*, PhD
Brian Don, MA PhD *Kent State*
Stephanie Gomes-Ng, BSc(Hons) PhD
Dorothy Howie, MA PhD
Florian Kurth, MD PhD *HHU*
Lindsay Matthews, BSc MSocSc PhD *Waik.*
Jessica A Maxwell, BA(Hons) *Qu.*, MA PhD *Tor.*
Bonnie Meekums, BSc(Hons) MPhil PhD *Manc.*
Javier Vireus-Ortega, BA MS *Granada*, PhD *Juan Carlos*
Katrina Phillips, MSc PhD PGDipAppPsych; BCBA
Daniel Shepherd, MSc PhD
Alexander H. Taylor, BA(Hons) *Oxf.*, PhD
Russell Taylor, MSocSc DipPsych(Clin) *Waik.*,
GradDipHlthEcon *Monash*, PhD
Gareth Terry, MA PhD
Nina Waddell, BA(Hons) PhD

Speech Science

Programme Director of Speech Science

- Clare M. McCann, BSLT *Cant.*, MA PhD *Reading*

Director of Clinical Education

- Philippa Friary, BSLT(Hons) *Cant.*, DipHlthServMgt
Manc.

Professors

- 2005 Clare M. McCann, BSLT *Cant.*, MA PhD *Reading*
2010 Anna Miles, BSc(Hons) *Lond.*, PhD *Cant.*
2003 Suzanne C. Purdy, PhD *Iowa*, DipAud *Melb.*, MSc

Associate Professor

- ◇2001 Elaine Ballard, MA *Prin.*, PhD *Cornell*

Lecturer

- 2022 Nuzhat Sultana, MSc *Punjab (Lahore)*, PhD *HK*

Professional Teaching Fellows

- ◇2023 Louise Bax, BA MSLTPrac

- ◇2012 Selena Donaldson, BSLT *Cant.*, MSc
Newcastle(UK)
◇2007 Liz Fairgray, MSc *Calif. State*
2010 Philippa Friary, BSLT(Hons) *Cant.*,
DipHlthServMgt *Manc.*
◇2023 Lucy Sparshott, BA MSc
◇2023 Nadia Mantell, BSc *Waik.*, MSLTPrac

Honorary Academics

- Areej Asad, MSc PhD
Fabrice Bardy, MSc PhD *Macq.*
Julia Corbett, BSc *Otago*, BSpSchLangTher *Cant.*
Linda Hand, BA *Cant.*, MSLP *Iowa*, PhD *Syd.*
Bianca Jackson, BA(Hons) *Reading*, MSc PhD
PGCertClinEd
Sally Kedge, BA(Hons) MSc *Newcastle(UK)*
William Keith, QSO, MA PhD *Houston*
Kei Kobayashi, BME MSc PhD *Sophia*
Abin Kuruvilla Mathew, MA *Manipal*, PhD
Miriam Meyerhoff, MA *Well.*, PhD *Penn.*
Carolyn Pritchett, BA(Hons) *Birm.*, MA *Missouri*, PhD
Penn. State
Anton Spelman, BA *Well.*, MPhil *Waik.*
Kim J. Wise, BSc *Arizona State*, MAud PhD

Statistics

Head of Department

- James M. Curran, MSc PhD; FASA FCSFS

Deputy Head of Department

- M. Beatrix Jones, BSc *Johns Hopkins*, MSc PhD *Wash.*

Group Services Manager

- Karren Maltseva, BBS PGCertBus *Massey*

Professors

- 2005 James M. Curran, MSc PhD; FASA FCSFS
1999 Rachel M. Fewster, MA *Camb.*, PhD *St And.*
2022 SallyAnn Harbison, MNZM, BSc(Hons) PhD *Liv.*;
FRSNZ
2010 Thomas S. Lumley, BSc(Hons) *Monash*, MSc
Oxf., PhD *Wash.*; FASA FRSNZ
1994 Renate Meyer, DipMaths PhD *RWTH Aachen*
2010 James C. Russell, MSc PhD (*jointly with*
Biological Sciences)
1996 Russell B. Millar, MSc PhD *Wash.*

Emeritus Professors

- George A. F. Seber, MSc *NZ*, PhD *Manc.*; FRSNZ
Christopher J. Wild, PhD *Waterloo*, MSc; FASA FRSNZ

Adjunct Professors

- 2018 John Buckleton, MSc PhD DSC; FRSNZ
2015 Hadley Wickham, MSc PhD *Iowa State*; FASA

Associate Professors

- 1997 Stephanie C. Budgett, BSc(Hons) PhD *Glas.*
2012 Ciprian Doru Giurcaneanu, MSc *Bucharest*, PhD
Tampere UT
2018 Simon C. Harris, MA PhD *Camb.*
2018 M. Beatrix Jones, BSc *Johns Hopkins*, MSc PhD
Wash.
1999 Paul R. Murrell, MSc PhD; FASA
2020 Simon Urbanek, DiplMaths PhD *Augsburg*
2019 Alain C. Vandal, BSc MA *McG.*, PhD
2014 Yalu Wen, BSE *Zhejiang*, MSc PhD *Mich.*

- 1997 Thomas W. Yee, MSc PhD
 1992 Ilze Ziedins, BA Waik., PhD Camb.; FNZMS

Senior Lecturers

- 2018 Azam Asanjarani, MSc PhD Amirkabir UT, PhD Qld.
 2012 Brendon J. Brewer, BSc(Hons) PhD Syd.
 2014 Jesse Goodman, BA PhD Br.Col.
 2019 Charlotte Moragh Jones-Todd, BSc(Hons) Aberystwyth, MSc PhD St And. (jointly with Biological Sciences)
 2019 Jeong Eun (Kate) Lee, MSc PhD Qld.UT
 2022 Priya Parmar, PhD W.Aust., MSc
 1997 Geoffrey Pritchard, BSc PhD Wisc.
 2017 Claudia Rivera, BSc UNAL, PhD
 2017 Ben C. Stevenson, PhD St And., MSc
 2003 Yong Wang, MEng Huazhong, PhD Waik.

Lecturers

- 2020 Matthew C. Edwards, BSc(Hons) Well., PhD
 2015 Anna-Marie Fergusson, BSc BMus Well., GradDipTchg WCE, MProfStuds PhD

Professional Teaching Fellows

- 2012 Heti Afimeimounga, MSc PhD
 1993 Andrew P. Balemi, MSc PhD
 2024 Elizabeth L. Bolton, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2019 Lisa Chen, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2017 Emma Lehrke, BSc MProfStuds GradDipSci GradDipTchg(Sec)
 2021 Anne L. Patel, MSc PhD PGDipTchg(Sec)
 1990 David P. Smith, BSc DipStats DipCompSci
 2022 Lars K. Thomsen, BSc(Hons) Lanc., MA Bath
 2000 Susan Wingfield, BA PGDipSci

Senior Tutor

- 1999 Leila Boyle, BSc PGDipSci

Senior Research Fellows

- 2023 Lara Greaves, BA(Hons) MSc PhD
 2009 Yannan Jiang, BSc Beijing Normal, MSc PhD
 2011 Avinesh Pillai, MSc

Honorary Professors

- Murray Cox, BSc(Hons) DSc PhD Otago
 Peter B. Davis, BA S'ton, MSc LSE, PhD (jointly with Social Sciences and Population Health)
 Alan J. Lee, PhD N.Carolina, MA
 Christopher M. Triggs, MSc PhD
 Bruce S. Weir, BSc(Hons) Cant., PhD N.Carolina State; FASA FRS FRSNZ

Honorary Associate Professors

- G. Ross Ihaka, MSc PhD Calif.
 Maxine J. Pfannkuch, MSc PhD DipTchg
 David J. Scott, BA PhD ANU, DipCompSci La Trobe

Honorary Senior Lecturers

- Arden E. Miller, BSc Vic.(BC), MMaths PhD Waterloo
 Patricia A. Metcalf, MSc PhD
 Peter Mullins, MSc

Honorary Research Fellow

- T. Rolf Turner, BA(Hons) Vic.(BC), MSc Qu., PhD Mich., MStat NSW

Honorary Academics

- Phillipa Arnold, BSc MEd Massey, DipTchg ACE, PhD
 Mark Bravington, MA Camb., PhD Imperial
 Tom Elliott, MSc PhD
 Vanessa M. Cave, BSc(Hons) Otago, PhD St And.
 John Marshall, MS PhD UCLA, BSc BTech
 Nicole Satherley, BA MSc PhD
 Andrew Sporle, MA Massey, PGDipPH Otago

Auckland Bioengineering Institute

Dates given are those of taking up employment. Where degrees and diplomas are shown without the name of the awarding university, the university is Auckland. ◇ Denotes a part-time, permanent appointment.

Director

Merryn H. Tawhai, ME PhD; FRSNZ

Deputy Director

Martyn P. Nash, BE(Hons) PhD

University Distinguished Professor

1978 Peter J. Hunter, KNZM, DPhil Oxf., ME; FRSNZ

Professors

2000 Iain A. Anderson, ME PhD (*jointly with Engineering Science*)
 ◇2011 Thor F. Besier, PhD W.Aust. (*jointly with Engineering Science*)
 ◇2018 Mark Billingham, BCMS(Hons) MPhil Waik., PhD Wash.
 2003 Leo K. Cheng, BE(Hons) PhD
 2010 Justin W. Fernandez, BE PhD (*jointly with Engineering Science*)
 2008 Alys Clark, BA(Hons) Oxf., MSc PhD Adel.
 2011 Peng Du, BE(Hons) PhD (*jointly with Engineering Science*)
 2023 Jun Lu, BSc East China Normal, MSc PhD
 1996 Simon C. Malpas, BSc Well., PhD Otago (*jointly with Physiology*)
 2018 Suranga Nanayakkara, BEng(Hons) PhD NU Singapore
 2003 Martyn P. Nash, BE(Hons) PhD (*jointly with Engineering Science*)
 1993 Poul M. Nielsen, BE BSc PhD (*jointly with Engineering Science*)
 1977 Bruce H. Smaill, BE BSc(Hons) Cant., DIC PhD Lond.
 ◇2007 Andrew Taberner, MSc(Tech) PhD Waik. (*jointly with Engineering Science*)
 2001 Merryn H. Tawhai, ME PhD; FRSNZ

Associate Professors

2001 David M. Budgett, BE(Hons) Cant., PhD Lond.
 2016 Kelly Burrowes, BE(Hons) PhD
 2018 Andrew Paul Monk, BSc(Hons) MSc Leeds, MBBS Lond., DPhil Oxf.; FRCSEd
 2009 David P. Nickerson, ME PhD
 ◇2007 Vinod Suresh, BTech IIT Chennai, MS PhD Stan. (*jointly with Engineering Science*)
 2011 Kenneth Tran, BE(Hons) PhD
 2018 Alan Wang, ME Xidian, PhD HKPU (*jointly with Medical and Health Sciences*)
 2007 Jichao Zhao, MS Northeastern (China), PhD W.Ont.

Senior Research Fellows

2017 Hamid Abbasi, ME PhD
 2013 Timothy Angeli-Gordon, MSE Mich., PhD
 2018 Recep Avci, BS Bogazici, MS C.Arkansas, PhD Arkansas
 2015 Thiranjia P. Babarenda Gamage, BE(Hons) PhD
 2010 Christopher P. Bradley, BSc BE(Hons) PhD
 2022 Ho-Fung Chan, ME PhD Sheff.

2017 Julie Choisine, MSc ESILV, PhD Old Dominion
 2002 Sarah-Jane Guild, ME PhD
 2012 June-Chiew Han, BE(Hons) PhD
 2011 Harvey Ho, BE SCUT, MSc PhD
 2010 Jennifer A. Kruger, BSc Witw., MSc PhD
 2011 J. Daniel McCormick, MSc PhD
 2019 Toan Pham, MSc PhD (*jointly with Nutrition and School of Biological Sciences*)
 2019 Hayley M. Reynolds, BE(Hons) PhD
 2013 Bryan Ruddy, MS PhD MIT (*jointly with Engineering Science*)
 1999 Greg B. Sands, BE(Hons) PhD
 2006 Vickie B. K. Shim, BA BE(Hons) PhD
 2018 Gonzalo Maso Talou, BE UNICEN, PhD NatLabSciComp
 2001 Mark L. Trew, BE PhD
 2008 Jason Turuwhenua, MSc PhD Waik. (*jointly with Optometry and Vision Science*)

Research Fellows

2022 Weiwei Ai, BSc QDU, ME BJUT, PhD
 2022 Finbar Argus, BE(Hons) Cant., PhD
 2021 Pablo Ortega Auriol, BPhysio UPLA, PGDip The Andes (Chile), MSc VU Amsterdam, PhD
 2018 Huidong Bai, ME UESTC, PhD Cant.
 2024 Laura Carman, BE(Hons) PhD
 2022 Benjamin Chong, BSc(Hons) PhD
 2022 Alex Dixon, BE(Hons) PhD
 2022 Jarrah Dowrick, BE(Hons) PhD
 2022 Behdad Shaarbaf Ebrahimi, BSc Azad, MSc Iran UST, PhD
 2020 Tharanga Devinda Jayathungage Don, BSc Peradeniya, MSc Coventry, PhD
 2018 Robert J. Gallichan, BE(Hons) PhD
 2019 Teena Gamage, MSc PhD (*jointly with Obstetrics, Gynaecology and Reproductive Sciences*)
 2022 Amy Garrett, BE(Hons) PhD
 2024 Beatrice Ghitti, BSc Bre.Unicatt, MSc PhD Trento
 2024 Kunal Gupta, BTech Rajasthan TU, MHIT Cant., PhD
 2012 Jagir R. Hussan, BE Coimbatore IT, PhD
 2022 Joyce John, BE Anna, M. Tech Hindustan ITS, PhD
 2020 Prashanna Khwaounjoo, BE(Hons) PhD
 2020 Eryn Kwon, BSc ME PhD COP(Forensics)
 2024 Chang-Joon Lee, PhD Syd., ME
 2023 Masoumeh Mahmoudinezhad, BSc Azad, MSc Amirkabir UT, PhD
 2018 James W. McKeage, BE(Hons) PhD
 2012 Shawn A. Means, MS New Mexico, PhD
 2022 Claire Miller, BE(Hons) Adel., PhD Melb.
 2025 Julia Musgrave, BA BE(Hons) PhD
 2024 Nipuni Nagahawatte, BEng Nott., ME PhD
 2020 Mohammad Norouzifard, BE S.Calif., ME Azad, PhD Auck.UT
 2023 Nadun Palmada, BE(Hons) PhD

- 2024 Nastaran Saffaryazdi, BCE *Ferdowsi*, ME *Isfahan UT*, PhD
 2016 Ted Yeung, BE(Hons) BSc PhD
 2012 Yang Wang, BE(Hons) PhD
 2024 Jiali Xu, BTech PhD
 2023 Debbie Zhao, BE(Hons) PhD

Postdoctoral Fellows

- 2023 Derek W. Orbaugh Antillon, BE *UVG*, MSc *HSF*, PhD
 2025 Quinn J. Boesley, ME PhD *DipLang*
 2024 Sahan Jayatissa, ME PhD
 2024 Hyeyeon Kim, BE(Hons) PhD
 2025 Luyao Xia, BSc *CUMTB*, PhD *Tongji*

Honorary Professors

- J. Geoffrey Chase, BS(Hons) *Case Western*, MS PhD *Stan*.
 Ian Hunter, MSc DCP PhD
 Greg O'Grady, MBChB PhD; FRACP
 Nicolas Smith, MA *Oxf.*, BE(Hons) PhD; FEngNZ FRSNZ

Honorary Associate Professors

- Denis Loiselle, MSc *Alberta*, PhD *Dal.*, DipPhEd *Otago*
 Vijay Rajagopal, BE(Hons) PhD
 Mark Sagar, BSc PhD
 Timothy Woodfield, BE(Hons) *Cant.*, MASC *Tor.*, PhD *Twente*

Honorary Senior Research Fellows

- David Baddeley, MSc PhD *Heidelberg*

- Krish Chaudhuri, MBA *S.Cross*, MBBS(Hons) MSurg *Monash*, MEd *Technol.Syd.*, MSc *Oxf.*, PhD; FRACS

- Geoffrey Handsfield, BS *E.Carolina*, PhD *Virginia*
 Niranchan Paskaranandavivel, ME PhD
 Soroush Safaei, BE *Sharif UT*, PhD

Honorary Research Fellows

- Nandoun Abeysekera, BE(Hons) MBChB
 Patrick Gladding, MBChB PhD; FRACP
 Ernst-Friedrich Markus Henke, Dr.Ing *TU Dresden*
 Patria Hume (Prof), ONZM, PGCEpidemiology *Emory*, PhD *Otago*, MSc
 Haribalan Kumar, BS *Natnl.IT*, *Trichy*, MS *Kettering*, PhD *Iowa*
 Angus McMorland, BBiomedSc(Hons) PhD
 Alaeddin Nassani, BSc *JUST*, MSc *Liv.*, PhD *Cant*.
 Rossana Occhipinti, Laurea *Catania*, PhD *Case Western*
 Hiroo Suami, MD *Shinshu*, PhD *Keio*
 Maryam Tayebi, BSc *MUBabol*, MSc *Manc.*, PhD

Honorary Research Associates

- David Bullivant, BSc(Hons) PhD
 Trevor Clark, DipLS *Wakefield Coll.*, MSc *Leeds Beck.*, PhD *Massey*
 Douglas King, DipNurs *Wairariki IT*, MSc PGCErtHealSc
 PGDipSEM *Otago*, BNurs PhD *Massey*, PhD *AUT*, PGCErtHSc
 Brian Russell, PhD *AUT*, BE

Liggins Institute

Dates given are those of taking up employment. Where degrees and diplomas are shown without the name of the awarding university, the university is Auckland. ◇ Denotes a part-time, permanent appointment.

Director

- Justin M. O'Sullivan, BSc(Hons) *Cant.*, PhD *Otago*

Institute Operations Manager

- Lynda Pitcaithly, BA *Lond.*, PGDipMarketing *Lond.Guild*

Deputy Director

- Mark Vickers, MSc PhD

Associate Director Postgraduate

- Jo Perry, PhD *Lond.*, BSc(Hons)

Associate Director Research

- Fiona Lithander, BSc(Hons) *Ulster*, MNutrDiet *W'gong*, PhD *Camb.*

Kaiārahi

- Haunui Royal

University Distinguished Professor

- 1989 Jane E. Harding, DNZM, DPhil *Oxf.*, BSc MBChB; FRACP FRSNZ

Professors

- ◇2012 Caroline A. Crowther, MBChB MD *Birm.*, DCH *RCPCH*, DDU CMFM; FRANZCOG FRCOG
 1990 Wayne S. Cutfield, DCH *Otago*, MBChB MD; FRACP
 2010 Katie Groom, MBBS PhD *Lond.*; CMFM, FRANZCOG
 1997 Paul Hofman, MBChB DipObst; FRACP

- 2012 Justin M. O'Sullivan, BSc(Hons) *Cant.*, PhD *Otago*

- 1995 Mark Vickers, MSc PhD

Emeritus Professor

- Michael A. Heymann, MBCh Witw.

Associate Professors

- 2022 Fiona Lithander, BSc(Hons) *Ulster*, MNutrDiet *W'gong*, PhD *Camb.*
 2024 Chris Paton, BMBS BMedSci *Nott.*, MBA; FBSC
 2005 Jo Perry, PhD *Lond.*, BSc(Hons)
 2021 Gergely Toldi, MD PhD *Semmelweis*

Senior Lecturers

- 2006 Jacquie Bay, BSc MEd DipTchg PhD
 2021 Lisa Dawes, MBChB DipObstMedGyn
 ◇2007 Anne Jaquiere, MBChB DipObst DCH *Otago*, PhD; FRACP

Senior Research Fellows

- 2016 Ben Albert, MBChB PhD DipPaed
 2018 Anna Brooks, BCA BSc *Well.*, PhD
 ◇2020 Barbara Cormack, DipHSc *Otago*, MHSc PhD
 1995 Mark Oliver, MSc *Waik.*, PhD
 2019 Chris Pook, MRes *Plym.*, PhD *Exe.*
 2020 Farha Ramzan, MSc *J.Hamdard*, PhD
 2024 Olin Silander, PhD *UCSD*
 2024 Caroline Walker, PhD

Research Fellows

- 2024 Nadia Borlase, BA(Hons) PhD *Cant.*
 2019 Esther Calje, BM *Otago Polytech.*, Mmid *WCE*, PhD
 2022 Sreemol Gokuladhas, M.Tech *Anna*, PhD
 2023 Theo Portlock, MSc *E. Anglia*, PhD *QMUL*
 ◇2019 Suzanne Trask, BSc DipTch MEd PhD
 2021 Luling Lin, MSc *Tulane*, PhD
 2021 Mariana Muelbert, BNutDiet *UFPEL*, MSc *UFRGS*, PhD
 2024 Amila Nawarathna, BSc *Peradeniya*, MSc *Konkuk*, PhD *Massey*
 2023 Denis Nyaga, PhD
 2021 Claudia Swan, BSc MBBS *Imperial*; FRACP
 2020 Yue Wang, MSc *Otago*, PhD

Post Doctoral Fellows

- 2024 Lisa Douglas, BBmedSc *Well.*, MBChB
 2024 Clara Han, MBIomedSc, PhD
 2022 Jaz Lyons-Reid, BNutrSc *Qld.UT*, PhD
 2024 Roan Zaied, MSc *Glas.*, PhD
 2023 Isabelle Zwaan, MPsyCh *Leiden*, PhD *Melb.*

Honorary Professors

- Terrence Forrester, MSc *Med. Sch. Wisc.*, MBBS PhD DM *WI*; FRCP
 Craig Jefferies, MBChB MD DipPaed; FRACP
 Richard Mithen, BSc(Hons) *Wales*, PhD *E. Anglia*
 Benjamin Thompson, BSc(Hons) PhD *Sus.*
 Vincent Reid, PhD *Birbeck*, MA
 Dianne Rosemary Webster, PhD *Lond.*, DipHSM *Massey*, MSc; FHGSA

Honorary Associate Professor

- Meika Foster, LLB *Cant.*, BSs PhD *Syd.*

Honorary Senior Research Fellows

- Tanith Alexander, MSc *W'gong*, PhD
 Elwyn C. Firth, BVSc *Massey*, MSc *Auburn*, PhD *Utrecht*, DSc *Massey*; DACVS
 Tommi Vatanen, MSc PhD *Aalto*
 Sian Williams, BSc PhD *W.Aust.*

Honorary Research Fellows

- Tomoko Aoyama, MScs PhD *Waseda*
 Mark De Hora, MSc *Westminster*, PhD; FRCPA
 Carl Eagleton, BHB MBChB; AFRACMA FRACP
 Tayaza Fadason, MSc *Wolv.*, PhD
 Sophie Farrow, BSc(Hons) *Lough.*, PhD
 Nike Franke, MSc *Leiden*, PhD
 Natasha Heather, DCH *Otago*, MBChB MD; FRACP
 Daniel Ho, MSc *Massey*, PhD
 Eleanor Kennedy, BA(Hons) *NUI Cork*, MSc *Maastricht*, PhD *Brist.*
 Robyn May, MBChB *Pret.*, MPhil *Stell.*, GradDipStat *Massey*, PhD
 Amber Milan, BScN(Hons) *Acadia*, PhD
 Anna Tottman, MB MBBS *King's Coll. Lond.*, PhD; FRACP
 Elizabeth Ostrowski, PhD *Mich. State*
 Son Thach Tran
 Ry Tweedie-Cullen, PhD *Zurich*, MBChB
 Brooke Wilson, MSc *Waik.*, PhD

Alumni Relations and Development

Director Alumni Relations and Development

Mark Bentley, BA(Hons) *Lanc.*, MBA

Associate Director Business Intelligence

John Bird, BSc(Hons) *Nott.*

Associate Director Communications and Alumni Relations

Karen Thompson, BBS *Massey*

Associate Directors Development

Stuart Angel, BA(Hons) *Leeds*, MA *Northumbria*,
PGCertEd *Leeds Beck.*

Laura Dee, BEd *Belf.*

Auckland UniServices Limited

Pro Vice-Chancellor Innovation and Enterprise, Chief Executive Officer

Greg Murison, BSc *Cant.*, PhD PGDipSci *Otago*

Executive Director Investment

Will Charles, BSc(Hons) *St And.*, DipBus

Executive Director Strategic Growth

Analeise Murahidy, MSc *Cant.*, DipMngt *LSE*

General Counsel

Sandra King, LLB(Hons) MSc

Campus Environment

Chief Property Officer

Simon Neale, BSc(Hons) MBA; FRICS

Associate Director Planning and Development

Tristram Collett, BA BArch(Hons)

Associate Director Capital Works

Zoe Asensio Sanchez, BA(Hons) PGDipArch *Greenwich*;
RIBA

Associate Director Commercial

Michelle Padgett, BSc(Hons) *Westminster*

Associate Director Sustainable Estate and Ops

María José Baldoni, MSc

Associate Director Facilities

Emmett Mackle, PGDipBus; NZCE, REA

Associate Director Accommodation

Aimee MacAskill, BEd *NZTert.Coll.*

Associate Director Commercial Services and Operations

Julian Bottaro, BCom *W.Syd.*, PGDipM *Technol.Syd.*;
FCPA

Associate Director Sport and Recreation

Sean Smith, BPhEd *Otago*

Wāhanga Pāpāho, Whakapā | Communications and Engagement

Manutaki Whakawhitinga, Whakawhanaunga | Director Communications and Engagement

Kiri Coughlan, BA *Otago*, PGDipJ *Cant.*

Associate Director Communications

Todd Somerville, MA *Cant.*, MLitt *Oxf.*

Poutaki Whakawhitinga Kaimahi | Staff Communications Manager

Perzen Patel, BBus BlntHospMgmt DipEventMgmt *Auck.*
UT

Poutaki Pāpāho | Media Manager

Denise Montgomery, BA *Well.*

Corporate Communications Manager

Hussein Moses, BCS *Auck.UT*

Research Communications Manager

Gilbert Wong, DipJournalism *Auck.UT*, BA

Research Engagement Manager (Institute of Marine Science)

Ingrid O'Sullivan, BSc LLB(Hons) *Cant.*

Poutaki Hononga Rautaki | Strategic Partnerships Manager

Stacey Giles, BSR *Auck.UT*

Research Engagement Manager

Lisa Wong, BKin(Hons) *Calg.*, MSc *Br.Col.*

Digital Services

Chief Digital Officer

Jason Mangan, BCom

Director Digital Research Innovation and Artificial Intelligence

Nick Jones, MCom

Director Experience InnovationJason Tutara, BSc *Waik.*, GCertCDev *Auck.UT***Head of Academic Solutions**

Aldon Hartley, ME

Head of Strategy Planning and ValueBrett Harvey, BMS *Waik.***Head of Product Engineering**Jo Batchelor, BBS *Massey***Head of Platform Engineering**

Keith Hedley, BSc

Head of Performance and Modernisation

Lynette Farrell

Head of Digital Workspace

Paul Boakes

Head of Agility

Richard Jarrett

Chief Information Security Officer

James Harper, BSc(Hons) LLB(Hons)

Financial Services

DVC Corporate Services and Chief Financial Officer

Tim Bluett, BSc(Hons); ICAEW, FCA

Head of Strategic ProcurementMurray Bays, MSS *Well.***Manager Risk Management and Audit**

Rachelle Miller, MCom; CA

Manager Shared Transaction Centre

Michelle Crawford, CA

Manager Automation and Improvement

David Spalding

Group Financial Controller

Julian Michael, CA

Head of Research and Operations FinanceDavid Jordan, BCompt(Hons) *S.Af.*, MBA; CA**Head of Financial Planning and Analysis**

Helen Cattanaach

Deputy CFO and Head of Business Advisory

Cameron Thomas, BCom; CA

Foundation Studies Programmes

He Ara Takatū | Tertiary Foundation Certificate**Programme Director**

Andrew Dawson, MA

Deputy Director

Melissa Cadelis, BSc(Hons) PhD

Programme Administrator

Astrid Tjahyono, BMus

He Pūaotanga | New Start**Programme Manager**

Rochai Taiaroa, MProfStuds

Programme Administrator

Ata Houppapa, MEd

Human Resources

Director of Human ResourcesAndrew Phipps, MSocSci *Waik.***Associate Director Health, Safety and Wellbeing**Angus Clark, BSc *Strath.*, Ch.EHO MREHIS**Associate Director HR Advisory**Stefanie Boyer, BA *Cant.*, MA *Birkbeck*, PGCertHR *CIPD***Associate Director HR Services**Julia Middleton-Easte, DipBus DipHR DipInfoSys *Open Polytech.***Associate Director Organisational Development**Pip Ball, BA *Cant.*, PGDipArts *Well.***Associate Director Talent and Recruitment**Ian Craig, MCom *Otago***Associate Director Kaiārahi**Dale Harding-Thomas, MIndS *Otago*, PGCertLCG *Mind Lab*, BEd**Associate Director Diversity, Equity and Inclusion**Guillermo Merelo, MPP *ITESM*, LLB *UNAM*, PhD

International Office Leadership Team

Director International

Martin Hookham-Simms, BSc(Hons) *Hudd.*, MBA *UC Lond.*, PGDip *CIM*

Associate Director International Partnership

...

Associate Director International Marketing and Recruitment

Vasso Koutsos, BBus *Massey*

Associate Director International Business Development

Natasha Ager, MBA *Macq.*

Marketing and Recruitment

Manutaki Whakatairanga, Rapunga Taura | Director Marketing and (Student) Recruitment

Mark Howard, BA *Wolv.*, MEnt *Otago*

Associate Director Marketing

Sarah Kenny, BA(Hons) *Sheff.Hallam*, PGDipMarketing *CIM*

Associate Director Schools and Community Engagement

Liletina Vaka, BA *Well.*

Web Manager

Jo Renfree, MEd *Otago*, GDipComm *Unitec*

Office of the Vice-Chancellor

Vice-Chancellor

Dawn Freshwater, BA(Hons) *Manc.*, PhD *Nott.*

Executive Assistant to the Vice-Chancellor

Julie Tomov

Deputy Vice-Chancellor Research

Frank H. Bloomfield, ONZM, BSc(Hons) MBChB *Manc.*, PhD; FRACP, MRCP(UK)

Executive Assistant to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Research

Kate Sommers

Deputy Vice-Chancellor Strategic Engagement

Erik Lithander, BSc *LSE*, MPhil DPhil *Camb.*

Executive Assistant to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Strategic Engagement

Viola Laban

Chief Operating Officer and Registrar

Mark Gregory, BSc *Illinois (Urbana-Champaign)*, MBA *Portland St.*

Executive Assistant to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Operations and Registrar

Heather Seal

Director of Human Resources

Andrew Phipps, MSocSci *Waik.*

Executive Assistant to the Director of HR

Dee Chapman

Pro Vice-Chancellor Equity

Cathy Stinear, BSc PhD

Manager Equity

Vicki Watson

University Committee Executives

Ruwani Dharmawardana, LLM

Wendy Verschaeren, LLM *FU Brussels*

Event and Protocol Manager

Melissa Burnett

Office of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education

Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education

Sarah Young, BSc PhD *Otago*

Pro Vice-Chancellor Education (Interim)

Bruno Fedrizzi, MSc PhD *Padova*

Director Learning and Teaching

Gayle Morris, BA *Concordia (Edmon.)*, MEd *Glas.*, PhD *Melb.*

Executive Assistant to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Education), Pro Vice-Chancellor Education and Director Learning and Teaching

Sanela Hamulic

Office of the Pro Vice-Chancellor Māori

Pro Vice-Chancellor Māori
Te Kawehau Hoskins, MA PhD

Executive Assistant to the Pro Vice-Chancellor Māori
Wairemana Phillips

Office of the Pro Vice-Chancellor Pacific

Pro Vice-Chancellor Pacific
Jemaima Tiatia-Siau, MA DPH PhD

Executive Assistant to the Pro Vice-Chancellor Pacific
Viola Laban

Organisational Performance and Improvement

Director Organisational Performance and Improvement
...

Associate Director Service Design and Performance
Abbi Harwood-Tobin, MBA Warw., MEng

Associate Director Strategic Programmes
Quentin Christie, BMus PGCertMgmt Waik., Mini-MBA
Rutgers

Manager Business Capability
Nicola Jackson, MBA S.Cross, MEd Massey, BA BCom
GradDipTchg(Sec)

Manager Service Excellence
Maria Thomson, BA(Hons) PhD

Service Delivery Manager
Michelle Loo

Planning and Information

Director Planning
...

Associate Director Data and Analytics Engineering
Indrajeet Singh, B.Tech(IT) WBUT

Associate Director Data Governance
Patrick Law, MCom

Associate Director Data Science
Diego Enriquez, BSc(Hons) MProfStuds UNSAAC

Associate Director Planning and Insights
Jeremy Greenbrook-Held, BA MSc Well.,
GradDip(ApplStat) Massey

Research and Innovation Office

Director Research Strategy and Delivery
Alexandra Thomas, BA(Hons) Essex, PGCert Lond.Met.

Executive Assistant to the Director Research Strategy and Delivery
Christine Whyte

Associate Director Research Infrastructure
Roger Lins, BSc(Hons) PhD Otago, PGDipArts

Research Infrastructure Manager
Laura McAllum, BSc(Hons) Columbia

Research Managers Major Initiatives
Anne Casey, MA(Hons) Cant.
Simmon Hofstetter, BSc PhD Alberta

Senior Researcher and Policy Adviser
Simon Esling, MIS Well., BA(Hons) MFA

Associate Director Research Development and Impact
Faith Welch, BSc(Hons) PhD Brist.

Research Impact Manager
Cherie Lacey, MA MCreW Well., PhD

Research Impact Adviser
Brittany Bennenbroek, BSc Cant., MScSoc Well.,
PGDipSci

Researcher Development Manager
Julia Vilstrup Mouatt, BSc Massey, MSc PhD
Copenhagen

Researcher Development Adviser
Danielle Miller-Beland, MA Concordia-Mont.

Researcher Development Coordinators
Zoe Pollard, BA(Hons) Herts.
Luna Shobaki

Research Manager – Vision Mātauranga
Hine Busby, BMM MIndigSt Awanuiārangi

Research Manager International
Rosalynd Boxall, BA(Hons) Camb., MA Br.Col., MA

Research Portfolio Adviser
Nina Attwood, MA PhD

Animal Welfare Officer

Jodi Salinsky, BA *Florida*, BS *Portland St.*, DVM *Wash. State*; MANZCVS

Clinical Services Veterinarians

Sabina Darke, Dr. med. vet. *Giessen*

Kushla McIndoe, BVSc *Massey*

Marieke Wijnen, BVSc *Utrecht*, EMBA PGCertBus *Massey*

Animal Research Compliance Manager

Sara Azarpeykan, DVM *Shiraz*, PhD PGDipVCS *Massey*

Associate Director Research Operations

Nicholas Kearns, BCom *NSW*, PGDipBus
GradDipAppPsych

Senior Manager Research Service Improvement

Kira Finucane, BSc(Hons) *W.England*

Research Service Improvement Manager

Josh Alden, BSc MBioEnt

Research Process Improvement Specialist

Emma French, BA *Otago*

ResearchHub Content Specialist

...

Research Integrity Manager

Elizabeth Visser, MSc(agric) DSc(agric) *Pret.*, MFA
Whitecliffe

Head of Research Ethics

Dana Wensley, MA PhD *King's Coll. Lond.*, DipN *ATI*,
RCpN, OCGradCert, *Humber*, LLB(Hons)

Human Ethics Manager

Madhavi Manchi, MA *B'Lore*, PhD *Tata Inst.Soc.Scis*

Ethics and Regulatory Specialists

Zohreen Ali, LLB *AUT*, BBiomedSci PGDipBHL *Otago*

Jing-Ru Li, MPhil *Tsinghua*, PhD *Otago*

Jordan Woodhouse, BA MHSc *Otago*

Ethics Adviser

Qun Ma, MA *Beijing Normal*, PhD

Ethics and Regulatory Coordinators

Fiona Cheal

Sachini Jayawardhana, BSc MBiomedSc

Betty Lee, MSc PhD

Ethics Coordinator

Zuilee Haldankar, MSc

Animal Ethics and Bio Safety Manager

Dharshini Sreenivasan. BBiomed MSc *Otago*, PhD

Senior Manager Research Grants and Contracts

Louise Dickinson, BA LLB *Well*.

Portfolio Managers Research Grant and Contracts

Aimee Carr, LLB *Herts.*, LLM *ULaw*

Luciana de Oliveira Sasdelli

Ilizma Quinn Joubert, BLC LLB *Pret.*

Research Grants and Contracts Managers

Abhisek Agravat, BSc MBioEnt

Iresh Lal, BA PGDip *S.Pac.*, MBA *FNU*

Tasha Le

Marcus Mahandog

Nikita Pillay

Christiane Rupp, BA *UFRGS*, MBA *UFRJ*; ARMA

Cornelis Vermaas

Research Grants and Contracts Advisers

Vivian Han, MTF A.EX, MSc

Irene Lu

Kyla Osborne, BSc PGCertHSc

Pooja Patel, BSc PGDipBioEnt

Michelle Wheadon, MCAPs *Otago*

Research Grants and Contractors Administrators

Mas Athirah Binte Mohd Aidi

Alexander West, BA *NUI*, MSc *Trinity(Dub.)*, PhD

Transition Team Coordinator

Rutuja Bhagwat, BSc *Pune*, MSc *Lond.S.Bank*,
PGDipForensic

Transition Team Administrator

Yang Liu

Senior Manager Research Funding, Prizes and Awards

Johnnie Belinda Cluff

Portfolio Leads Research Funding

Logan Andrewes, MSc

Aubrey Dosado, BSc(Hons) PhD

Kathryn Howard, MSc *Freiburg*

Research Funding Specialist

Casper Hitchins, BEd(Hons) *Birm.*, MA *Coventry*, PGDL
C.England

Research Funding Advisers

Becky Cheesbrough, BSc(Hons) *Warw.*

Phoebe Chen, MA *Cant.*, PhD *Camb.*

Xiafeng Chen, BA *BFSU*, LLM *Renmin*, MPP

Mariana Ferrario

Seema Karpe

Kelly Kilpin, MSc PhD *Waik.*

Christine Lau

Lani McNamara, BA *Waik.*

Dianne Sennoga

Research Adviser Internal Funding, Prizes and Awards

Zoe Sullivan, BCom MSc

School of Graduate Studies

Pro Vice-Chancellor Global and Graduate Research

JR Rowland, DipTchg *ACE*, PhD *Otago*, BSc(Hons)

Associate Pro Vice-Chancellor Graduate Research

Vivien Kirk, PhD *Camb.*, MSc; FNZMS

Te Kahu Taurira | Student and Scholarly Services

Director Student and Scholarly Services

Sue Roberts, BA(Hons) *Leic.*, MA *Liv.*, PGDipLIM
Liv.J.Moores

Associate Director Academic Services

Lynley Pritchard, MMS *Waik.*, LLB

Associate Director Operations

Alice Barry, BA

Associate Director Student Experience Centre

Steve Hollingsworth, GradDipBus

Associate Director Student Services

Mel Cross, MBus *Qld.*

Associate Director Student Hubs and Client Services

Justin Horan, BSc

Associate Director Collections and Digital

Claire Lanyon, BA(Hons) *W.England*

Associate Director Learning and Research

Nicola Rawnsley, CertTT *Auck.UT*, MLIS *Well.*, MA PhD

Kaiārahi

Manuhiri Huatahi, BBS *Massey*, MLIS *Well.*, MCom

Grace Latimer, BA *Auck.UT*

Abigail McClutchie, DipBus *Auck.UT*, NZCALE *Ako*
Aotearoa, BA BCom(Hons)

Honorary Graduates

1963	Keith Edward Bullen	DSc	1986	William Kendrick Smithyman	LittD
1963	William Goodfellow	LLD	1987	David Fulton Fowlds	ME
1963	Alexander MacBeath	LittD	1991	Paakariki Harrison	LLD
1963	Norman Berridge Spencer	LLD	1992	Judge Michael John Albert Brown	LLD
1964	Leslie Knox Munro	LLD	1992	Anastasios Christodoulou	LLD
1965	Arthur Geoffrey Davis	LLD	1992	Lucy May Cranwell	DSc
1965	Alexander Kingcome Turner	LLD	1992	Vaughan Frederick Randal Jones	DSc
1965	Francis John Turner	DSc	1992	Sir Donald McIntyre	MusD
1966	Queen Elizabeth, the Queen Mother	LLD	1992	Janetta Mary McStay	MusD
1967	Ronald Macmillan Algie	LLD	1992	Maurice Paykel	LLD
1967	Jack Richard Butland	LLD	1992	Dame Catherine Tizard	LLD
1967	Alexander Hugh McDonald	LittD	1994	Sir Colin Maiden	LLD
1969	Douglas Robb	LLD	1995	Lorna Alva Wilson	MA
1970	James Michael Liston	LLD	1996	Sadako Ogata	LLD
1970	Kenneth John Maidment	LLD	1996	Peter Nicholas Tarling	LittD
1970	William Arthur Sewell	LittD	1997	Maurice Francis Richard Shadbolt	LittD
1970	Charles Andrew Sharp	LittD	1998	Dame Bridget Margaret Ogilvie	DSc
1972	Wilton Ernest Henley	LLD	1999	Sir Ian Barker	LLD
1974	William Henry Cooper	LLD	1999	The Rt Hon. Dame Sian Elias	LLD
1974	Charles Alexander Fleming	DSc	1999	Douglas Goodfellow	LLD
1974	Frank Sargeson	LittD	1999	Merimeri Penfold	LittD
1976	Raymond William Firth	LittD	1999	Takutai (Doc) Wikiriwhi	D(UoA)
1976	Martin Gloster Sullivan	LittD	2001	Sir Ron Carter	DEng
1978	Walter Scheel	LLD	2001	Allen Curnow	LittD
1978	William Alfred Stevenson	DSc	2001	The Rt Hon. Sir Kenneth Keith	LLD
1979	Kathleen Alison	MA	2001	Dame Joan Metge	LittD
1979	Paul John Beadle	MFA	2001	Thomas W. Schnackenberg	DEng
1979	Olive Averil Johnson	MA	2001	Harold M. Titter	D(UoA)
1982	Eruera Stirling	LittD	2001	Sir Miles Warren	D(UoA)
1983	David Stuart Beattie	LLD	2002	Sir Graeme Davies	DEng
1983	Edward George Bollard	DSc	2004	John Ridley Cameron	MProp
1983	Arthur Oswald Michael Gilmour	DSc	2004	Maurice Gee	LittD
1983	Eric Hall McCormick	LittD	2004	Andrew Gurr	LittD
1983	Lewis Nathan Ross	LLD	2004	John Antony Hood	LLD
1983	Graeme David Speight	LLD	2004	Warwick Burns Nicoll	MCom
1983	Dame Kiri Te Kanawa	MusD	2004	Elizabeth Smither	LittD
1983	Dame Dorothy Gertrude Winstone	LLD	2005	Gurshon (Gus) Fisher	LLD
1983	Leslie Colin Woods	DSc	2005	David John Graham	LittD
1986	Thomas Harcourt Clarke Caughey	LLD	2005	Hone Papita Raukura Hotere	LittD
1986	Richard Henry Lindo Ferguson	LLD	2005	Francis Neil Kirton	ME
1986	James Clendon Henare	MA	2005	Douglas Myers	LLD
1986	Richard Dennis McEldowney	LittD	2005	Hone Tuwhare	DLitt

2005	Ngugi wa Thiong'o	LittD	2014	Sir David Levene	LLD
2006	Patrick Dewes Hanan	LittD	2015	Neal Plowman	LLD
2006	Paul Knox Kelly	LLD	2015	Geoffrey Ricketts	LLD
2006	Sir Anand Satyanand	LLD	2016	Richard Aitken	DEng
2006	Lu Yongxiang	DEng	2016	Charles Bidwell	LLD
2007	Alan Esmond Bolland	LLD	2016	Roger France	LLD
2007	Osmond Bruce Hadden	LLD	2016	Marti Friedlander	LittD
2008	Robin Dudding	LittD	2016	George Mason	DSc
2008	Dame Jennifer B. Gibbs	LittD	2016	Julian Hart Robertson Jr	LLD
2008	Vincent O'Sullivan	LittD	2018	Brian Mace	LLD
2008	Professor Lord Robert Winston	DSc	2018	Ian Parton	DEng
2009	Elizabeth Palmer Caffin	LittD	2018	Beate Schuler	DSc
2010	The Rt Hon. Helen Elizabeth Clark	LLD	2021	Joseph Parata Hohepa Hawke	LLD
2011	José Manuel Barroso	LLD	2022	Ramari Stewart	DSc
2012	Hugh Fletcher	LLD	2023	Kaa Williams	LittD
2012	Owen G. Glenn	LLD	2023	Tāwhirimātea Williams	LittD
2014	His Excellency Ban Ki-moon	LLD	2023	Kate Edger	LittD
2014	The Rt Hon. Sir Peter Blanchard	LLD	2023	Bruce McLaren	DEng
2014	Sir Graeme Douglas	LLD	2023	Epeli Hau'ofa	LittD

Honorary Fellows

1995	Dame Jennifer Barbara Gibbs	2008	Michael John Sanders
1995	Ian Brampton Reynolds	2011	Associate Judge David Abbott
1997	Sir John Ingram	2011	William John Falconer
1998	Brian Hall Picot	2011	Sir Tipene O'Regan
2001	Gaewyn Elizabeth Griffiths	2011	Alison Paterson
2005	Peter Francis Menzies	2012	Edward Brian Allison
2006	John Richard Delahunt Matthews	2016	Scott Perkins
2006	Geoffrey T. Ricketts	2019	John Hagen
2008	John Gordon St Clair Buchanan	2019	Peter Hays
2008	Bridget Mary Liddell		

Professores Emeriti

Distinguished Professores Emeriti

Edward N. Baker, CNZM, MSc PhD; FNZIC FRSNZ (Biological Sciences) (*Retired 2018*)

Debes Bhattacharyya, ME Calc., PhD Jad.; Dist.FEngNZ FRSNZ, MASME (Engineering) (*Retired 2022*)

Brian D. Boyd, MA Cant., PhD Tor. (English) (*Retired 2022*)

John T. Boys, CNZM, ME PhD; FENZ FIPENZ FRSNZ (Electrical and Computer Engineering) (*Retired 2013*)

Stephen Davies, MA Monash, PhD Lond. (Philosophy) (*Retired 2021*)

William A. Denny, KNZM, ONZM, MSc PhD DSc; FIUPAC FNZIC FRSNZ (Chemistry) (*Retired 2025*)

Peter Gluckman, ONZ, KNZM, MBChB HonDSc Otago, MMedSc DSc; HonFRANZCOG FMedSci FRACP FRCPCH FRS FRSNZ (*Retired 2019*)

Viviane M. J. Robinson, ONZM, PhD Harv., MA; FAERA (Education) (*Retired 2018*)

Professores Emeriti

Graeme Aitken, DipTchg ACE, MA EdD (Education) (*Retired 2017*)

Christine R. Arkinstall, MA Oviedo, BA PhD (Spanish) (*Retired 2023*)

M. Innes Asher, ONZM, BSc MBChB; FRACP (Paediatrics) (*Retired 2020*)

Geoffery Austin, BA Camb., MSc PhD Cant. (Physics) (*Retired 2016*)

James J. D. N. Bade, MA Well., DrPhil Zürich (European Languages and Literatures) (*Retired 2016*)

Bruce C. Baguley, ONZM, MSc PhD; FRSNZ (Molecular Biology) (*Retired 2019*)

Maureen Baker, MA Tor., PhD Alberta; FNZAH FRSNZ (Sociology) (*Retired 2014*)

Mark James Barrow, DipTchg ACE, MSc EdD (Education) (*Retired 2025*)

Bill Barton, MPhil Massey, DipTchg CTC, MSc PhD (Mathematics) (*Retired 2017*)

Robert Beaglehole, ONZM, MBChB MD Otago, MSc Lond., DSc Otago; FAFPHM FRACP FRSNZ, MRCP (School of Population Health) (*Retired 2007*)

A. Richard Bellamy, CNZM, BSc NZ, MSc PhD; FRSNZ (Science) (*Retired 2008*)

John Bishop, BA(Hons) ANU, PhD Camb. (Philosophy) (*Retired 2021*)

- Tom Bishop, BA *Melb.*, PhD *Yale*, (English) (*Retired 2022*)
- Philippa M. Black, BSc *NZ*, MA MSc, PhD; FMSAm FRSNZ (Geology) (*Retired 2007*)
- Ruth Bonita, ONZM, BA DipEd *NSW*, MPH *N.Carolina*, PhD (Medicine) (*Retired 2004*)
- Klaus Bosselmann, Drlur *FU Berlin* (Law) (*Retired 2025*)
- Graham A. Bowmaker, BSc PhD *Syd.*; CChem, FNZIC FRACI FRSC FRSNZ, (Chemistry) (*Retired 2009*)
- R. G. Bowman, BA *Pomona*, MS *San Diego State*, PhD *Stan.*, CPA *Calif.* (Accounting and Finance) (*Retired 2008*)
- Roderick J. Brodie, BSc PhD *Cant.*, MA *Otago* (Marketing) (*Retired 2020*)
- Neil D. Broom, BE(Hons) *Melb.*, PhD; FRSNZ, MNZOA (Chemical and Materials Engineering) (*Retired 2018*)
- John C. Butcher, MSc *NZ*, PhD DSc *Syd.*; CMath, FIMA FRSNZ (Mathematics) (*Retired 1999*)
- Richard Conrad Cambie, MSc PhD *NZ*, DPhil *Oxf.*, DSc; FNZIC FRSNZ (Chemistry) (*Retired 1996*)
- Howard Carmichael, PhD *Waik.*, MSc (Physics) (*Retired 2023*)
- Gerald Chan, MA *Kent*, PhD *Griff.*, (Politics and International Relations) (*Retired 2023*)
- John J. J. Chen, BE PhD, CEng; FICHEM FRSNZ (Chemical and Materials Engineering) (*Retired 2019*)
- Lai-Ming Ching, MSc PhD (Chemistry and Cell Biology) (*Retired 2025*)
- Ian Donald Shepherd Civil, CNZM, KStJ, MBE(Mil), BSc MBChB ED; FACS(Hon) FASA(Hon) FCSSL(Hon) FRACS FRCSGlas(Hon) FRCST(Hon) (Medicine) (*Retired 2025*)
- George R. Clark, PhD DSc; FNZIC (Chemistry) (*Retired 2007*)
- Paul Clark, PhD *Harv.*, MA (History and East Asian Languages) (*Retired 2024*)
- Michael N. Clout, BSc(Hons) *Edin.*, PhD; FRSNZ (Biological Sciences) (*Retired 2016*)
- Jose Colmeiro, MA *SUNY Stony Brook*, PhD *UC Berk.* (Spanish and Latin American) (*Retired 2025*)
- Martin Connolly, MBBS(Hons) MD *Newcastle(UK)*; FRACP FRCP (Medicine) (*Retired 2021*)
- Gregor Coster, CNZM, MBChB *Otago*, MSc PhD *Well.*; FRNZCGP (General Practice and Primary Healthcare) (*Retired 2011*)
- Kathryn E. Crosier, ONZM, MBChB *Otago*, PhD; FRACP FRCPA (Molecular Medicine and Pathology) (*Retired 2016*)
- Philip S. Crosier, MSc PhD *Otago* (Molecular Medicine and Pathology) (*Retired 2016*)
- Caroline Anne Crowther, MBChB DCH MD *Birm.* (Liggins Institute) (*Retired 2025*)
- Timothy F. Cundy, MA MBBChir MD *Camb.*; FRACP FRCP(UK) FRSNZ (Medical Science) (*Retired 2019*)
- Wystan T. L. Curnow, CNZM, BA *NZ*, PhD *Penn.*, MA (English) (*Retired 2010*)
- Raewyn Dalziel, ONZM, BA(Hons) PhD *Well.*, (History) (*Retired 2010*)
- Brian Reeve Davis, MSc PhD *NZ*, DPhil *Oxf.*, BTheol DSc; FNZIC (Chemistry) (*Retired 1995*)
- Peter B. Davis, BA *S'ton*, MSc *LSE* PhD (Sociology) (*Retired 2017*)
- Michael C. Davison, BSc(Hons) *Brist.*, PhD *Otago*, DSc; FRSNZ (Psychology) (*Retired 2015*)
- Justo A. Diaz, BSc *Ott.*, PhD *UC Berk.* (Management Science and Information Systems) (*Retired 2002*)
- John Charles Dower, AB MD *Johns Hopkins*; FRACP (Paediatrics) (*Retired 1987*)
- John Duckitt, BA *Cape Town*, MA *Natal*, PhD *Witw.* (Psychology) (*Retired 2012*)
- Geoffrey G. Duffy, BSc *NSW*, PhD *DENG*; ASTC, CEng, FICHEM FRSNZ, (Chemical and Materials Engineering) (*Retired 2009*)
- Michael R. Dunn, MA *Melb.*, DipFA *Cant.*, PhD (Fine Arts) (*Retired 2006*)
- Roderick Ellis, BA(Hons) MA *Leeds*, MED *Brist.*, PhD *Lond.* (Applied Language Studies and Linguistics) (*Retired 2016*)
- Anthony M. Endres, MSocSc *Waik.*, PhD *W'gong* (Economics) (*Retired 2018*)
- Mohammed M. Farid, BSc *Baghdad*, MSc PhD *Swansea* (Chemical and Materials Engineering) (*Retired 2023*)
- Lynnette R. Ferguson, QSO, DPhil *Oxf.*, DSc; FNZIFST (Nutrition) (*Retired 2017*)
- W. George Ferguson, BSc BE *NZ*, PhD; CEng CPEng CSci, FIEAust FIMMM FIPENZ (Chemical and Materials Engineering) (*Retired 2012*)
- Richard George James Flay, BE(Hons) PhD *Cant.* (Mechanical Engineering) (*Retired 2024*)
- Alan France, BA(Hons) PhD *Sheff.* (Sociology) (*Retired 2024*)
- Richard C. Gardner, BA MSc PhD DSc; FRSNZ (Biological Sciences) (*Retired 2015*)
- David B. Gauld, ONZM, CPhil PhD *Calif.*, MSc (Mathematics) (*Retired 2017*)
- Michael Gedye, BCom LLB MComLaw (Commercial Law) (*Retired 2018*)
- Jayne Godfrey, MEcon *Syd.*, PhD *Qld.* (Economics) (*Retired 2019*)
- A. S. G. Green, MA *Camb.*, PhD *Edin.*, DipHistArt *Lond.* (Art History) (*Retired 1997*)
- Colin R. Green, MSc PhD DSc (Ophthalmology) (*Retired 2020*)
- Uwe A. Grodd, SMP *Mainz* (Music) (*Retired 2018*)
- Barry S. Gustafson, ONZM, MA *NZ*, DipEd *Massey*, DipSovStud *Glas.*, PhD (Political Studies) (*Retired 2004*)
- Errol J. Haarhoff, BArch PhD *Natal*, MSc *H-W*; SAIA NZIA (Architecture and Planning) (*Retired 2020*)
- Philip J. Harris, MA PhD *Camb.* (Plant Biochemistry) (*Retired 2019*)
- Nigel A. F. Haworth, BA BPhil PhD *Liv.* (Management and International Business) (*Retired 2018*)
- Timothy J. Hazledine, MA *Cant.*, MA *Otago*, PhD *Warw.* (Economics) (*Retired 2021*)
- Stuart W. Heap, MBBS *Lond.*; FRACP FRCP (Anatomy with Radiology) (*Retired 2001*)

- Helen Hedges, BA(Hons) *Well.*, MEd PhD Massey (Education) (Retired 2023)
- Michael A. Heymann, MBChB Witw. (Liggins Institute) (Retired 2016)
- Nick Holford, MBChB MSc Manc. (Pharmacology) (Retired 2021)
- Stephanie J. Hollis, BA Adel., PhD ANU (English) (Retired 2009)
- Roger Horrocks, MNZM, BA NZ, MA PhD (Film, Television and Media Studies) (Retired 2004)
- John G. Hunt, CNZM, BArch(Hons) NZ, PhD; FNZIA (Architecture and Planning) (Retired 2016)
- Rosalind Hursthouse, BPhil DPhil Oxf., MA (Philosophy) (Retired 2016)
- J. H. Kerr Inkson, MA Aberd., MPhil Lond., PhD Otago (Management and Employment Relations) (Retired 2013)
- Manying Ip, ONZM, BA HK, MA PhD; FNZAH FRSNZ (Asian Studies) (Retired 2013)
- Geoffrey J. Irwin, PhD ANU, MA; FNZAH FRSNZ FSA (Anthropology) (Retired 2008)
- R. J. Irwin, MA NZ, PhD Tufts; FAPS FNZPSS (Psychology) (Retired 1999)
- M. P. Jackson, MA NZ, BLitt Oxf.; FNZAH FRSNZ (English) (Retired 2004)
- Jane Kelsey, LLB Well., BCL Oxf., MPhil Camb., PhD (Law) (Retired 2021)
- Susan P. Kemp, BA Massey, PhD Col., MA; (Social Work) (Retired 2024)
- Barbara Ann Kensington-Miller, MEd PhD (Mathematics Education) (Retired 2025)
- Alan Kirkness, BA NZ, DPhil Oxf., MA LittD (Applied Language Studies and Linguistics) (Retired 2004)
- Joerg Kistler, DipNat ETH Zurich, PhD Basel; FRSNZ (Biological Sciences) (Retired 2013)
- Darl Kolb, BSc Illinois, MA Colorado, PhD Cornell (Programme Evaluation and Organisational Behaviour) (Retired 2021)
- John Kolbe, MBBS Qld.; FRACP (Medicine) (Retired 2023)
- Frederick W. Kroon, MA PhD Prin., MA (Philosophy) (Retired 2019)
- Robert R. Kydd, MBChB Otago, PhD; FRANZCP (Medicine) (Retired 2019)
- Richard B. Le Heron, MA Massey, PhD Wash.; FRSNZ (Geography) (Retired 2019)
- Heath Lees, BMus MA Glas., PhD; FTCL (Music) (Retired 2007)
- Michele Leggott, MA Cant., PhD Br.Col., (English) (Retired 2021)
- Gillian Lewis, BSc(Hons) PhD Otago (Microbiology) (Retired 2025)
- Janusz Lipski, MD PhD DrSci Warsaw (Neurophysiology) (Retired 2021)
- Alastair McCormick, CNZM, MA PhD Yale, BSc MCom (Business and Economics) (Retired 2002)
- Brian Mace, MA D.Phil Oxf., (Engineering Science) (Retired 2023)
- Colin D. Mantell, BMedSc MBChB Otago, DipObst PhD; FRANZCOG FRCOG (Māori and Pacific Health) (Retired 2005)
- Ross McCormick, MBChB MSc PhD; FACHAM FRNZCGP (General Practice) (Retired 2015)
- Lesley McCowan, MBChB Lond., MD; FRCOG FRNZCOG (Obstetrics and Gynaecology) (Retired 2022)
- Graham Mellsop, CNZM, MBChB Otago, DPM MD Melb.; FRANZCP, MRCPsych (Medicine) (Retired 2019)
- Laurence D. Melton, PhD S.Fraser, MSc; CChem, FAIC FIAFST FNZIC FNZIFST FRSC (Chemistry) (Retired 2017)
- Alan F. Merry, ONZM, MBChB Z'bwe, DipObst; FANZCA (Anaesthesiology) (Retired 2023)
- Sally Merry, MBChB Rhodesia, MD; FRANZCP (Medicine) (Retired 2021)
- James Metson, BSc(Hons) PhD Well. (Chemistry) (Retired 2025)
- Raymond K. Miller, BA McM., MA PhD DipEd (Political Studies) (Retired 2017)
- Gordon Miskelly, BSc(Hons) PhD Otago (Chemistry) (Retired 2025)
- Edwin A. Mitchell, ONZM, BSc MBBS DCH Lond., DSc; FRACP FRCPC FRSNZ (Paediatrics) (Retired 2017)
- Maureen Molloy, BED MA Br.Col., PhD (Anthropology) (Retired 2022)
- John Montgomery, BSc(Hons) Otago, PhD Brist. (Marine Science) (Retired 2022)
- John Morrow, MA Cant., PhD York(Can.) (Social and Political Thought) (Retired 2020)
- Carol Anne Mutch, BA Cant., MA N.Lond., PhD Griff., (Education) (Retired 2025)
- Michael A. F. Neill, MA Otago, PhD Camb.; FNZAH FRSNZ (English) (Retired 2007)
- Louise F. B. Nicholson, DNZM, MSc PhD DipTchg (Anatomy and Medical Imaging) (Retired 2017)
- Charmian J. O'Connor, DNZM, CBE, JP(Retd), MSc NZ, PhD, DSc; FNZIC FRSNZ (Chemistry) (Retired 2004)
- Michael John O'Sullivan, BE NZ, PhD Cal.Tech., BSc ME (Engineering Science) (Retired 2024)
- Glynn Owens, BTech(Hons) Brun., DPhil Oxf. (Psychology) (Retired 2017)
- Michael Parekohai, BFA DipTchg MFA (Fine Arts) (Retired 2021)
- Juliet K. Park, MA PhD Otago (Anthropology) (Retired 2016)
- Judy Parr, DipTch ASTC, BSc(Hons) PhD ANU, MA (Education) (Retired 2021)
- Bryan R. Parry, MBChB MD Otago, DipObst; FRACS FRCSEd (Surgery) (Retired 2013)
- Ron Paterson, ONZM, BCL Oxf., LLB(Hons) (Law) (Retired 2020)
- David Murray Paton, MBChB Cape Town, MD DSc Witw.; CBiol, FIBiol FRACP FRCPCan (Pharmacology) (Retired 1988)
- Harvey C. Perkins, MA Otago, PhD N.Carolina, DipArts Otago, DipTchg DTC (Architecture and Planning) (Retired 2015)
- Nick Perry, BScSoc Lond., BA Strath., FNZAH FRSNZ (Film, Television and Media Studies) (Retired 2012)

- Raylene Ramsay, MA Otago, DU Poitiers, DipLing Camb.; FNZAH FRSNZ (European Languages and Literatures) (Retired 2013)
- Elizabeth A. Rankin, BA(Hons) PhD HDipLib Witw. (Art History) (Retired 2016)
- John Read, MA DipTESL Well., PhD New Mexico (Education) (Retired 2019)
- Barry Reay, BA(Hons) Adel., DPhil Oxf. (History) (Retired 2020)
- Ivan L. Reilly, ONZM, BA MSc DSc Well., AM PhD Illinois (Urbana-Champaign); CMATH, FIMA (Mathematics) (Retired 2008)
- David E. Richmond, MBChB NZ, MD Otago, MHPed NSW, DipABIM DipABNeph; FRACP FRCP (Medicine) (Retired 1998)
- John F. Rimmer, BA NZ, MusD Tor., MA (Music) (Retired 1999)
- Paul T. Rishworth, KC, LLB(Hons) MJur (Law) (Retired 2025)
- Warren R. Roper, MSc NZ, PhD HonDSc Cant.; FRS FRSNZ FNZIC (Chemistry) (Retired 1999)
- Gerard B. Rowe, ME PhD (Engineering) (Retired 2023)
- Christine Rubie-Davies, BA MED PhD (Education) (Retired 2025)
- David M. Ryan, MSc Otago, PhD ANU; FIPENZ FRSNZ INFORMS Fellow (Engineering Science) (Retired 2013)
- Lisa Samuels, BA N.Carolina, MA PhD Virginia (English) (Retired 2025)
- Jolyon D. Saunders, DipFA NZ, DipIndDes, NDD; FDINZ (Fine Arts) (Retired 1997)
- George A. F. Seber, MSc NZ, PhD Manc.; FRSNZ (Statistics) (Retired 1999)
- Frederick W. Seymour, ONZM, BA(Hons) Well., MA W.Aust., PhD (Psychology) (Retired 2018)
- R. Andrew Sharp, ONZM, BA NZ, MA Cant., PhD Camb. (Political Studies) (Retired 2006)
- Basil Sharp, MS PhD Wisconsin-Madison (Resource Economics) (Retired 2021)
- D. Norman Sharpe, ONZM, MBChB MD Otago, DipABIM, DipABCDIS; FACC FRACP FRSNZ (Medicine) (Retired 2002)
- John P. Shaw, ONZM, BSc(Hons) PhD Brighton, PGDipClinPharm Aston; FNZCP FPS FRPharms (Pharmacy) (Retired 2017)
- Peter Sheppard, BA Waterloo, MA PhD Tor. (Anthropology) (Retired 2021)
- Ian J. Simpson, MBChB Otago, MD; FRACP (Medicine) (Retired 2008)
- Robin Small, BSc MA Cant., PhD ANU (Critical Studies in Education) (Retired 2014)
- Anthony J. Spalinger, BA CUNY, MPhil PhD Yale (Egyptology) (Retired 2020)
- Barry H. Spicer, BCom(Hons) Qld., PhD Wash. (Accounting and Finance) (Retired 2018)
- Ananth Srinivasan, BEng Madr., MBA Illinois State, PhD Pitt. (Information Systems and Operations Management) (Retired 2019)
- Christian Karlson Stead, ONZ, CBE, MA NZ, PhD, HonLittD Brist., LittD; FRSL (English) (Retired 1986)
- Lorraine Stefani, BSc(Hons) Aberd., PhD Glas., PGDip UC Lond. (Education and Social Work) (Retired 2017)
- Richard Stone, BSc MBChB DM Brist. (Medicine) (Retired 2023)
- Russell Cyril James Stone, ONZM, MA NZ, PhD (History) (Retired 1989)
- Helen Sword, BA PhD Prin., MA Indiana (Comparative Literature) (Retired 2022)
- David R. Thomas, MA Well., PhD Qld., FNZPsS (Social and Community Health) (Retired 2008)
- Michael O. J. Thomas, MSc PhD Warw.; CMATH, FIMA (Mathematics) (Retired 2016)
- Helen S. Timperley, MA PhD DipEdPsych (Mathematics) (Retired 2014)
- Tony Trinick, EdD Waik., MA (Education) (Retired 2025)
- Gillian M. Turner, MBBS Lond.; FRCOG FRNZCOG (Obstetrics and Gynaecology) (Retired 1999)
- Michael M. Walker, PhD Hawaii, MSc; FRSNZ (Biological Sciences) (Retired 2019)
- Peter Watts, LLB(Hons) Cant., LLM Camb. (Law) (Retired 2021)
- Barry J. Welch, MSc NZ, PhD, DSc; CChem CEng, FICHEME FNZIC FRACI FRSNZ, MAIME MNorskATS (Chemical and Materials Engineering) (Retired 1998)
- Albert Wendt, CNZM, MA Well., HonDoct Bourgogne (English) (Retired 2006)
- Margaret Wetherell, MA PhD Brist., FRSNZ (Social Psychology) (Retired 2019)
- Gregory Whittred, BCom(Hons) Qld., MEC Syd., PhD NSW; FCA FCPA (Business and Economics) (Retired 2018)
- Christopher J. Wild, PhD Waterloo, MSc (Statistics) (Retired 2023)
- Joanne Wilkes, BA(Hons) Syd., DPhil Oxf. (English Language and Literature) (Retired 2021)
- David Edward Williams, MSc PhD; FNZIC FRSC FRSNZ (Chemistry) (Retired 2023)
- David V. Williams, BA LLB Well., BCL DipTheol Oxf., PhD Dar. (Law) (Retired 2018)
- Paul W. Williams, ONZM, BA Durh., MA Trinity(Dub.), PhD ScD Camb. (School of Environment) (Retired 2013)
- Allan G. Williamson, BE PhD Deng; DistFIPENZ FIET, LSMIEEE (Electrical and Computer Engineering) (Retired 2013)
- William R. Wilson, BSc Well., PhD; FRSNZ (Biology) (Retired 2019)
- Jilnaught Wong, MCom PhD (Accounting) (Retired 2021)

University Librarian Emeritus

Janet Copsey, DipNZLS Well., BA DipBus; FLIANZA (Retired 2016)

Distinguished Alumni

Distinguished Alumni

1996	Hugh Fletcher	2007	Emeritus Professor Judith Binney
1996	Elsie Locke	2007	Professor Terry Collins
1996	Trevor Richards	2007	Dr Maris O'Rourke
1996	Mary Schnackenberg	2007	Dr Peter Watson
1996	Richard Yan	2007	Ian Wedde
1997	Ian Athfield	2008	Sir Ron Carter
1997	Michael Jones	2008	Emeritus Professor Carrick Chambers
1997	Dr Claudia Orange	2008	Dr James Church
1997	The Hon. Justice Judith Potter	2008	The Hon. Justice Lowell Goddard
1997	Sir Wilson Whineray	2008	Emeritus Professor CK Stead
1998	Dr Alan Bollard	2008	Lynette Stewart
1998	Dr Penelope Brook	2009	Richard Chandler
1998	Cyril Firth	2009	Dame Lynley Dodd
1998	Maurice Gee	2009	The Rt. Hon. Sir Douglas Graham
1998	Sir Graham Liggins	2009	The Hon. Tuilaepa Malielegaoi
1999	John La Roche	2009	Professor Ngaire Woods
1999	Gretchen Albrecht	2010	Judge Andrew Becroft
1999	Dr Sidney Mead	2010	Michael Parmenter
1999	Alan Smythe	2010	Dr Jennifer Plane Te Paa
1999	Dame Cheryll Sotheran	2010	Emeritus Professor Richard Sibson
2000	Bruce Harland	2010	Dr Nguyen van Thanh
2000	George E. Smith	2011	The Rt. Hon. Sir Peter Blanchard
2001	Emeritus Professor Bruce Biggs	2011	Dr Greg Brick
2001	Dorothy Butler	2011	Tony Falkenstein
2001	The Rt. Hon. Dame Sian Elias	2011	Jeanette Fitzsimons
2001	Brian Peace	2011	The Hon. Mike Rann
2001	Sir Laurence Stevens	2012	Professor Charles Alcock
2001	Dr James Watson	2012	Don McGlashan
2002	The Hon. Judge Mick Brown	2012	Dr Mark Sagar
2002	Vincent Cheng	2012	Emeritus Professor Ranginui Walker
2002	Emeritus Professor Sidney [Ben] Gascoigne	2012	Dame Robin White
2002	Dr Ruth Harley	2013	Dr Jillian Evans
2002	Rosslyn Noonan	2013	Norman Godden
2002	Arthur Young	2013	Kim Goldwater
2003	Dr Allan Badley	2013	The Hon. Jim McLay
2003	Professor Philip [Pip] Cheshire	2013	Andrew Patterson
2003	John Hagen	2014	Bruce Aitken
2003	Chris Liddell	2014	Gareth Farr
2003	Rosemary Nalden	2014	Dame Julie Maxton
2003	Thomas [Tom] Schnackenberg	2014	Dr William Tan
2004	Niki Caro	2014	Hon. Dr 'Ana Maui Taufe'ulungaki
2004	Len Castle	2015	Sir Russell Coutts
2004	Emeritus Professor Dame Marie Clay	2015	Bruce Plested
2004	Raoul Franklin	2015	Bryan Williams
2004	The Rt. Rev. John Paterson	2015	Professor Christine Winterbourn
2004	Dame Marie Shroff	2015	Joan Withers
2005	Glenn Colquhoun	2016	David Mitchell
2005	Dr Hilton Glavish	2016	Graeme Wheeler
2005	The Hon. Justice Susan Glazebrook	2016	Professor Karen Willcox
2005	Marya Martin	2016	David A. R. Williams
2005	Ian McKinnon	2017	Carol Hirschfeld
2006	Dr Judith Aitken	2017	Professor Ian Hunter
2006	The Hon. Justice David Baragwanath	2017	Dr Lance O'Sullivan
2006	Philippa Boyens	2017	Lisa Reihana
2006	The Rt. Hon. Jonathan Hunt	2018	Jan Beagle
2006	Dr Andrew Thomson	2018	Jennifer Gill
2006	Mark Weldon	2018	Robert McLeod
		2018	William (Bill) Robertson
		2019	John Bongard

2019 Moana Maniapoto
 2019 Dr Simon Talbot
 2021 Andrew Grant
 2021 Jeremy Salmond
 2021 The Right Honourable Dame Helen Winkelmann
 2021 Dr Ashley Bloomfield
 2022 Fepulea'i Margie Apa
 2022 Ngarimu Blair
 2022 Dr Maureen Lander
 2022 Nigel Latta
 2023 Josh Bayliss
 2023 Fatu Feu'u
 2023 Dr Kirsten Finucane
 2023 Dr Chris Tooley
 2024 Pete Bethune
 2024 Simon Phillips
 2024 Mitchell Pham
 2024 Linda Smith
 2025 Peter Cooper
 2025 Amelia Linzey
 2025 Helen Robinson
 2025 Stephen Stehlin

Young Alumnus/Young Alumna of the Year

2006 Dr David Skilling
 2007 Mahé Drysdale
 2008 John Chen
 2009 Toa Fraser
 2010 Dr Jessie Jacobsen
 2011 Dr Claire French
 2012 Dr Privahini Bradoo
 2013 Simon Denny
 2014 Roseanne Liang
 2015 Fady Mishriki
 2016 Dr Divyar Dhar
 2017 Erna Takazawa
 2018 Luke Willis Thompson
 2019 William Pike
 2021 Courtney Sina Meredith
 2022 Dr Sudhvir Singh
 2023 Elise Beavis
 2024 Simran Kaur
 2025 Craig Piggott